

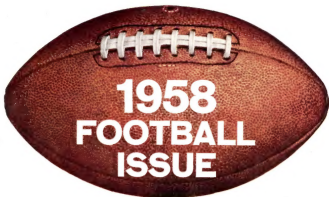
# SPORTS ILLUSTRATED

SEPTEMBER 22, 1958

America's National Sports Weekly

35 CENTS

\$7.00 A YEAR



## *Prediction*

**RED GRANGE  
DOPE THE WEEK'S  
BIG GAMES**

## *Personality*

**THE MAN WHO  
MAKES STANFORD  
PLAY SERIOUSLY**

## *Scouting*

**STRENGTHS AND  
WEAKNESSES  
OF 126 COLLEGES**

## *Viewpoint*

**A WOMAN TELLS  
WHY WOMEN  
NEED FOOTBALL**



*Famous New York Yacht Club 44 Sleep-Mastering—Owner Frederick Stephens Jr.*

**Craftsmanship always shows up in the taste.** That's why Johnnie Walker Red Label Scotch is so different from any other. Patient and painstaking craftsmen protect the traditional quality with unhurried attention to every detail of fine whisky blending. The result—a consistently rare flavour ... traditionally mellow and smooth. You can taste the difference.

**JOHNNIE WALKER • RED LABEL • SCOTCH WHISKY**

Blended Scotch Whisky, 46.3 Proof. Imported by Canada Dry Corporation, New York, N. Y.



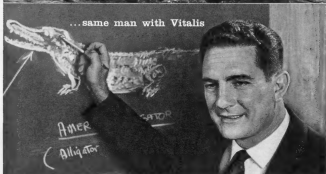
By Appointment to  
Her Majesty the Queen  
Special Whisky Blend  
Johnnie Walker & Sons, London

Wildlife expert Lou Galney

Man with hair problem...



...same man with Vitalis



**Keep your hair neat without grease**  
...and prevent dryness, too!

Wildlife expert Lou Galney has a hair problem even tougher than yours. Florida swamp water, sun and wind dry out his hair. That's why he uses Vitalis®. It prevents dryness, keeps hair neat with greaseless V-To. And Vitalis has a special non-drying alcohol formula that fights embarrassing dandruff, protects against dry hair and scalp. Try Vitalis!



White gloves test proves difference: New Vitalis has V-To, the groundbreaking discovery. That's why it won't rub off even on a clean white glove, doesn't leave stains the way ordinary cream and oil hair tonics do.



MADE IN U.S.A. PATENTED  
© 1957 VITALIS, INC. NEW YORK



**Free road service  
if you have a puncture!**

Most remarkable tire ever built, The General Dual 90 will out-run and out-perform any other tire on the road. It offers motorists priceless protection against punctures and blowouts . . . absolute peace of mind on the highway.

see your **GENERAL TIRE DEALER**  
or favorite automobile agency



**GENERAL DUAL 90**





1. The first step is to identify the problem. This involves understanding the current situation and what needs to be changed.

1. The first step is to identify the problem. This involves understanding the current situation and what needs to be changed.

1. **Introduction**  
 2. **Methodology**  
 3. **Results**  
 4. **Discussion**  
 5. **Conclusion**  
 6. **References**  
 7. **Appendix**  
 8. **Index**  
 9. **Table of Contents**  
 10. **Figure 1**  
 11. **Figure 2**  
 12. **Figure 3**  
 13. **Figure 4**  
 14. **Figure 5**  
 15. **Figure 6**  
 16. **Figure 7**  
 17. **Figure 8**  
 18. **Figure 9**  
 19. **Figure 10**  
 20. **Figure 11**  
 21. **Figure 12**  
 22. **Figure 13**  
 23. **Figure 14**  
 24. **Figure 15**  
 25. **Figure 16**  
 26. **Figure 17**  
 27. **Figure 18**  
 28. **Figure 19**  
 29. **Figure 20**  
 30. **Figure 21**  
 31. **Figure 22**  
 32. **Figure 23**  
 33. **Figure 24**  
 34. **Figure 25**  
 35. **Figure 26**  
 36. **Figure 27**  
 37. **Figure 28**  
 38. **Figure 29**  
 39. **Figure 30**  
 40. **Figure 31**  
 41. **Figure 32**  
 42. **Figure 33**  
 43. **Figure 34**  
 44. **Figure 35**  
 45. **Figure 36**  
 46. **Figure 37**  
 47. **Figure 38**  
 48. **Figure 39**  
 49. **Figure 40**  
 50. **Figure 41**  
 51. **Figure 42**  
 52. **Figure 43**  
 53. **Figure 44**  
 54. **Figure 45**  
 55. **Figure 46**  
 56. **Figure 47**  
 57. **Figure 48**  
 58. **Figure 49**  
 59. **Figure 50**  
 60. **Figure 51**  
 61. **Figure 52**  
 62. **Figure 53**  
 63. **Figure 54**  
 64. **Figure 55**  
 65. **Figure 56**  
 66. **Figure 57**  
 67. **Figure 58**  
 68. **Figure 59**  
 69. **Figure 60**  
 70. **Figure 61**  
 71. **Figure 62**  
 72. **Figure 63**  
 73. **Figure 64**  
 74. **Figure 65**  
 75. **Figure 66**  
 76. **Figure 67**  
 77. **Figure 68**  
 78. **Figure 69**  
 79. **Figure 70**  
 80. **Figure 71**  
 81. **Figure 72**  
 82. **Figure 73**  
 83. **Figure 74**  
 84. **Figure 75**  
 85. **Figure 76**  
 86. **Figure 77**  
 87. **Figure 78**  
 88. **Figure 79**  
 89. **Figure 80**  
 90. **Figure 81**  
 91. **Figure 82**  
 92. **Figure 83**  
 93. **Figure 84**  
 94. **Figure 85**  
 95. **Figure 86**  
 96. **Figure 87**  
 97. **Figure 88**  
 98. **Figure 89**  
 99. **Figure 90**  
 100. **Figure 91**  
 101. **Figure 92**  
 102. **Figure 93**  
 103. **Figure 94**  
 104. **Figure 95**  
 105. **Figure 96**  
 106. **Figure 97**  
 107. **Figure 98**  
 108. **Figure 99**  
 109. **Figure 100**  
 110. **Figure 101**  
 111. **Figure 102**  
 112. **Figure 103**  
 113. **Figure 104**  
 114. **Figure 105**  
 115. **Figure 106**  
 116. **Figure 107**  
 117. **Figure 108**  
 118. **Figure 109**  
 119. **Figure 110**  
 120. **Figure 111**  
 121. **Figure 112**  
 122. **Figure 113**  
 123. **Figure 114**  
 124. **Figure 115**  
 125. **Figure 116**  
 126. **Figure 117**  
 127. **Figure 118**  
 128. **Figure 119**  
 129. **Figure 120**  
 130. **Figure 121**  
 131. **Figure 122**  
 132. **Figure 123**  
 133. **Figure 124**  
 134. **Figure 125**  
 135. **Figure 126**  
 136. **Figure 127**  
 137. **Figure 128**  
 138. **Figure 129**  
 139. **Figure 130**  
 140. **Figure 131**  
 141. **Figure 132**  
 142. **Figure 133**  
 143. **Figure 134**  
 144. **Figure 135**  
 145. **Figure 136**  
 146. **Figure 137**  
 147. **Figure 138**  
 148. **Figure 139**  
 149. **Figure 140**  
 150. **Figure 141**  
 151. **Figure 142**  
 152. **Figure 143**  
 153. **Figure 144**  
 154. **Figure 145**  
 155. **Figure 146**  
 156. **Figure 147**  
 157. **Figure 148**  
 158. **Figure 149**  
 159. **Figure 150**  
 160. **Figure 151**  
 161. **Figure 152**  
 162. **Figure 153**  
 163. **Figure 154**  
 164. **Figure 155**  
 165. **Figure 156**  
 166. **Figure 157**  
 167. **Figure 158**  
 168. **Figure 159**  
 169. **Figure 160**  
 170. **Figure 161**  
 171. **Figure 162**  
 172. **Figure 163**  
 173. **Figure 164**  
 174. **Figure 165**  
 175. **Figure 166**  
 176. **Figure 167**  
 177. **Figure 168**  
 178. **Figure 169**  
 179. **Figure 170**  
 180. **Figure 171**  
 181. **Figure 172**  
 182. **Figure 173**  
 183. **Figure 174**  
 184. **Figure 175**  
 185. **Figure 176**  
 186. **Figure 177**  
 187. **Figure 178**  
 188. **Figure 179**  
 189. **Figure 180**  
 190. **Figure 181**  
 191. **Figure 182**  
 192. **Figure 183**  
 193. **Figure 184**  
 194. **Figure 185**  
 195. **Figure 186**  
 196. **Figure 187**  
 197. **Figure 188**  
 198. **Figure 189**  
 199. **Figure 190**  
 200. **Figure 191**  
 201. **Figure 192**  
 202. **Figure 193**  
 203. **Figure 194**  
 204. **Figure 195**  
 205. **Figure 196**  
 206. **Figure 197**  
 207. **Figure 198**  
 208. **Figure 199**  
 209. **Figure 200**  
 210. **Figure 201**  
 211. **Figure 202**  
 212. **Figure 203**  
 213. **Figure 204**  
 214. **Figure 205**  
 215. **Figure 206**  
 216. **Figure 207**  
 217. **Figure 208**

[illegible]

10



116



129



# SPORTS ILLUSTRATED

WORLD SERIES



© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 107–117

## Contents

© 2005 Blackwell Publishing Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 258: 101–109

898 Circle! It's Cool to Cool

A warm and friendly place of college football by Mary Johnson, Smith '82

## 82 The Eleven Best Elevators

**Red Cross and the Society for Humanitarian Relief** staff pick the leading donors

## 116 A Cactus Plant in Stanford's Ivy

Jack Charlton's fallow seasonable move to what? **Goal: All's well. By Dennis Morris**

## 198 Lou Gross Teaches You the Place Kick

The youngest member of this art tells his parents, with downcast eyes, Robert Stone

## 30-114. Scouting Reports

DOI: 10.1002/for

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

[illegible]

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

Figure 1 consists of four bar charts labeled (a) through (d), each showing the percentage of respondents for different age groups across various demographic categories. The age groups on the x-axis are 18-24, 25-34, 35-44, 45-54, 55-64, and 65+.

- (a) Gender:** Shows the percentage of respondents for each age group, categorized by gender (Male and Female).
- (b) Education:** Shows the percentage of respondents for each age group, categorized by education level (High School, Bachelor's, Master's, Doctorate).
- (c) Income:** Shows the percentage of respondents for each age group, categorized by income level (Low, Middle, High).
- (d) Employment:** Shows the percentage of respondents for each age group, categorized by employment status (Full-time, Part-time, Unemployed, Retired).

[illegible]

REPRODUCED BY THE AEC

[illegible]

*Also in this issue*

16-23 Week's news in cup racing, golf, baseball

|                 |                         |                     |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 4 Coming Events | 54 Events & Discoveries | 133 19th Hole       |
| 10 Scoreboard   | 57 Short in Art         | 146 Put on the Back |

**Notes**

► This year's World Series cover (left) depicts one of last year's key moments. Inside is a report on Braves and Yankees and Series moments.

■ The first weekend of college football brings the always-fresh excitement of fall; also, Red Grange's predictions of the following week's games.

■ In color, an exciting rhino capture in India by the great animal photographer Yla, plus the historic unpublished journal of her husband Ilya.

# ARPE

## COMING EVENTS

— **ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED**

- Glennsburg Post Office, Box 100, Glennsburg, Pa.

11. *Washington vs. Federal Reserve* (1981),  
Friedman at San Francisco.

**JANTZEN**

Introduce the sport shirt dressmakers of jersey made of 80% "Orlon" blended with 20% wool. In a range of smart styles, colors, Men's 95% at fine stores everywhere.



## THE RICH LOOK IN KNITS

Knit shirts of "Orlon" and wool are unusually handsome and luxurious . . . stay in shape through wearing and washing

Something new has happened to jersey sport shirts. A special blend of 80% "Orlon" and 20% wool results in jersey shirts that are rich-textured, wonderful to the touch, a pleasure to wear. And because "Orlon"™ acrylic fiber has unique

shape retention, these knits resist stretching or shrinking, and are far easier to care for when washed. There's no bothersome blocking or shaping needed. Try some of these superb shirts. You'll wear them in smart comfort for a long time.

**ORLON**

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING...THROUGH CHEMISTRY

\*"Orlon" is the Pat's registered trademark for its acrylic fibers. DuPont makes Orlon, and the fibers in sport shirts shown.

# HOUSE OF LORDS

the  
authentic  
light-natured  
Scotch

A superb blend of  
choice Scotch whiskies selected  
for natural lightness.  
Aging in cherry-mellowed  
casks adds to the  
delicate bouquet—a rare  
rich flavor!



"Measuring Scotch whiskey into casks." Authentic scene  
inside "spirit room" of old Highland distillery.



IMPORTED SOLELY BY GLENMORE DISTILLERIES COMPANY, LOUISVILLE, KENTUCKY



## Jimmy Jemal's HOTBOX

**THE QUESTION:** *How do you feel about the new rule which awards one point for a kick after touchdown or two points for a run or pass conversion?*



**RAY ELIOT**  
University of Illinois  
Champaign-Urbana  
Illinois

I like the rule and I'm eager to work with it. This will put some spice into the most uninteresting play in college football. A lot of people have talked about abolishing the kick after touchdown, but this is a lot better. I am sure the fans will like it as much as I do.



**OTTO GRAHAM**  
Insurance Counselor  
Wiloughby Hills  
Ohio

This puts additional responsibility on the quarterback. Can't you hear the Monday-morning quarterbacks if he call back-first? If I were the first to score I'd kick for one point and put the pressure on the other team. Three yards near the goal line is a long way to go.



**BILL MURR**  
Southern Methodist  
University  
Dallas

I don't like it. The rule came as a surprise to all of us. It is going to take more of the fun out of football. Some claim that this will bring back the field goal. I don't think so because it takes too much time to develop a field goal specialist.



**JACK CURTICE**  
Stanford University  
Stanford, Calif.

I was a member of the committee that made this rule. Naturally, I like it. We have taken a stereotyped situation and put life into it. We have something new that adds tremendously to the game and makes the quarterback really worry about what he should do.



**FRANK CAMP**  
University of  
Leicester  
Leicester

Many of the coaches don't like it. That includes me. We will have to spend too much time working out a defense against spread formations. And we have to be ready with our own special plays after touchdown. This is the one play that can crush the coach.



**JIM TATUM**  
University of North  
Carolina  
Chapel Hill, N.C.

Had I been on the rules committee, I would never have voted for this rule. However, those who did are good football men. My reaction on any change is first, can it be enforced, and second, is it fair to all? If the answer is yes, the change is good.



**FRANK HOWARD**  
Clemson College  
Clemson, S.C.

Although this modification of the kick after touchdown is going to put a lot of coaches on the spot, I like it. The rule will help football in the over-all picture. Coaches will come up with a lot of new formations. We will all have to work a little harder.



**MURRAY WARMATH**  
University of Minnesota  
Minneapolis

The change is terrific for spectator appeal, and I am for it. Should we placidize for one point or go all out for two points? The conservative coaches will kick because their chances for one point are 80 to 90%. The chances for two points on a pass or running play are only 50%.



**FOREST STAMBAUGH**  
State University of Iowa  
Iowa City, Iowa

I can't tell you that I like or dislike the rule. We tried it in spring practice. The percentage of points scored tended about the same either way. The rule might make the game more interesting or it could be a dud. It does put more pressure on coaches.



**MIKE HOLOVAC**  
Boston College  
Chestnut Hill, Mass.

More than ever before it leaves the door wide open for the Monday-morning quarterbacks. If a team scores first, goes for two points on a pass or running play and doesn't make it, the coach will really be in Dutch. I admit it will be good for the fans.

# Rainfair...your light-as-a-feather, go-everywhere coat



**CAMPS**—Rainfairs are guaranteed. Five standard colors: sparadise, garden, navy, white, and olive. Full priced Rainfair, \$25.00.

There's a perfect style, perfect fabric,  
perfect weight just for you.

Weather never troubles the man in a RAINFAIR coat.

This is the coat for brisk, bright, or rainy days. The season's favorite in Campus. There's jaunty, youthful dash in the fashionable, knee length. You'll welcome the handsome good looks, distinctive fabrics and luxury tailoring you get from RAINFAIR.



**HIGHLANDER**—Light weight, weather-proof, tear-proof. Cambric-like. Available with contrasting rain-buff collar and capless sleeves. Five standard colors: sparadise, garden, navy, white, and olive. Full priced Rainfair, \$25.00.

Doesn't rain...  
you can't afford not to!

**GLIMMERING**—Light weight, cut creased! And so handsome! 100% rayon. 100% waterproof. 100% wind and water. Guaranteed! What's else, color, texture, feel! Super carrying size. \$14.95.



# Rainfair

Rain-tossers—important part of every man's wardrobe. At fine stores everywhere. Write for some of recent dealer.

**RAINFAIR, INC., Racine, Wisconsin**



## HOMECOMING GAMES

### EAST

**Amherst** vs. Williams, Nov. 15, Amherst, Mass.; score last year: 14-00.  
**Army** vs. Virginia, Oct. 18, West Point, N.Y.; score last year: 20-12.  
**Boston** vs. Navy, Oct. 4, Boston; no game last year.  
**Brown** vs. Dartmouth, Oct. 11, Providence; score last year: 0-11.  
**Calgate** vs. Rutgers, Oct. 4, Hamilton, N.Y.; score last year: 6-48.  
**Columbia** vs. Harvard, Oct. 18, New York City; score last year: 6-13.  
**Connecticut** vs. Maine, Oct. 18, Storrs, Conn.; score last year: 19-0.  
**Dartmouth** vs. Columbia, Nov. 8, Hanover, N.H.; score last year: 7-0.  
**Harvard** vs. Boston University, Oct. 25, Worcester, Mass.; score last year: 28-41.  
**Lafayette** vs. Temple, Oct. 18, Easton, Pa.; score last year: 12-13.  
**Lehigh** vs. Delaware, Sept. 27, Bethlehem, Pa.; score last year: 19-04.  
**Massachusetts** vs. Connecticut, Oct. 11, Amherst, Mass.; score last year: 6-11.  
**Navy** vs. William & Mary, Sept. 27, Annapolis, Md.; score last year: 33-8.  
**Pennsylvania** vs. Princeton, Oct. 11, Philadelphia; score last year: 9-21.  
**Penn State** vs. Marquette, Oct. 11, University Park, Pa.; score last year: 20-1.  
**Pittsburgh** vs. West Virginia, Oct. 18, Pittsburgh; score last year: 4-7.  
**Princeton** vs. Harvard, Nov. 8, Princeton, N.J.; score last year: 24-28.  
**Rutgers** vs. Bucknell, Oct. 18, New Brunswick, N.J.; no game last year.  
**Syracuse** vs. Calgate, Nov. 15, Syracuse, N.Y.; score last year: 14-6.  
**Villanova** vs. Detroit, Oct. 11, Villanova, Pa.; score last year: 4-13.  
**Wesleyan** vs. Amherst, Oct. 25, Middletown, Conn.; score last year: 4-21.  
**Williams** vs. Wesleyan, Nov. 8, Williams, Mass.; score last year: 25-11.

### MIDWEST

**Cincinnati** vs. Oklahoma State, Oct. 25, Cincinnati; no game last year.  
**Dayton** vs. Ohio U., Oct. 11, Dayton; no game last year.

**Detroit vs. Arizona State**, Oct. 25, Detroit; no game last year.

**Illinois vs. Michigan State**, Oct. 20, Urbana, Ill.; score last year: 14-23.

**Indiana vs. Minnesota**, Nov. 1, Bloomington, Ind.; score last year: 6-21.

**Iowa vs. Northwestern**, Oct. 23, Iowa City, Iowa; score last year: 6-0.

**Iowa State vs. Kansas**, Oct. 11, Ames, Iowa; score last year: 21-6.

**Kansas vs. Nebraska**, Nov. 8, Lawrence, Kans.; score last year: 14-12.

**Kansas State vs. Missouri**, Oct. 18, Manhattan, Kans.; score last year: 22-21.

**Marquette vs. College of the Pacific**, Oct. 25, Milwaukee; score last year: 3-21.

**Miami (Fla.) vs. Bowling Green**, Nov. 1, Oxford, Ohio; score last year: 23-7.

**Michigan vs. Minnesota**, Oct. 28, Ann Arbor, Mich.; score last year: 24-7.

**Michigan State vs. Wisconsin**, Nov. 1, East Lansing, Mich.; score last year: 23-7.

**Minnesota vs. Illinois**, Oct. 18, Minneapolis; score last year: 13-34.

**Missouri vs. Kansas**, Nov. 22, Columbia, Mo.; score last year: 3-9.

**Nebraska vs. Missouri**, Nov. 1, Lincoln, Neb.; score last year: 13-14.

**Northwestern vs. Ohio State**, Nov. 1, Evanston, Ill.; score last year: 4-47.

**Noire Dame**, No homecoming game or equivalent.

**Ohio State vs. Wisconsin**, Oct. 25, Columbus, Ohio; score last year: 16-23.

**Oklahoma vs. Missouri**, Nov. 13, Norman, Okla.; score last year: 19-14.

**Oklahoma State vs. Air Force Academy**, Nov. 1, Stillwater, Okla.; no game last year.

**Purdue vs. Illinois**, Nov. 1, Lafayette, Ind.; score last year: 21-8.

**Tulsa vs. Texas Tech**, Nov. 15, Tulsa; score last year: 3-0.

**Wichita vs. George Washington**, Nov. 22, Wichita, Kans.; no game last year.

**Wisconsin vs. Northwestern**, Nov. 8, Madison, Wis.; score last year: 41-12.

## SOUTHWEST

**Arizona vs. West Texas State**, Nov. 1, Tucson, Arizona; score last year: 20-21.

**Arkansas vs. SMU**, Nov. 15, Fayetteville, Ark.; score last year: 22-27.

**Baylor vs. Texas A&M**, Oct. 26 (N), Waco, Texas; score last year: 0-34.

**Houston vs. Tulsa**, Nov. 1 (N), Houston; score last year: 23-7.

**New Mexico vs. Arizona**, Oct. 18, Albuquerque, N.Mex.; score last year: 27-9.

**North Texas State vs. Tulsa**, Oct. 23, Denton, Texas; score last year: 14-12.

**Rice vs. Army**, Nov. 8, Houston; no game last year.

**SMU vs. Texas A&M**, Nov. 8, Dallas; score last year: 6-19.

**Texas vs. SMU**, Nov. 1, Austin, Texas; score last year: 22-19.

**Texas Christian vs. Baylor**, Nov. 1, Fort Worth; score last year: 23-6.

**Texas Tech vs. Arkansas**, Nov. 22, Lubbock, Texas; score last year: 20-42.

**Texas Western vs. Arizona**, Nov. 15 (N), El Paso; score last year: 23-14.

**West Texas State vs. Texas Western**, Oct. 11 (N), Canyon, Texas; score last year: 12-20.

## WEST

**Air Force vs. Wyoming**, Nov. 13, Colorado Springs, Colo.; score last year: 7-7.

**Brigham Young vs. North Texas State**, Oct. 18, Ft. Worth, Texas; no game last year.

**California vs. Stanford**, Nov. 22, Berkeley, Calif.; score last year: 12-14.

**College of the Pacific vs. Cincinnati**, Oct. 18 (N), Stockton, Calif.; score last year: 3-7.

**Colorado vs. Nebraska**, Oct. 21, Boulder, Colo.; score last year: 27-6.

**Denver vs. Brigham Young**, Nov. 18, Denver; score last year: 6-21.



NEBRASKA STATE: THE SPARTAN

**Idaho vs. Oregon State**, Oct. 18, Moscow, Idaho; score last year: 4-20.

**Oregon vs. Washington State**, Oct. 13, Eugene, Ore.; score last year: 14-13.

**Oregon State vs. Oregon**, Nov. 22, Corvallis, Ore.; score last year: 10-7.

**San Jose State vs. Fresno State**, Nov. 18 (N), San Jose, Calif.; score last year: 6-11.

**Stanford vs. USC**, Nov. 1, Stockton, Calif.; score last year: 23-7.

**UCLA vs. USC**, Nov. 22, Los Angeles; score last year: 22-8.

**USC vs. California**, Oct. 18, Los Angeles; score last year: 0-12.

**Utah vs. Denver**, Oct. 18, Salt Lake City; score last year: 7-12.

**Utah State vs. Colorado State**, Oct. 25, Logan, Utah; score last year: 27-14.

**Washington vs. UCLA**, Oct. 18, Seattle; score last year: 0-23.

**Washington State vs. Oregon State**, Nov. 8, Pullman; score last year: 22-29.

**Wyoming vs. New Mexico**, Oct. 25, Laramie, Wyo.; score last year: 26-12. **END**

The Dutch have a fame  
for the art of painting

and...



IMPORTED

**Heineken's**  
HOLLAND BEER

Gen. U.S. Importers: F.M. McWORTHY & CO., INC.  
New York • Chicago • Beverly Hills • Miami

Something to cheer about!

# Luxury Driving



## Two Great Gasolenes for Luxury Driving... True Economy

Luxury Driving is the end result of all that is good in a gasoline, including economy. And now, Cities Service offers still another great luxury driving feature: New ANTI-RUMBLE, contained exclusively in Cities Service Super 5-D Gasolene.

New Cities Service ANTI-RUMBLE positively ends the mysterious engine rumble afflicting some late model cars... and at no extra price! Don't settle for anything less than luxury driving with one of the two great Cities Service gasolenes.





# Even Football Was Gay in the '90s

Yesterday . . . it took more  
than the flying wedge to  
dampen game, carefree spirits

by SAMUEL HOPKINS ADAMS

**H**IGH in the stands sits the Old Grad, wringing his blue-veined hands and lamenting in his sad, crackling voice that the game—be it football, baseball, hockey, or whatever it is that he used to play in college—is changed in practically all essential points and invariably for the worse. Well, here is one ancient football alumnus who declines to subscribe to the g. vern. It is more than 85 years since I played. The change from the good old times brings no resentful tears to my eyes. Only in one respect do I believe that we oldtimers had it better of it: the game as we knew it was more fun to play.

From a modern viewpoint it might be charged that we were frivolous in our attitude toward a serious matter. Watching contemporary gridiron practice, I fear that we were guilty of lightheartedness. Try as I may, I cannot recall to memory, upon the faces of my old teammates, that nervous, Holy-Land-or-bust purposefulness which is now required facial wear for all gridiron athletes. I can even remember seeing players smile on the field!

Colleges were receptive to athletic opdxaxons of wide range in the early 1890s. Among other official intercollegiate sports were rope climbing, horn-skip-and-jump and the high kick. In this hospitable atmosphere, football was a welcome diversion. It had been played in a choice few colleges beginning in the early '80s, and by 1899 it had enjoyed wide expansion across the country.

Fundamentally, the football of the period did not differ from today's game. True, there was another system of scoring. Forward passing was taboo. Interference was a term applied only to illegal handling of an



ADAMS ADAMS, at 87, testifies to the hardness of the oldtime-based of player,

opponent. A culprit caught in the act was penalized as he is today. There was "guarding" then, which was interference of another sort. A player galloped rhythmically, stop for stop, with the back carrying the ball, warding off tacklers as best he might. This maneuver was legal.

Allowing for these minor divergences, the underlying method was the same. Just as in the contemporary sport, 11 earnest young athletes to a side strove to plunk the ball back of the snarry goal line in a series of downs. The strategy employed was primitive. The center rush snapped back the ball to the quarterback. The quarterback handed it over to a halfback. The halfback then ran wide or bucked the line as seemed to him most opportune and, without any particular help from anyone else, persevered on his lonely way until somebody on the other side felled him. The only variations were an occasional punt or a snare drop-kick.

What the individual player did was strictly his own business. No referee blew a salvaging whistle to save him from destruction. (It may be that my memory fails, but I cannot remember that the referee had a whistle.) The ball was out of play when the carrier, having decided that he could conveniently advance no

continued



**OUR  
exclusive cotton  
doekin trousers**

Count for casual wear—our fine-quality cotton doekin trousers, made to our specifications with new, slim proportions. In natural tan; 28 to 38 regular and long. \$11.50. Sixth floor. (Mail and telephone orders will be shipped unstaffed.)

**UNIVERSITY SHOP  
SAKS FIFTH AVENUE**

New York • White Plains • Springfield, N. L. • New Haven  
Providence • Cambridge • Chicago • Detroit

You can't miss . . .

the **WORLD SERIES**

when it comes October 1st.

You shouldn't miss . . .

the **PREVIEW**

when it comes next week in

the September 29 issue of

**SPORTS  
ILLUSTRATED**

On newsstands September 25

see SP's Oct. 6th issue for:

# PRO FOOTBALL FORECAST

complete scouting reports... schedules... profiles.

## OLDTIME FOOTBALL continued

farther, shouted "down"—and not before. As at a signal, every member of the opposing team then piled up upon the fallen runner with all the abandon of bear cubs raiding a honey tree. When the victim had been exhausted and the wind pumped back

into him, the teases lined up again.

This was fairly rigorous as an ordeal. It was no nothing compared to the invention of a specialist in mass mayhem named Loris F. Deland. He invented the flying wedge in which a veritable juggernaut rolled down upon a scattered lot of static defenders, whose only hope was to hurl

## FREDERIC REMINGTON AT YALE



REMINGTON (FIFTH ROW, EIGHTH) WITH TEAM LED BY WALTER CAMP (WITH BALL)



NO TACKLES WERE ABOVE THE KNEE...



BALL WAS ROUNDER THAN TODAY'S...

themselves at the knees of the thundering herd. The result was an all-time high in earnings.

The sporting public, then as now, loved violence. But a maneuver which, twice in an afternoon's play, left a dozen or more stalwarts flopping on the greenward like mortibated fish

Although his name is synonymous with the West, Frederic Remington was an Easterner by birth and a product of the Yale School of Fine Arts. At Yale he played end on the 1879 football team and was laureate as an horseshoe pitcher. He headed West at the end of his sophomore year and for several years rode the trail with cowboys and trappers. His experiences blossomed as the Old West, notes for their recovery and wild action, brought him lasting fame. In 1888 and 1889 Remington returned to his old haunts in New Mexico to make the cowboy sketches on these scenes.



# DYNEL



**CHAMPION**...for unbeatable warmth and comfort: cotton-and-DYNEL underwear—the sportsman's answer to the cold outdoors. Soft, lightweight, itchless, machine washable, will not stretch or shrink out of fit—cotton-and-DYNEL underwear is the champion buy for the whole family.

DYNEL - 20  [www.dynel.com](http://www.dynel.com)



Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

© 2000 Blackwell Publishers Ltd. *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 399–405

**are YOU a football fan?**

• **NOW**... for the first time! 1988 BIG TEN & NOTRE DAME football wrap-up! Now all about all the teams!

- [RANKINGS!](#)
- [TEAM ANALYSIS!](#)
- [ROSTERS!](#)
- [PERCENTAGES!](#)
- [PLAYER DATA!](#)
- [ACTION PICTURES!](#)

Alle wesentlichen des DOK® von vorne auf...

■ The Monday Morning Quarterback's Yearbook : 1958

Be your own strategist with this comprehensive and colorful guide giving **COMPLETE** information that lasts the **ENTIRE** season. Act now—limited edition \$2.95 per copy.

The Monday Morning Quarterback's Test and  
Key: 1989, Signal Control Station,  
New York, N.Y.

[illegible][illegible]

© 2006 The Authors  
Journal compilation © 2006 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

[illegible]

CLUB AND MAIL TODAY ■

was a little too much. Protests rose. Families objected. Anguished parents wrote letters to the newspapers. The athletic authorities outlived Mr. DeLand's wedge, and no attempt was ever made to revive it.

Hamilton College, my alma mater, put its pioneer team in the field in the fall of 1890. I played right tackle and, on a muddy field, was sometimes shifted to right halfback. As an institution, Hamilton leaned to classics rather than athletics, notwithstanding which we developed enough native talent that soon to defeat both Syracuse and Colgate.

We started from scratch—no more than three of the original candidates had ever seen a football before—but then, so did most of our competitors. I recall with painful vividness the remarks of our coach, a crick Princeton halfback named L. D. Mowry, upon his first survey of our extremely awkward squad totaling exactly 17.

"What's this?" he demanded.

"The team," our elected captain replied.

"Where's the second team?"

"There isn't any."

"My God!" said Coach Mowry. "Way did I ever leave Princeton!"

Pending his recruiting of a reluctant subequad, largely by pass-gang



"BULLETHOOF" WAS 1890'S STRAIGHT ARM

methods, he did contrive to teach us the essentials of tackling and line breaking.

Sports were not coddled in those days. Our season's allotment from the athletic fund for football was \$475. Out of this the coach was paid \$250 (which was considered extravagant) and the trainer \$125. Where the balance went, I do not know. But I know well enough where it did not go. Uniforms, for example, consisting of thin canvas jackets, faced up the front, muleskin pants, wooden stockings and cleated shoes, were paid for by the players, each for his own. Nor did the money go into fancy pads, shin

guards or helmets. These efforts palliatives to violence were unknown to our generation.

We provided our own footballs. Twice a day we ran, not walked, one mile and three quarters to and from training table (balls far bowed rendered weekly and personally). Volunteer labor by the team helped to lay out and maintain the field, but the college, in a spirit of generosity, supplied the goal posts and white-wash for the lines.

How lowly was our status in the 1890s. No expense money. No undrinkable salaries. Not even much hero worship.

No special favors from a sympathetic faculty came our way. A junior might have made three touchdowns against Union on Saturday; just the same he'd better have his Tacitus put on Monday if he didn't want a low mark. Some of our instructors, indeed, were inclined to downgrade all football men on the ground we had tainted the fair name of Hamilton.

Our schedule might fairly be described as active. Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays we practiced assiduously. Wednesdays and Saturdays we met rival institutions on the stricken field, the contest being an hour and a half long with but one intermission. It was a rigorous life, but we survived it.

It was assumed of a first-team man that if he was able-bodied enough to start he should be able-bodied enough to finish. Consequently, the substitute squad was of modest proportions. Six was a liberal allowance for a small college. Our Hamilton outfit listed five, of whom one was the business manager (to save on traveling expenses).

From these premises it may be argued, 1) that the ancient game was slower and milder than the modern. Or, 2) that the oldtime players were less breakable than today's prize specimens. Well, possibly we were. At any rate, we felt no desperate need to protect ourselves by a panoply of armor calculated to make Richard Coeur de Lion feel as if he were going to the crusades in his nightshirt.

In a conflict between one of the crack eleven of 1890 and a typical cash-and-carry team from some well-heeled university of the Golden West, there is no question as to where the odds would be. The score? At a guess, about 120-0. Of course, if the moderns were limited to six substitutes, it might be different.



"BURNING LOW," IN PERILANCE OF GAY, GARDEN FAILS TO BRUSH OFF TACKLER

# SPORTS ILLUSTRATED

ENTERTAINMENT: Henry K. Lee  
PRESIDENT: Roy E. Larsen

MANAGING EDITOR: Sidney L. Jones

## ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS

Robert W. Johnson  
Andy Lazarus  
John Tully

## ASSOCIATE EDITORS

441 Inside Sport: Jerome Snyder  
ADDRESS: Perry Kassab

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Karl Brown      | Colin Pinner       |
| Robert O'Connor | Eyal R. Smith      |
| Angus Pritchard | Wendy Tamm         |
| Roger S. Swartz | William Wainwright |
| David Holland   | Norman Ward        |
| Marvin Kane     | Alfred Wright      |

## STAFF WRITERS

|                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Mike Higgins       | Graham Ryan       |
| Steven Hynes       | Barbara S. Scales |
| Thomas M. Langan   | Donna S. Smith    |
| Hamilton B. Madsen | Jeffrey Tan       |
| Don Parker         | Ray Tavel         |
| Richard O. Pines   | Debbie Zell       |

## PHOTOGRAPHERS

PHOTOGRAPHY: David Allen

|                      |               |
|----------------------|---------------|
| STAFF PHOTOGRAPHERS: | ASSISTANTS:   |
| Richard Mark         | Betty Davis   |
| Alan C. Schneider    | Barbara Allen |
|                      | Ben Schickel  |

## WRITER-EDITORIAL

WRITER: Bruce Thompson

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Robert Thompson    | William Lippert |
| Quincy S. Brown    | Marion Lund     |
| William Wainwright | Lee Woodcock    |
| Virginia Wood      |                 |

## EDITORS

|                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Mary Ann           | Rose Mary Strahan  |
| Thomas A. Adams    | Barbara S. Scales  |
| Elizabeth Brunsell | Jan Wright         |
| Paula Dwyer        | David H. Treadwell |
| Mary Jane Rogers   |                    |

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

|                        |                         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Charles A. Adams, Fred | John O'Rourke, Robert   |
| Roger Bacon, Fred      | Bonnie Friedman         |
| Charles Carver, Carol  | Phyllis Hagan           |
| James J. Jones, Fred   | Norman Scales, Fred     |
| Steve Korman, Fred     | William F. Taffel, Fred |
| Bill Manning, Fred     | Tommy                   |
| Carlson, Fred          | Ed Sore, Fred           |
| Taffel, Fred           |                         |

## ASSISTANT TO THE MANAGING EDITOR

Henry J. Ramsey

## EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

|              |                  |
|--------------|------------------|
| Anna Duffin  | Monica M. Mearns |
| Edith Evans  | Marion Marsh     |
| Shirley Ross |                  |

## ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

Marlene Harris

## PRODUCTION

MANAGER: Arthur L. Bradley

|                    |                      |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| George J. Woodford | Arthur L. Goldberger |
| Betty D. Mearns    | Lisa Mearns          |
| Lynne Smith        | Maria Taylor         |

## LAYOUT

|                       |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Chris: Alfred Shapiro |                   |
| William S. Scales     | Barbara S. Scales |
| Harvey G. Smith       | Carlton Smith     |
| Brenda F. Smith       |                   |

## U.S. & FOREIGN BUREAUS

NEW YORK: Earl Burt  
BOSTON: Chicago, Los Angeles, Detroit, Atlanta, Dallas, Denver, Houston, San Francisco, Seattle, Jacksonville, Omaha, Milwaukee, Toronto, Calgary, Paris or correspondence: John H. Taylor

London, The Hague, Paris, Rome, Rome, Rome, Tokyo, Johannesburg, Seoul, Rio de Janeiro, Taipei, Hong Kong, Manila, Cebu, Port of Spain, Mexico City  
LONDON: Correspondence: Ernest John Taylor

PUBLISHER: H. E. S. Phillips, Jr.

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR: William W. Adams

The closer you shave...

the more you need  
**NOXZEMA**  
INSTANT SHAVING LATHER

Extra-rich skin care lather lets you  
shave closer without irritation!

Closer shaves make your skin sore? Why let them? Get Noxzema's famous skin care formula in this medicated instant shaving lather. Extra-rich. Sets up whiskers so they don't snag. No sting, no skin irritation—thanks to famous Noxzema skin protection.

You get up to 50% more lather from Noxzema—so it saves you money. You know you're getting the exclusive Noxzema medication by the familiar Noxzema aroma. Get Noxzema today! Also available in Brushless and Lather.

MAKE THE FINGER TEST YOURSELF.

ORDINARY LATHER can't stand up. When let your whiskers break, set, the razor snags, pulls, irritates skin.

NOXZEMA LATHER builds up whiskers as it does. It's rinsed away—then you shave close.

**NOXZEMA** the only medicated "comfort-shave!"

Send for these  
attractive  
brandy snifters  
direct from France



## A wonderful way to enjoy HENNESSY SUPREMACY

To sip Hennessy from these exquisite, crystal-clear snifters is to enjoy to the fullest the supreme taste of this magnificent Cognac Brandy. A set of 4 glasses, shipped to you from Cognac, France, is yours for only \$1. The coupon is for your convenience.

Hennessy Supremacy is maintained  
by the world's largest stocks  
of aged Cognac brandies.

**HENNESSY**  
COGNAC BRANDY

DEPT. 4000 • SCHIFFMAN & CO., New York

Enclosed, Sept. 40-W  
P.O. Box 150, St. Yves, New York

Here is my dollar for a Hennessy Brandy  
Setters recorded in this offer. I will pay  
the U.S. Customs handling charges when my  
glasses arrive.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Zone State \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Items in this offer is limited to one set  
per person. Offer good in U.S.A. only.

## MEMO from the publisher

**D**URING the last seven months of her 44-year life, Ylla, the great photographer of animals, was in India on a journey sponsored by SPORTS ILLUSTRATED. At Bharatpur in March 1955 she was photographing a bullock race. She was riding on the hood of a jeep when it struck a hole, jettling her to the ground. Hours later, in a hospital, death ended Ylla's career and silenced forever the gay and warm personality which, wherever travels took her, made friends as easily with people as animals.

In a last tribute (SI, April 11, '56) her friend John O'Reilly wrote that Ylla "brought animals into the living rooms of America and Europe in such a way that they convey a feeling of sharing in wonderful adventures." Thousands of pictures in magazines the world over and 13 books stand as her lasting memorial. But her legacy also includes a diary she kept faithfully in India. She wrote it as a private record and reminder without publication in view.

This fall the diary becomes the text of Ylla's 14th book, with 77 of her Indian photographs (Avalon in India, Harper & Brothers, \$10).

Next week SPORTS ILLUSTRATED

presents selections from the diary. In sensitive and observant prose Ylla describes a world of maharajas, jungles, monkeys and elephants. Her words frame a story in pictures within the story—four color pages portraying a dramatic rhinoceros capture in one of India's most jealously guarded

game preserves.

Three of Ylla's photographic series from India have already appeared in color in SPORTS ILLUSTRATED: the mongoose-cobra fight (Dec. 29, '54); her last work, the deer in Bharatpur (Nov. 14, '55); and a tiger hunt which Motion Picture Director John Huston reported (Feb. 27, '56).

Ylla was brave, but she did not court danger. She knew better than most that wild animals are wild. O'Reilly told of how she once apologized for flinching when a charging rhino kept battering the back of a truck from which she was trying to shoot it—with a camera, of course.

Far hunting for blood was not Ylla's style. In her diary she writes, "Photography fills me with a satisfaction no dead animal could possibly give."

And in her diary and her pictures next week Ylla passes that satisfaction along.



YLLA AND FRIENDS

*Henry Phillips*

SPORTS ILLUSTRATED is published weekly by TIME INC., 540 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Printed in U.S.A. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office, Chicago, Illinois.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES: U.S., Canada and U.S. Possessions, except Hawaii and Alaska, 1 yr. \$15.00. Air delivery to Alaska and Hawaii, 1 yr. \$20.00. All other subscriptions, 1 yr. \$18.00.

ADVERTISING CORRESPONDENCE: SPORTS ILLUSTRATED, 540 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 11, Ill. Change of address requests must be sent within 30 days after date of issue. Please indicate old and new addresses. Change requests will be sent to new address.

EDITORIAL & ADVERTISING CORRESPONDENCE: SPORTS ILLUSTRATED, 5 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y. 20, N.Y.

OTHER TIME INC. PUBLICATIONS: TIME, LIFE, FORTUNE, ARCHITECTURAL FORUM and many a book. Executive Vice President and Publisher, Charles L. Brannan; Vice President and Managing Editor, D. W. Brundage; Executive Editor, Edgar B. Snider; Editorial Director, Gay Buckner; Arnold W. Cohen; Allen Graves; Ralph Howard; C. D. Johnson; J. Edward King; James A. Linn; Ralph D. Paine Jr.; P. S. Pringle; Warren C. Pines Jr.; Comptroller and Assistant Secretary, John F. Murphy.



**reserved for you.**

Advertisement about new Wheelies.



**seats for 2** for four of the year's  
most exciting sporting events!

**1959 World Series!**—all games

**Rose Bowl Game!**

**All-Star Baseball Game!**

**College All-Star Football Game!**

Air travel costs paid! All tickets free!

Plus \$2,000 in cash for trip expenses!

Grand Prize in Exciting New Wheaties Sweepstakes!





*Bob Richards, Director, Wheaties Sports Federation,  
Announces...*

## NEW WHEATIES ALL-AMERICAN SPORTS SWEEPSTAKES!

**Over 1,800 prizes!**

**No jingles to write... no boxtops to mail!**

The opportunity of a lifetime! Your chance to win free trips for two to four of 1959's most exciting sports events! As Grand Prize winner of the New Wheaties All-American Sports Sweepstakes, you and your companion will travel, travel costs paid, to the World Series... the Rose Bowl... the All-Star Baseball Game... and the College All-Star Football Game! You'll enjoy these sports classics... and get \$2,000 cash for trip expenses! And there are over 1,800 other wonderful Sweepstakes prizes!

**12 additional trips for 2  
to major sporting events!**

- 2nd Prizes**—Trip for two to 1959 World Series... plus \$1,000 for trip expenses.
- 3rd Prizes**—Trip for two to 1959 Rose Bowl Game... plus \$300 for trip expenses.
- 4th Prizes**—Trip for two to 1959 All-Star Baseball Game... plus \$300 for trip expenses.
- 5th Prizes**—Trip for two to 1959 College All-Star Football Game... plus \$300 for trip expenses.

**1,000—6th Prizes: Motorola  
Pocket Transistor Radio!**



Your personal 6-transistor portable. Fits in your pocket or purse. Dashing break-resistant case.

**800—7th Prizes: Brunswick  
"Black Beauty" Bowling Ball!**



Dynamically balanced. Used by all members of Brunswick's Advisory Staff of Bowling Champions.

**Just write your  
name and address!**

And mail in accordance with simple Sweepstakes rules found on specially

marked New Wheaties "Sports Sweepstakes" packages in your store. Or write General Mills, Inc., Dept. 245, 625 Marquette Avenue, Minneapolis 2, Minnesota for free copy of rules.

Subject to federal, state, and local laws.

Get in on the celebration of the introduction of a New Wheaties! Remember—no jingles to write, no boxtops to mail... so enter early, enter often!



*Look for this special Sports Sweepstakes package!  
Enter today!*

## WHAT THEY'RE SAYING ABOUT NEW WHEATIES



*"Whole wheat flour!"* Tastes wonderful with fruit and milk...a naturally nutritious, naturally delicious breakfast....a breakfast you'll want to enjoy often!



*"See crisp!"* A brand new process, called Radiant-Crisping, makes the New Wheaties flakes crispier. And they stay crisp in milk for more eating pleasure!



*"New golden color!"* You can just tell New Wheaties will taste good the minute you see those bright, crinkly new flakes!



*"New Breakfast of Champions!"* New crispness and color...same reliable whole wheat energy. Start your day tomorrow with New Wheaties—at your grocer's now!

# SCOREBOARD

A worldwide roundup of the sports information of the week

**HORSE RACING**—CLUCK, with light load for himself (118 pounds) and a lighter regard for Round Table, spent odds and medication to \$180,000 United Nations Handicap at Atlantic City (see page 11). Hoping lead for almost all of mile and three-quarters on turf, 34 m. Arde Rando's colt, under Willie Shoemaker, gambled up 380-400 best money, set track record of 1:04 1/2, paid \$11, and rebuffed Round Table of chance to become money-makingest Thoroughbred in history. Round Table, carrying 128 pounds under Donald Valenzuela, was left breath of Clem.

grossed across, closed out on Round Table in 1 1/4, because of inflated right leg, partially covered disappointment earlier in week driving Warhead to victory in \$50,000 Discovery Handicap at Belmont. Warhead, the crowd's choice, covered mile and furlong in 1:11 1/2, tagged 120-pound weight over finish by head over Gray Manure.

VERBEE, who year ago was named to Penned Land in Ransom Handicap at Jamaica on three legs and broken leg, demonstrated how time heals, hardly won six-furlong American Motors Pace at Atlantic City with three-quarter-length edge on Trar Verdict.

**BASEBALL**—YANKS, as everyone could read, clinched American League title by winning five out of six games, including two straight from these ambitious Chicago White Sox. Not necessarily, New York was doing the ordinary thing in raising pennant for ninth time in 16 years. Any interest left in league centered around battling title race among Ted Williams, Pete Rose, Harvey Kuenn and Bob Cerv.

WINDMILLING, never, out on shilling, kept up supplemaning pursuit in National League race, mounted believe by winning seven, losing last one. Milwaukee, to add zest to the whole thing, won four of five, helped Warren Spahn win 20th game for

ninth time, held 6-game lead. Richie Ashburn ruled batting average to .342, snatched lead from ailing Stan Musial who remained at .333.

**BOXING**—MUSKIE, being up to early predictions that she was Designer Olin Stephens' "better mousetrap" of 12-meter choice, pulled down job-as defender of America's Cup with 4-2 record over venerable Vin in final trials off Newport. Although summer's record with Stephens-designed Vin stands 5-5, Columbia showed better going to windward in brisk September weather, will go to last against Britain's Sloop this Saturday (see page 72).

**FOOTBALL**—KENTUCKY, one of few teams active as seasonal river broke out spottily across series, was first opening game in seven years, back hapless Howard a lead while after 21-9 rout. Howard, though unable to badge even Wilkins' 6th string, managed to room good line since last play was ruled illegal.

NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE best money lay in exhibition play remained. Philadelphia Eagles, losing heavily to Pete Mariani, picked off Denver 31-24, at Memphis, Okla. Washington Redskins beat Green Bay Packers 23-14 at Winston-Salem. Los Angeles Rams weathered 20-point rally by San Francisco at L.A., got moving again in fourth period, won 48-38. Chicago Cardinals stalked over Pittsburgh 21-7 at St. Louis. Chicago Bears, meanwhile, beat Cleveland 48-21 at home.

**SWIMMING**—FIFTHS INTERNATIONAL TUNA CLIP match at Wadsworth, Napa (Swiss) was running best on 32-meter salt-water angler from U.S., Mexico, Cuba and British Commonwealth trailed and drifted for three days through once-profile waters, now a few

bluefish, caught absolutely none. Tournament has come to sorry pass since days it started as many as 25 teams, rewarded contestants with as many as 72 hours.

CAPR ONE TUNA TOURNAMENT saw many back it as more enterprise on 20 fish weighing 3,500 pounds total were taken in three-day assembly. Joe Maurer, Boston oil man, caught largest sport man, 116 pounds' weight.

**BOXING**—DEBBY FULLMER, subdued Irish fighting man short on reach, long on courage and devoid of technique, parlayed what assets he has into unanimous decision over ex-fighter State Collegean Spider Webb in 10 rounds at Bell Lake City. In match billed as "The Fight the Intermediate West Demanded," former Middleweight Champion Fullmer wanted to close on battle on Webb's skill, offset loss of early rounds with grinding Irish. Coated one Marquis Fox: "This probably an unwise boxing last a hundred years." Observed a blooded Fullmer: "I was ready. I want Robinson or Emilio not."

SALER (Tiger) ROSS, another middleweight hopefully making Champion Sugar Ray, dropped to his credit 10th round knockout of Michigan Wolverineweight Mickey Crawford at Chicago Stadium. Though 34-1, underlying going into fight, June 24, handed 21-year-old Crawford pillar-topper winning most of evening, seemed to show who Mickey's ambition to open as an it also might be a pretty good idea, unless he sticks to welterweight medium.

NATIONAL BOXING ASSOCIATION, at annual convention in Las Vegas, elected Dr. Ward Wylie president, unanimously adopted resolution recommending ex-heavyweight Champion Edward Charbonnet Torrey (Harvard) Parkers never be allowed in fight again. Neither was, said NAB, a physically fit to enter ring. Kid Davish, 23, former welterweight champion in unrelated action, announced his retirement the same boxing after 18 years as pro.

**GOLF**—CHARLES COX, 34-year-old Oklahoma City oil broker, shook off "mental fatigue"

COX'S STORY

focus on the deed . . .



**PAINED OUT** of cup competition, Caddy Shields (left) of Columbia, Selection Commissioner Charles Harmsworth and George Hanna, and Tito's Ben MacArthur take occasion for happy round of golf.



**WAGED IN** by teammates, French and South African Rugby players settle previous differences during world championships. Freshman (front center) won the match during injury-riddled tour for title.



## faces in the crowd . . .



**JONATHAN JOHNSON**, 23, celebrated David's birthday tonight, dressed in heavy weight, selected high-ranking and invited. Little Martin with two high-ranking plus our brother in first round of match at Göteborg, Sweden (see page 11).

**JOHN STRELLA** and his wife Mary, oldest son-for-son representing the Central Long Island Fleet, sailed home now winner in the North American Star Championships at Oyster Bay, in his last championship.



**SUSAN FISHER**, 15-year-old United States chess champion from Brooklyn, tied for fifth in tournament tournaments at Purvis, Tennessee, then received title of International Grand Master, unprecedented for her age.

**JOHN FISHER** of San Diego, Calif. finished down in 10-hole play-off at Dallas Women's Open, shot 11 against Beverly Hazen's 14, won \$1,247 cash and made golf club association member at \$1,000.



**JOHN FISHER**, 18-year-old, was injured in car crash last January, held first official personal record to tell reporters of steady improvement and his hopes of again finding a place for himself in baseball.

**JOHN FISHER**, pitcher for Independent-Pittsburgh Pirates, helped team by leading Martin and Cuba, helped his own by winning 20th and 21st wins for National League to reach the 30 mark this year.



**JOHN FISHER** of Ireland, Fla., runner-up in last year's U.S. Singles Lawn Bowling championship, came back with year of practice behind him, was champion by defeating Robert Russell at Whitefield, N.J.



The modern way to flash pictures . . .

## FUTURAMIC STROBONAR<sup>®</sup> Electronic Flash

*The dual transistor Honeywell unit that eliminates flashbulbs for good!*

The new Futuramic Strobolar is so simple to use it out-modes all other methods of flashing pictures. This compact unit with permanent flashtube automatically recharges itself for each succeeding picture, and the brief flash "frees" movement to give you the sharpest, clearest pictures you've ever taken. The special quality of Futuramic light is perfect for both color and black and white—allows the use of daylight color film both indoors and out. And, most convenient of all, the Futuramic is completely self-contained—it operates on 3 flashlight-size batteries or household current, and efficient dual Honeywell transistors let you flash your pictures for less than a penny each.

The Futuramic can be used with all popular cameras. Ask your photo dealer to demonstrate it on your camera soon.

Futuramic Strobolar with 30° AC line cord **\$59.95**

## Honeywell

Write for full-color folder to:

Holland Division, Minneapolis-Honeywell, 3210 East Evans Ave., Denver 12, Colo.

**H** *Holland Photo Products*



# 'COLUMBIA' RULES THE WAVES

by GARLETON MITCHELL

THERE WAS NEVER ANYTHING even remotely like it in the staid annals of cup racing. As Commodore W. A. W. Stewart, chairman of the selection committee, said, "I've seen five cup trials, and this time the friendship and attitude of the crews impresses me most of all."

When the crew of *Columbia* piled on the deck from their tender *Chaparral*, the crew of *Vin* was waiting there, dark-blue shirts stained white by taked salt. Minutes earlier, the cup committee boat had made a circuit of Breeeton Cove, formally notifying each crew that *Columbia* had been selected as defender for the 11th America's Cup challenge.

Before the Columbians reached shore, little Buddy Bombard of *Vin* stepped forth and led a fervent hip-hip hurrah. Harry Soames, head of the syndicate which had baited the defender, came up with hand outstretched, exclaiming, "You wonderful, wonderful guys." For a few moments there was a swirling pattern of shaking hands and backs being pounded, now the tension of the final drive was over. As Colin Ratney put it, "Hell, we all know each other. We've grown up racing together."

Gone was the huge impersonal professional foredeck gaze of old; these crews had really raced each other, boat for boat, man for man. "That's what made it so much fun!" exclaimed Halkey Herrochhoff. And that is undoubtedly why the competition reached such high levels.

Never had a group race distinguished itself in debate than the *Vin* organization. That very afternoon they had staged the hardest battle of

the year; "one of the most exciting and finest match races ever sailed," in the words of Vice-Commodore George Hinman, who had followed every move as a member of the committee aboard *Vermorel*. In a north-west wind of some 18 knots, with a lumpy sea still rearing from the blow which had canceled the previous day's event, *Columbia*, under the skilled hand of Briggs Cunningham, had taken the start from Bus Mosbacher on *Vin*. Despite all efforts, the older boat was not able to catch up on the first weather leg of the twice-around windward-ward course. Yet neither did she drop back out of contention, although a wind shift near the mark put her a minute astern. Both set spinnakers, and *Vin* began to move: foot by foot she closed the gap until the masts were in line, then she crept ahead, to lead at the leeward turn. Again they came on the wind, and the speed and power of the newer boat told; gradually *Columbia* worked out to weather. Yet, miraculously, after some four miles of hard going, *Vin*, on the starboard tack, forced *Columbia* to bear off sharply and go under her stern. Before they reached the stake boat, *Columbia* had pulled ahead by a length. Again, on rounding, *Vin* drew ahead and forged past, to lead for the third time. Downhill to the finish, it looked like her race; but this time *Columbia*, carrying a smaller, flatter chute than on the first leeward leg, crept back and ahead to sweep across the line—the winner by 12 seconds. With this on top of her Tuesday victory, *Columbia* led 4-2 in the final crucial trials, and there remained no doubt she should defend.

In the eyes of the committee, *Colum-*

*bia* must have established herself as the superior boat primarily through her windward ability. As velocities increased above 15 knots, so did *Columbia*'s margin of superiority. Her power in driving through a building sea was very noticeable, and there is every reason to expect consistently stronger breezes later in the month. At the same time, *Columbia* seemed at least as fast as *Vin* on all points of sailing in lighter air, making her the better all-round performer. Although *Vin*'s score was higher on starts, in the last two races *Columbia* was best on one and was able to break through to ultimate victory after losing the other. In no way did the helmsmanship or tactics of *Columbia* suffer, except by direct comparison with *Vin*'s helmsman, Bus Mosbacher, whom many were considering touched by a special genius. *Columbia*'s crew work, while not brilliant, was good by any standards. In short, at the end, it would have been impossible not to have picked her. And it is only fair to consider ship and crew a unit.

## THE END OF THE TRIAL

The victory celebration was quiet. The strain of nine races in 11 days showed. In the drawing room of the baronial mansion overlooking Breeeton Cove and the moored fleet, a table had been hastily set up as a bar, strangely at variance with the apartment training regimen of the summer. "I don't know how many more of those I could take," sighed Briggs Cunningham. Conny Shields, forced by doctor's orders to relinquish his post as co-helmsman that very morning, appeared drawn and tired. Even the tough young winch-pumpers looked "beat," in the words of one, while taped knuckles and tender spots were noticeable.

The long, watery trail was ended, and a defender had been chosen. New thoughts turned to the challenger. When a toast was proposed to the loser, Bus Mosbacher replied: "May your victories continue." These last races had found *Columbia* as nothing she could. *Septe* would be at a disadvantage no matter how fast her



SALT-SEAED COLUMBIANS (FOREGROUND, SNIPPER BRIDGE COMMANDER) RECEIVE NEWS OF THEIR SELECTION TO DEFEND CUP

hull turned out to be. But her capabilities were still top A. "I don't believe they can tack with us," exclaimed Collie Ratsey. "How can they tandem-winch genoa sheets across that deep cockpit?" "That round bow," reflected Briggs Cunningham. "I don't see how *Scepter* can be a heavy weather boat. The models we tested never went with a round bow. And her short keel: she should be fast running and reaching, but I can't see how she will go to windward. One of us has to be wrong—I hope it isn't us, but I'd like them to win if they have the better boat."

Meanwhile, the *Scepter* camp, although impressed with what they

had seen, was unswayed. Coldly, John Illingworth ticked off an objective analysis: "The best of our five suits of sails comes up to the average of yours. Our gear is quite adequate to the job, but we've arrived at the same answer in a different way. Your masts, being extruded in section, may be slightly stronger; in average conditions our single-spreader rig may be better because it cuts down windage, but in heavy weather the ability to keep the upper section straight is of paramount importance. And regarding *Scepter's* cockpit, while we know there is a very distinct risk of shipping water, we think it is worthwhile because of advantages we expect. In

fact, the only thing we're really worried about is our lack of racing in close competition; there is no other way to perfectly tune a boat, helmsman and crew."

Come this week, there should be quite a bit of action centered around that orange-and-white bell over the horizon from Newport. In advance, there seems to be only one point on which all hands agree: may the vessel which truly deserves victory achieve it. Nobody wants or expects to see *Columbia* beaten, but it is certain that all American yachtsmen would accept defeat in the spirit of *Vim*. Sportsmanship can rise to no higher levels. ■■■■

# RETURN OF CHARLIE COE

Photograph by Hy Perlin

by HERBERT WARREN WIND

**T**HE 1955 National Open, as most golfers remember, was played over the Lake Course of the Olympic Country Club in San Francisco, the same course which last week was the scene of the 1958 National Amateur Championship. The '55 Open was one of the most gustily dramatic events in golf history, and its effect on any witness was, apparently, permanent. The green ghosts of Ben Hogan and Jack Fleck still walk the dipping fairways beneath the tall pine and eucalyptus and the cypress, and as you look down one hole after another and see the familiar contours, the whole sequence of the stirring playoff takes form in your mind and you can practically see Hogan and Fleck hit their shots and watch the ball in flight.

While the recent Amateur is not likely to leave such lasting impressions on the minds of the spectators, it was, nevertheless, a fine and enjoyable championship. It was played

during a streak of very unusual California weather—six straight rainy days—and it brought together in the final the two men who had consistently played the best golf during the week: the veteran Charlie Coe, a 34-year-old oil broker from Oklahoma City, and Tommy Aaron, a 21-year-old Georgian who had qualified for the tournament for the first time. Deaf and terribly determined every step of the way, Coe won the final 5 and 4 and so regained the championship he had won at Oak Hill in Rochester back in 1945.

It is a tremendous feat for an athlete to recapture a national title after an interval of almost a decade, and in Charlie Coe's case, returning to the top must taste very sweet indeed. When he captured the Amateur in 1949, Coe looked so thoroughly impressive that many sound observers predicted that this would be only the first of the many championships the spare, laconic Oklahoman would collect. Over the next few seasons Coe won several important sectional tour-

neys and was a finalist in the 1953 British Amateur, but he never quite realized his first promise. Moreover, his game then began to slip a discernible notch and after a while he was considered just another capable player, tough on his good days but very erratic and beatable on others. In the 1957 Masters he hit his low point: it took him 34 blows to get around. Right after this he decided that he would have to tear his swing apart and rebuild it then and there if he hoped to play the kind of golf he felt he still had in him. Over the last 15 months he has worked like the very devil rehearsing and refining his new swing—a much shorter and compact one than his first wood-nester wild—and his perfectionistic application has accomplished wonders. He was low amateur in the Open last June and now here he is once again the National Amateur Champion.

As the crowd gathered at the Olympic Country Club, of course, the subject of most discussion was not Charlie Coe but Harold Ward. Returning

CHARLIE COE, CLIMAXING GREAT BURST OF GOLF IN FINAL, BUNG DOWN 32-FOOT PUTT TO WIN MATCH ON BEND GREEN





to the Amateur after sitting out a year's suspension. Ward, the 1945 and 1956 champion, was out to see if he could make it three in a row, something that neither Bob Jones nor Walter Travis nor Jerry Travers nor anyone, for that matter, had been able to achieve. Harvie is now a resident of San Francisco and he naturally drew the largest galleries, all of them pulling hard for this exceedingly variable fellow who may well be the finest amateur the world has seen since the mid-1930s. In the American Cup matches, which directly preceded the Amateur, Harvie had played spotty golf, and round by round the spectators at the championship were wondering when he would strike his old, familiar form. He never really did. Thanks to his marvelous work on and around the greens, he got as far as the fifth round. There he went down before Ward Wetthauer, a roly-poly powerhouse who was 2 up at the turn and played par golf in to close out the match on the 16th.

With Harvie gone, it was a different tournament—both artistically and financially, as they say. A rather eye-opening format, however, presented itself for that Thursday afternoon: four collegians were spotted. In each of the four quarter-final matches—Deane Benas of Maryland (who had defeated Johnny Dawson); Wetthauer from Hamilton; Dick Foote of UCLA (who had eliminated Don Cherry and Don Blasinghoff); and Tommy Aaron of the University of Florida (who had eliminated Phil Rogers and Dick Chapman). Benas, an energetic little golfing machine who hits an average of 400 practice balls daily, played Coe and gave him a very rough match. Charlie won it 1 up, gaining the vital advantage with a birdie 4 on the 608-yard 16th, where the fairway swings from right to left in the arc of a crescent. Wetthauer also lost 1 down, having to Roger McManus of Cincinnati, a very poised competitor albeit an authentic weekend golfer. The other two collegians were over two Walker Cup players, Foote beating Dr. Bud Taylor 4 and 3 and Aaron racing away from Charley Kocis 7 and 6. In the Kocis match Aaron was out in 34, hitting the ball high or low as he wanted to, lulling it, drawing it, and in short playing every shot in the book with confidence and dispatch.

It was at about this time that numerous tournament camp followers began to claim—oh, they'll do it



WINNER COE ACCEPTS TROPHY WHILE RUNNER-UP TOM AARON MEETS MAMPA COE

every time—that they had spotted Tommy Aaron at the very beginning of the week and had predicted without reservation that this boy had the stuff to go all the way. Aaron is a big, broad-shouldered, soft-spoken fellow who played T quarterback for his high school in Gainesville, Ga., but decided to concentrate on golf. His father is the professional at the Gainesville Club, but this year the course was flooded under in the construction of Buford Dam, and while a new course is being built Mr. Aaron is selling insurance and his son has been driving the 40 miles to the course in Athens to get his practice in. In the semifinal, where Coe defeated McManus 3 and 2, Aaron continued to play wonderful golf. Around 11:47 in the morning, a real scene on Olympic, he was even par for the nine holes he needed in the afternoon to end his match with Dick Foote, 10 and 9. This spree placed Aaron 2 under par for the 117 holes he had played.

And then the final. In a curious way, it pivoted on the 21st hole, a difficult 229-yarder where the greens lie at the foot of a long and steep slope. Coming to the 21st, Coe was 2 up, the margin he had held at the end of the morning 18. Aaron had not been able to hold his earlier form, and Coe, who had been worried and uneasy during his semifinal match because he couldn't get into a strong

and comfortable position at address and didn't know exactly what adjustment to make, had got it back (as he later related) on the 11th tee by raising his hands at address. This minute change got his action in gear again and he had begun to hit the ball much more freely, and more accurately. On the short 21st, though, it looked like he might be tiring. He did everything wrong: pulled his tee shot into a bunker, left it there, then punched it over the green and finally overhit his chip coming back before conceding the hole to Aaron. On the heels of this haggard sequence, with his head out to a single hole and the gallery wondering if the 21st presaged further troubles for him, Coe proceeded to win the match and the championship. Playing flawless golf—and hitting his long irons especially well—Charlie ripped off five holes in a row when Aaron suddenly lost his concentration and produced a mixture of loose and poorly conceived shots. The young man pulled himself together on the 27th, and from there on to the end hit one lovely shot after another, but so did Coe. It was all over on the 32nd when Charlie holed a 27-footer across the green for his birdie. Then with the long tournament and that long climb back to the top behind him at last, he took off his cap and smiled. It was the first smile Charlie had allowed himself all week.

\*\*\*

# BASEBALL CANDOR VIA AIR VENT

As everyone knows by now, the major leagues met in Chicago last week to talk over various matters of import to baseball's brass. Nothing startling happened at the meetings (nor, indeed, was anything startling anticipated). The Washington Senators stayed in Washington, the National League did not expand to 10 teams, and the question of reviving the player bonus rule was tabled until next meeting.

The only excitement—and excitement it was—came when Sports-writer Bill Furlong of the *Chicago Daily News* snuck into a hall next to the room where the meeting was being held, locked the door, flipped on the floor next to an air vent, cocked his ear and took notes on

the fascination of a conversation overheard on a party line. Baseball owners, who like to conduct their games in front of as many people as possible, are notoriously cautious when it comes to speaking their minds within earshot of their beloved fans, and it was rare fun, therefore, to hear them in private, yakking away like ordinary mortals with some pressing problems in common.

Herewith, some excerpts from Bill Furlong's copy:

Del Webb of the New York Yankees brought up the matter of expansion of the American League. He said that the realignment committee—which he headed—opposed expansion. Moreover, he said that the committee had not received any applications from any club to move.

The discussion then shifted to the Washington Senators and their proposed move to Minneapolis. The question was where the greatest opportunity lies.

"The trend in Washington is getting to be all colored," said Calvin Griffith, president of the Washington Senators.

Several times his colleagues asked him: "You feel the potential in Washington will never be very great?"

"Yes," said Griffith.

"Not even with a good team?"

Griffith hedged slightly but agreed. Moreover, he indicated that the plans of Congress to build a new stadium for the Senators in Washington were not completely to his liking. The new stadium . . . would be built near the Maryland state line. . . . His clients, he said, came from across the District of Columbia near the Virginia state line. In addition, the Griffiths would lose rental from the Washington Redskins pro football team. . . . So he was not very ecstatic about Congress' plan to build the stadium.

What would Congress do if it built the new stadium and the Senators didn't go for it?

Griffith felt that if the Washington



GRANDLY DELIVERED A MESSAGE

club didn't agree to use the stadium, the stadium wouldn't be built. . . .

"Let's remain in Washington through 1959," said one of the owners, "then review the whole subject next summer."

Furlong quoted Griffith on the question of moving his Senators to Minneapolis.

"It's in the contract, they'll guarantee us a million people every year for three years," said Griffith. "But a lawyer told me I should have them put money in escrow in case we don't draw a million."

And further:

Arnold Johnson of Kansas City brought up the question of the bonus



HARRISON TOLD HOW TO HANDLE THEM

the supposedly secret discussions going on beyond the wall.

Twice, on Monday and again on Tuesday, did Furlong achieve his journalistic coup, and thus for two days running he had the biggest sports story in Chicago. His copy, which was really not nearly so startling as baseball's outraged protests made it sound, nevertheless had all



WEBB (RIGHT) FROWNED ON EXPANSION

rule, or draft rule. . . . Throughout the rest of the meeting, Johnson strictly steered the discussion. . . . The big problem was what the U.S. Government would do if the major leagues adopted a draft (similar to the football draft). The owners obviously feared that they'd be hit with some sort of antitrust action. . . .

"If we worked out some reasonable formula of a draft and take it up with the Justice Department—let's exhaust that possibility," urged Arnold Johnson.

But the owners much preferred the bonus rule they jettisoned last winter. Said [League President Will] Harridge: "The Commissioner told me when we passed that bonus rule that it would be hard to enforce. It wasn't six months later before he was back saying he couldn't enforce it."

"It was a good bonus rule," said one man, "if it was enforced. It just wasn't enforced. . . . Does anyone believe the present system is right?"

If anyone did, he didn't open his mouth.

And  
Two other factors bothered the American League about the bonus, or draft, rule: 1) the attitude of the National League; 2) the attitude of Commissioner Ford Frick. . . .

They feared [Frick] would not risk angering the National League owners by bringing up the subject. Nor that he would act as an enforcement agency for the old bonus rule.

"Why not? He's working for us, isn't he?" said Johnson. . . .

"I think in the meeting tomorrow you should suggest it," [Harridge] said. "I'd like to hear you. . . . discuss



WRIGHT SAYS, THOUGHT, SAID LITTLE

it as openly as you did today. You've got to be emphatic with him." "We've still got to put the Commissioner on the spot," said one man.

Next day the Commissioner was on the spot, and so—at his air rest outside—was Bill Furlong.

Frick told the assembled owners that he had been presented with a bill for \$150,000 by Robert Coyne, an alleged lobbyist, whose working address is in New York City. The bill, Coyne told Frick, was for his work in getting admission taxes to baseball games—as well as to movies and other sporting events—reduced to 10% of the admission price. . . .

"The Commissioner feels that we have neither a legal nor a moral obligation to pay him," said Frick.

He acknowledged that Coyne had approached him some years ago to offer to lobby for a reduction in admission taxes.

"He's wanted 50, 60, 70 thousand dollars," said Frick. "I told him we weren't interested. I told him if the movies got it [the tax reduction] we got it."

However, Coyne had worked for the majors . . . to lobby for immunity from the antitrust laws for baseball. The immunity bill . . . passed the House but not the Senate.

"In all fairness to the man, he did a helluva job for us," said Frick.

He stressed that he wanted to be fair to Coyne because Coyne's work for the motion-picture operators—in getting the tax reduction through Congress—also benefited baseball.

"There's no question that he did a good job on the tax thing," said Frick. "It means that you're saving \$100,000 on each million attendance. . . . However, I don't like him coming

and saying he was representing us when he wasn't."

Paul Porter, an attorney who represents the major leagues in Washington, warned. . . . "If it becomes known that anybody in organized baseball paid a percentage to get the admission tax reduced, it would be very bad."

Later:

[Frick] mentioned the practice of licensing major league games into minor league territories.

"They [the minor leagues] have asked me," he said, "to tell you if you are going into a minor league city, please don't go in on the day they're playing a home game. . . . They can stand it on Saturday, but not that Sunday will kill them. There now, I've delivered the message."

And:

Frick reported that 1,185 boys had been signed as free agents since the bonus rule was dropped. Some 266 of these boys were paid bonuses exceeding \$4,000. He said that the 14 major league clubs had guaranteed to pay \$1.5 million in salaries to these bonus babies in the next four years and \$4,750,000 in bonuses. That meant that a total of \$6,250,000 has been ticketed for bonus babies in the next four years.

These figures made the owners shudder—and they developed a swift sympathy for the bonus rule they repealed last December.

But they got off doing anything specific until a future meeting. They adjourned, Bill Furlong raved downstairs to the Daily News office, and the other sportswriters waiting in the press room were wrapped again. **END**



JOHNSON (LEFT) STEERED DISCUSSION



GRIFITH KNEW WASHINGTON TREND

# WELL-BREDS IN WESTCHESTER

Expressions of show dogs facing their judges can be meaningful to dog owners; when the show is on the scale of this year's 41st Westchester, dogs' expressions can become dramatic. Any amateur shown in these canine portraits can be attributed to the crowd (1,892 dogs) and society. The Westchester Kennel Club started in 1907 with 81 members; J. P. Morgan (collie) and Richard Harding Davis (boxer) were first exhibitors; and Founder Harold Willets gave a best-of-show award, forgot to record who won it. Victory of Merlelip Duke George this year made headlines.

*Photographs by Helen Knepp*



Spectators, reaching 5,000-odd at peak of day-long show, crowded the Bird Brook Polo Club grounds at Purchase.



**WESTMINSTER Blue Airedale**, owned by the Williams Hecolofiers, was runner-up.



**MINIATURE POODLE** Rose's Pepi shows aplomb and shyness equally intensified.



**GREAT DANE** Aquabonga All-Spice gladly waxes flaccid during judging.



**STANDARD POODLE** Myrtle Macelle shows utter disdain of entire proceedings.



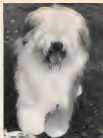
**GERMAN SHORT-HAIRED POINTER** Robin Crest Chip exhibits working pose.



**YORKSHIRE TERRIER**, winner of top group, reveals skepticism in the show.



**N.Y.** The first Westchester Kennel Club show in 1937 was held on suburban farm.



**ENGLISH SHEEP DOG**, owned by Mrs. Marvin Kueber, won best-of-show award.



**ENGLISH COCKER** Kiblar's Style displays interest at winning sporting group.



**BASSETT HOUND** Cherry Blossom demonstrates radical curiosity of this breed.



**SAINT BERNARD** Terrence, owned by Nancy Wright, displays saintly patience.



**BOSTON TERRIER** of Quality Hill, owned by Mr. and Mrs. Joann Shuman, is incoat.



**GERMAN SHEPHERD** Gretchen der Thunderer relaxes into grave side-show expression.



**NEWFOUNDLAND** Little Bear's Eals Queen expresses open-mouthed wonder.



**WHIPPET** Laguna Lucky Lad, winner of breed group, courts rapturous to please.

# EVENTS & DISCOVERIES

## *Situation Normal*

ON THE eve of the football season, there is evidence, in the Big Ten Conference anyway, that conditions have shaken down to normal. Tension is high at Ohio State and the laughs are building at Michigan State. Specifically, Coach Woody Hayes has blown his top at Columbus and Coach Duffy Daugherty has executed one of his more elaborate gags at East Lansing.

But Duffy couldn't have done it without Woody. And both are indebted to a score of touring sportswriters known as the Skywriters.

Every year at this time, the Skywriters fly around the Big Ten circuit in a chartered plane with Commissioner K. L. (Tug) Wilson as tour director. The arrival of the writers is a big event at most camps, with eager university publicity men pouring drinks and passing hard cheeses and the head coach himself acting as genial host at a scrummage and a press conference later on.

## *They Said It*

**ARMIE MOORE**, the light heavyweight boxing champion whose eye has been a matter of heavy speculation for years, in an interview with *Forrest Duke of the Las Vegas Star*: "I'm going to tell you something I've never told any newspaperman and if you print it, on my word of honor, you'll have a scoop. On December 13 I'll be 48 years old."

**SWEN VERNON**, sinuous dancing star of the musical *Darren Yankees*, in a telegram to Baseball Commissioner Ford Frick: "It's high time baseball honored American women, many of whom are ardent fans. A fitting tribute would be to have a woman throw out the first ball in the 1965 World Series."

**WOODY HAYES**, Ohio State football coach: "Our boys are not great passers, and I hope I never have one. A great passing game gets you some spectacular victories, but I never win championships. Here we are going for championships."

The routine is pretty much the same all around the conference, but the other day, Coach Hayes added a little something extra. After suffering the writers (and Commissioner Wilson) to witness about 15 minutes of scrummage, he suddenly shouted to an assistant to get them (the writers and the commissioner) the hell out of there. And out they went.

Later, at the press conference, Coach Hayes apologized. He said a situation had arisen on the field that made it necessary for him to rebuke (as only Coach Hayes can rebuke) his players. He did not, said Coach Hayes, like to do that in front of people.

Next day, the Skywriters flew into East Lansing. They were met at the airport by the publicity men, driven to the practice field behind the 78,000-seat Michigan State Stadium. As they reached the gate, they were stopped by a guard. "Nobody allowed in here," the guard declared. "I don't care who you are. Nobody allowed in, that's Duffy's order."

The writers cooled their heels for

about 10 minutes while Fred Stahley and Nick Vista, the publicity men, looked for Duffy. They finally found him hiding in the equipment room. Duffy followed them down to the gate and faced the writers.

"I am sorry, men," he said. "You can't come in. I got to say something nice to my players, and I don't like to say anything nice to them in front of people."

P.S. Duffy doesn't play Woody this year—and maybe it's just as well.

## *Another Opening, Another Etc.*

AS the Lake Michigan herring gull flies, it is a half mile between Milwaukee County Stadium and McCormick Field, but, poetically, they are light-years apart. In the stadium, the Braves have won a pennant and a World Series and expect to win more of the same. On McCormick Field, 60 Marquette University football players practice with only hope as their insubstantial harbor. No one cheers from the Wisconsin Viaduct above them. No one tries to peek through the soiled canvas screen lashed to the cyclone fence. As the old September sun approaches the horizon it throws the stadium—the Braves are taking batting practice preparatory to peering yet another opponent—into deep shadow. But even in brilliant sunlight, the splendid prospect of the Braves' temple would not inspire the ragtag Marquette squad as they sweat, weary and parched, through the slim-lad dust toward the showers.

Not one of the four seasons has ever been on a winning Marquette team. Castile Milwaukeeans have turned their name like a rusty knife from Warriors into Workers. Marquette has the longest losing streak in college football—20 consecutive games.

It would be heartening to relate that the student body and the Milwaukee fans have stuck with the Worriers through little thick and much thin, but such is not the case; attendance has sorrowfully declined. The faculty have stood staunch, if a little distant, but the alumni are exercising their notorious privilege; last year Coach John Bruze was hanged in effigy. Bruze may take solace: Braves Manager Fred Haney was strung up last year, too.

"This squad has never let down," Bruze sighs, searching for something positive to say. "It's been quite an experience, but then it's been a lesson in life."

So what if four injured backfield men, three of them veterans, won't start against South Dakota State Saturday. So what about Guard Mike Kirby's newly discovered glow ("They say they come from worry-

ing," quips Mike sadly). "It's there," says Captain Bill O'Connell mystically. "You just can't put your finger on it, but it's there. We've got it this year."

Intangibles, alas, only win ball games on the playing fields of Hollywood. South Dakota looks like Marquette's easier game, but Coach Bruze is not even providing a win Saturday.

Practice over, an assistant manager dotes out dark-brown vitamin pills at the dressing room entrance. Each man dutifully pops one into his mouth as he enters the shower, as though concealed in the wordless mixture of chemicals was the elixir of victory. Later, they go out into the soft twilight, where a Braves pitcher on the other side of the valley confidently throws his warmup pitches in front of the Milwaukee dugout, and comes the young sound of laughter,

## The Name Is Johansson

**I**MPENDING AUTUMN, the first stirrings of the black ban after summer's long lull, the Yankees and the Braves, Columbia and Seagra, the soft sighs of football coaches contemplating Material vs. Schedule—these have set the mood of early September 1958. There was a time when a big fight—Rocky Marciano vs. Archie Moore, Carmen Basilio vs. Sugar Ray Robinson—would have been a major theme. This September: no fight of anything resembling this stature.

None but a wet-eared, Ivy League-d clad young fellow named Bill Rosenbach, virgin promoter of the Floyd Patterson-Ray Harris fight, was paying any serious attention to Gatsborg, Sweden, where a big Swede by the name of, naturally, Ingemar Johansson, was taking on the No. 2 heavyweight challenger, Eddie Machen, in a fight that could attract only Sweden. Ingemar was an underdog in his own home town.

But the fight attracted, as a matter of fact, \$350,000 worth of Sweden, and every one of them got his patriotic kroner's worth. Sugar Ingemar knocked out Machen in two minutes and 16 seconds of the very first round, putting him on the canvas three times to do it.

This made Pretty Boy Rosenbach's offer of \$100,000 for Johansson to fight Champion Patterson look like very serious money. It boosted Johansson, hitherto No. 6 in very speculative ratings, to a position of equality with Tom Foley, No. 1 contender. If you can forget how Machen and Foley evaded each other at San Francisco, it made it seem very likely that, perhaps late next spring, Floyd Patterson will be fighting Ingemar Johansson for the heavyweight championship of the world. It made September on Stillman's Stoop seem almost like old times.

## Triumphal Losers

**L**AST WEEK the Commissioner of Baseball took the trouble to list—along with members of the New York Yankees and the Milwaukee Braves—those members of the Pittsburgh Pirates (yes, Pittsburgh Pirates) who will be eligible to play in the World Series if their team wins

continued



"They're going to blame us for putting foreign ingredients in my Doritos stew, but this sure makes it taste better."

## EVENTS & DISCOVERIES

the National League pennant. It was hardly more than a gesture in recognition of a mathematical possibility; as of that day, the Pirates would have to win all their 12 remaining games while the Braves were losing eight out of 13. But for a team that was seventh in July, that has spent most of the last decade in the cellar, and that hasn't won a pennant in 31 years, it was a moment of sorts.

The climb of the Pirates has made Pittsburgh as happy a city as you can find in America just now. For the last two weeks, while many a major league team has been playing to crowds of only 5,000 to 6,000, supboric gatherings of 20,000 and 22,000 have been turning up at Forbes Field



to cheer their favorites: Second Baseman Bill Mauerer, Pitcher Bob Friend (21-game winner), Slugger Frank Thomas (33 home runs), and Rookie Dick Stuart, whose 15 homers since he joined the club July 10 won six games. Business ground to a halt when the Pirates played day games; cab drivers neglected passengers to listen to their radios; a clerk put a sign in the dog license window of the City Treasurer's Office—**WORLD SERIES TICKETS SOLD HERE**—but had to take it down because there were so many requests. Wrote a local financial expert, letting his attention stray from the big board to the scoreboard:

Strike, strike, Pirates ball club,  
Now no longer host-the-ball club;  
Could you be a take-it-all team,  
Make Milwaukee be the fall team?

Said Branch Rickey, who set out to rebuild the Pirates eight years ago: "The team has hardened, ripened. It's not a fly-by-night outfit. The Pirate club is just a natural development. It has tested the patience of a fine public. I'm not predicting a pennant for next year, but we're dangerous."

Next year? Just about everybody in Pittsburgh took it for granted. Meanwhile, next week, the Pittsburgh Chamber of Commerce is staging a grand civic parade for the Pirates, just for finishing second.

### Bertha, Olaf and Carlotta

**B**ERTHA THE WHALE and Olaf the walrus live in a tank at Coney Island. Bertha is one year old and Olaf is 2. Bertha is a white whale, but she is not white, she is pretty-colored, docile and unhappy. She will become white when she grows up. Olaf is brown, furry and happy. He swims—languorous, old-worldy—on his back looking like an elderly Turkish wrecker with his great mustache and the heavy coils of fog on his neck. Bertha, the melancholy dear, does not eat. Olaf, on the other hand, slurps up 40 pounds of fish and claims a day. Bertha has been offered mackerel, whiting, sand eel, killifish, flounder, butterfish, smelt, shrimp, scud and squid; she has ignored the beautiful salmon lot. Dr. Carlotta Ray, assistant to the director of the New York Aquarium, where Bertha and Olaf live, gives Bertha 4 oz. of B-complex vitamins three times a week to stimulate her appetite and keep her fit. "Holy mackerel," he says, his favorite expletive, "it's quite a struggle getting a needle into her." Dr. Ray also takes Bertha's temperature with a household thermometer. It is 95°, which is normal for Bertha. "The most difficult thing in

keeping an animal alive in captivity," Dr. Ray says, "is to find the clue to its happiness. We have not found the clue to Bertha's. But there's plenty of life left in the old girl, yet. She's living off her blubber."

Bertha, the first live whale to be shown in New York in 60 years, arrived at Coney a fortnight ago. There are four other whales in captivity, all on the West Coast. Olaf is the only walrus on exhibition in the Western Hemisphere and behaves as if he knows it; very condescending fellow, Olaf, but friendly in an offhand way.

Bertha was caught in Bristol Bay, Alaska last August on Dr. Ray's birthday, by Dr. Ray and three associates. "Catching a white whale is fun," says Dr. Ray. "Shipping a white whale is a brute." Bertha was caught in the shallow, muddy water off the estuary of the Kvichak River where white whales loaf. The expedition, mounted in two skiffs with outboard motors, cut Bertha out of the herd and, keeping always to her offshore side, drove her ashore; white whales can swim only 10 mph but are deuced tricky. When Bertha was driven into three feet of water, a salmon net was thrown over her. One man jumped in the water to keep her head up—whales are capable of drowning—while another slipped a harness over her. "White whales don't struggle," says Dr. Ray. "They don't want to hurt themselves. They are very docile and have large, folded and complex brains. Aside from primates—us, the great apes and mankeys—great whales and porpoises are the most intelligent mammals."

Bertha was hauled into the skiff and run over to a seeping pool. From there she was carried in a sling to a fishing boat. From the fishing boat she was transferred to a truck, from the truck to the front of four planes, where, riding on air and foam mattresses, which buoyed her 400 pounds as though she were in water, and covered with damp, muslin sheeting, she was flown to a California aquarium and thence to New York. Dr. Ray sat up with her, wetting her down and feeling her tail to determine whether she was getting too hot. She did during a two-hour layover in Chicago where it was



### End to End

The coach took all the credit when The team was doing fine.  
But when there was some blame to place He laid it on the line.

—ROBERT FROST



## CASE AGAINST DIGNITY: NINE IN 10 YEARS

90". Bertha developed a distressingly irritating condition analogous to sunburn there. Now her hide is peeling and splotchy and she feels awful.

Walrusen have been known, on occasions, to eat white whales, but Olaf has grandly ignored Bertha; oh, he did give her an inquisitive nautache rub when she arrived. Dr. Ray believes that Olaf may set a good example, since Bertha has proved such a delicate, finicky feeder. "If Bertha sees Olaf eating," he says, "she may want to see what eating's all about." When Bertha gets on her feed, Dr. Ray is going to make an actress out of her. He is going to teach her to take food from the hand, to jump through hoops, to ring a bell and to relieve on her head which is the way whales fetch, anyway. "The only limit to her learning," he says proudly, "is the ingenuity of the teacher. You can teach her in an hour what it would take a dog days to learn."

But Dr. Ray is disappointed; aquarium visitors have not appreciated Bertha. "Holy mackerel," he says, "I heard one guy say, 'look at the shark!' I mean, he had read the sign, too. They'll like her in time, though. Whales have personality and, people want to see things that irritate themselves. But right now they say, 'So it's a whale. So all right, but what can it do?' People are getting lazy; a whale isn't enough for them anymore. We'll give the people what they want to see but do it with taste. You know, when aquarists go to bed at night they dream about a hunk nine miles long with a killer whale in it. It won't have to do anything."

"Excuse me," Dr. Ray interrupted

In February 1945, not long after the New York Yankees management started the baseball world by announcing that a shapeman down named Casey Stengel had been hired to manage their dignity-conscious New Yorkers, press photographers wheeled the new manager into posing with a "crystal ball" made of a shiny new baseball and a small, bright, light bulb. Casey cooperated with the photographers, turned it up pleasantly, struck a perfect pose and the resultant picture ran just about everywhere. And just about everywhere critics looked at the picture and sneered, "Isn't that a diagram? The Yankees being managed by a character like that."

Last Sunday in Kansas City, Mr. Stengel, no longer considered a clown (he's on the board of directors of a bank out in California, isn't he?), said modestly, "I realize I couldn't have done it without the players."

Done what? Why, win his ninth American League pennant in 16 years, by far the best decade of managing in the long history of baseball. Now Mr. Charles Dillon Stengel has won just so many major league pennants as Connie Mack and Joe McCarthy ever did and has only one



to go to tie the god of all oldtimers, John McGraw.

No one else saw all this in that crystal ball 16 years ago, but maybe old Casey did. He was pretty smart then, too.

circles. When she breached into the mild night, she could hear the waves rolling in from Portugal to Bay 11, the terrible rattle of the roller coaster and the wistful piping of the merry-go-round. Whales are said to have sensitive hearing and Bertha no doubt had heard the salmon net singing in the dark Arctic water, too.

### Pretty Polly

EVERYWHERE in this issue is a story on the major league meeting in Chicago last week, the meetings which were reported in unprecedented detail by Bill Furlong, an ingenious sportswriter who works for the *Chicago Daily News*. By listening in at an air vent, Furlong managed to access a distinct beat on his sportswriting colleagues. His copy, which made fascinating reading (see page 29), brought a splutter of protest from the baseball brass, which seems only natural, but it also raised the wrath of his fellow sportswriters, Furlong is really incomprehensible. Furlong was called "unethical," "a rabble rouser," "a gent's-room reporter." A Cleveland sportswriter

said, "I'm pretty sure the Baseball Writers' Association of America will demand an explanation."

The *Chicago Daily News* defended its man. A *News* columnist wrote that Furlong's method abused neither ethics nor law, and that the hubbub was "symbolic of the entertainment industry's attitude toward journalism. The baseball owners want sports reporters to be parrots for their press agents."

Well, bless the *Daily News* for defending an enterprising reporter, but we feel one point should be made clear. Naturally, the owners would love a careful of baseball writing parrots, and who can blame them? It seems to us that the responsibility lies with the reporter who holds still and sets the cracker of earned news that the owner (and the owner's publicity man) rations out. When sportswriters look out at a brother for doing a unique job of reporting while they sat around in the press room drinking coffee and nibbling sandwiches, waiting for a publicity man to tell them what to print, they make themselves sound suspiciously like well-trained members of the genus *Pottiuscus*.



himself, "I've got to go wash my hands. I have a date tonight. They're always complaining I smell of fish."

While Dr. Ray was on his date, Bertha was noisily swimming in

1988  
1988 FOOTBALL  
ISSUE



# GIRLS!



Women, the author contends, are taken to football games by men, and a good thing, too. Out of ignorance grows a warm understanding—of the men who squire them and, even, of the game

by NORA JOHNSON

THERE is no denying the importance of football. Without it, a good deal of the population of the U.S. would be without a symbol of autumn, would lose its alumnal spirit and would feel even more painfully the gap between baseball seasons. I came to understand this in Saudi Arabia, oddly enough, where my husband and I spent three years with an oil company. In a place where the turn of the seasons is almost imperceptible, fall, without this annual phenomenon, had a kind of point-

lessness. I had never known it to be this way before, but then I had never been in a place without football. We just kept on going to the bench every weekend, and then it was Christmas.

I haven't been to a football game in four years, and during this time I've done some mulling about what happened to me, as a female, during the seven years I spent sitting in the stands. I put it this way because I don't think I, or any other woman, can ever look at football in

# IT'S GOAL TO GO!



*Illustration by Jane Simpson*

the detached and wholehearted way men can. The reason is, simply, that women are always taken to football games by men, and it is extremely doubtful whether they would go to them otherwise. Men would go, even without women. At any game there is an easily visible group of them, cheering and waving pennants, happy in themselves. They like it, from the bottom of their hearts. They like to watch the plays, they are interested in the strategy and they feel honestly jubilant when their team makes a touchdown.

For a girl it's a completely different story. She sees the game pleasantly diffused through the eyes of the man she is with, and since she sees it secondhand, it takes on an air of unreality. It merely provides a background for her main diversion, which is studying the phenomenon of the man beside her. Often this is unconscious. She really thinks she is cheering because she cares deeply what Yale does in the third quarter, and often she does her utmost

*continued*

to give that impression. But what she really cares about is whether her Yale date will slap her on the back afterwards and tell her she's a good sport. She's already sowing the seeds of Togetherness; she's following that basic rule of all eager girlhood: be interested in what he's interested in. Having listened breathlessly to talk about fraternity initiations, carburators, how much beer one can consume in an evening without passing out and whether white shoes are the thing again this year, she is ready for the real test: remaining alert throughout the football season.

The first games I ever went to were at Phillips Academy in Andover, while I was going to Abbot in the same town. Every Saturday during the fall we went up the hill, on mass, to see the games. At Abbot we went everywhere in groups, on the theory, I suppose, that there is safety in numbers. During the first two quarters we thought of only one thing, which was whether or not we could bag a Phillips boy during the half to go and sit with. The unwritten rule was that we girls had to start out sitting together in a large and impenetrable group, but if we did see a Phillips Friend (this mild term has always struck me as a particularly inappropriate expression of our feelings about boys) we could go and chat with him during the half. I'm still not sure if it was actually allowed to go and sit with him during the remainder of the game, but some girls did and, as far as I can remember, nothing else ever happened.

I was very unfortunate in this. For some reason I have always attracted extremely circumspect and low-abiding men, even at the age of 14, and when the half was over and our few minutes of conversation were up, my Phillips Friend would carefully deposit me back with the girls. I never



"The wind whistled down my back, and people stared at the collision."

dared to suggest that I might join him, for fear he would think me forward and grasping, and disappear forever. It's been a sad thing in my life. I've always been as willing as the next girl to be a rebel, but nine-tenths of the men I've known have been the type who look at their watches and say things aren't wise. Apparently I appear constantly on the verge of insanity and men feel they have to keep me in hand. At any rate, this early training in football started off my emotional approach to the whole thing. If I wasn't scanning the crowds for a Phillips Friend, or shooting over sideways glances once I had found him, I was sulking because I was back with the girls again.

By the time I got to Smith I had

gotten hold of myself somewhat. My mother's parting words, as she deposited me in Northampton were, "Don't forget, you'll never get anywhere if you don't drink beer and go to football games." Naturally, I replied that this was nonsense and I would do nicely on gin and intelligent conversation. Well, at Northampton I never really got a chance to try. The first man who plowed for a date asked me to a football game, and from then on in I was hooked. Gin? There wasn't any gin and I floated away, with everyone else, on a river of draught beer. I went to games at Amherst with the regularity with which I had gone to them at Andover. The whole time I was at Smith I had, I believe, one Harvard weekend and one Yale weekend, and none at Princeton; as a result, I saw Amherst play Wesleyan, Amherst play Bowdoin, or Amherst play Williams, but never did I see Yale play Harvard.

While this circumscribed my range of observation, it also somewhat deepened it. I feel I have a real understanding of Amherst men at football games. Amherst is a good college and, being small, it simply teems with good fellowship, campus spirit and eager participation in sports. Everyone knows everything that is

#### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Moss Johnson, daughter of Hollywood Screen Writer and Producer Nunnally Johnson, was born in California but earned her primer football at Abbot Academy in Andover and earned her degree at Smith College (class of '64), near Amherst. After graduation came marriage and three years in Saudi Arabia with her husband, Leonard Sheek. Again in the U.S., the Sheeks have a daughter and expect another child in January. Last month Miss Johnson published her first novel, *The World of Henry Green*.



going on around campus, and is passionately interested. Since Smith had almost none of this, being large and female, and since life made sense to us only when we viewed it through the eyes of men, we soon developed Amherst spirit, too. We grew indignant over fraternity politics and we became mellow sitting in front of fireplaces, singing Lord Jeffery Amherst.

There was great comfort in this: Amherst men are an exceptionally eager, bright-eyed, uncynical crew. As usual, I went out with earnest young men who did things about the campus and who took me to football games religiously. Under their guidance I grew healthy and wholesome. During my junior year I had a short romance with a gleamy, rebellious type at NYU, and since we spent our weekends in Greenwich Village bars, I missed a good deal of the football season. This was what I had always longed for: gin, decadence and soul-searing conversations that lasted until 3 a.m. But very soon it began to pall. I found I didn't really want to be decadent until I had my B.A., at least, and it was with real relief that I returned to the stands at Amherst. Here was the fresh fall air, here was my date enthusiastically telling me how he had hopped up his car, here was where I belonged during my college years.

But this is not to say that I arrived on this philosophical plane without some struggle. Back in the beginning, when I still believed in gin and intellect, football seemed my deadliest rival. My sensible Amherst men, when they phoned, never said, "How would you like to do something Saturday afternoon, like possibly going to the game?" Instead they said, "I'm going to the game Saturday—want to come along?" Clearly, I came second to this foul sport, and my presence in the stands would merely be a prestige symbol for my date. This was terribly hard on my tender young ego; how could any sane man prefer some nonsense going on on a field to my feelings? However, it soon became apparent that if I refused to go, this apparently sane man would go calmly off to the game anyway, leaving me in my room with a pile of books. The last thing that would ever enter his head was what I considered a divine attribute—an afternoon on the banks of the Connecticut with a bottle of wine and a book of poetry. If such madness ever even occurred to him, he

simply wasn't "shoe," and not worth going out with at all. As it was football or nothing, I chose football.

Since I was by this time rather a case of arrested development as far as knowledge of the game was concerned (I had learned nothing whatsoever about it at Andover) I would, rather than embarrass everyone, maintain a trained silence for three hours every Saturday afternoon during the fall. If my date had a kind face, I would drop a question or two in an attempt to convey that I had forgotten a few of the minor points and would be mind clearing them up? He explained the minor ones but never bothered with the major ones, assuring (in his optimistic Amherst way) that I knew them anyway, so I never did learn what the hell was happening down on the field.

However, I think I did rather well, considering that I wasn't at my best anyway during football games. I was always hungry, for one thing, since there was never time for lunch if you were going to be there in time for the kickoff and I couldn't eat but dogs: it was always snowing, raining or sleeting, and I was always curiously dressed in an attempt to be both warm and gorgeous at the same time. I never understood how other girls managed to dress for the game, the



"With my Phillips Friend."

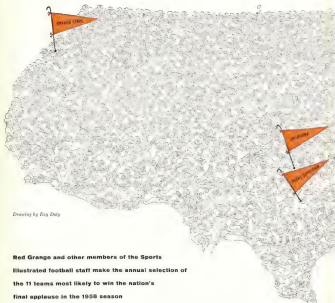
cocktail parties and the dances all at once. I suppose they rushed back between events and changed in their dates' rooms, but apparently my date didn't think this was wise, for they never suggested it. So I usually wore a cocktail dress with no back, or no front, or neither, with an enormous polo coat over it, while the wind whistled down my back and people stared at the large amounts of black tulle and crinoline hanging out

continued on page 155



"I had never been in a place without football."

# THE ELEVEN



*Drawing by Ray Dotsy*

**Red Grange and other members of the Sports**

**Illustrated football staff make the annual selection of**

**the 11 teams most likely to win the nation's**

**final applause in the 1938 season**



**T**HE smiling face on the left belongs to none other than Red Grange, a man whose name has been in opposition to autumn and football ever since that day in October 1935 when Red, an unknown sophomore half-back for Illinois, scored four breath-taking touchdown runs in the first 12 minutes against Michigan. This year **SPORTS ILLUSTRATED** is particularly honored to have Red Grange join its

football staff and, as one of his first contributions, help select the magazine's Eleven Best Eleven for the coming season.

In the map above you will see the banners of these Eleven Best planted in rough proximity to their campuses. One glance should impress you with the fact that they are heavily concentrated in just two sections of the country—the Midwest and the South—and not by accident, or predilection on the part of the prognosticators. It is no longer a matter for dispute that the finest collegiate foot-

ball is played in these two areas. In selecting the best of the nation's teams, the choice lies almost entirely among representatives of those areas, with an occasional candidate—like Oregon State this year—from East or West.

There are few who would challenge the credentials of six of the teams on this list. Auburn, Oklahoma, Notre Dame, Ohio State, Michigan State and TCU would have to be, and are, the choice of anyone who set out to peer into the 1938 season without benefit of ouija board or tea leaves.

# BEST ELEVEN



So let us examine these teams first to see what causes this unaccustomed unanimity among football observers. **AUBURN** has lost practically none of the momentum that carried it to the top of the Associated Press ratings by the end of 1967. The line, which is almost hefty enough for the pros, will be as impenetrable as last year, when it gave up fewer yards and fewer points than any in the country. Coach Hug Jordan's team is now so rich in replacements that a graduation here and there is just a momentary problem. The only worry that this coach could possibly have is that his players might grow complacent at the same time that one of his strong Southeastern Conference opponents became inspired by the thought of knocking Auburn off its pedestal. **OKLAHOMA** has now reached that condition of football existence where its

victories come as a matter of course. Coach Bud Wilkinson is not only a superb organizer, recruiter and teacher, but he sees to it that his team's difficult games are widely enough separated to give him plenty of time for preparation. Last year's upset loss to Notre Dame was only a slight hesitation in a football success story that should go on and on and on. **NOTRE DAME** is now well past the difficult stage it went through when youthful Coach Terry Brennan took over from Frank Leahy and found that some of the supply lines of football talent had been allowed to atrophy. That logistical problem has now been remedied, and Notre Dame is ready to resume its customary position among the royalty of college football. Its narrow victory over Oklahoma last year was a significant warning of things to come now that

Brennan and Notre Dame are functioning smoothly, and no one should take seriously to this fine coach's pretensions of trouble ahead. Even one of the most difficult schedules in the game will look relatively easy after this team is through with it. **OHIO STATE** has developed the happy habit of winning the Big Ten championship, and without Michigan State as an opponent there is no reason to think that Coach Woody Hayes's players will fail to continue on their winning way. This team is so sound at all positions that spectacular achievements by individuals

continued

will not be obvious. That is the way of a Hayes team; it wins—as it did against Oregon in the Rose Bowl last New Year's Day—so ploddingly and methodically that one tends to overlook how really good it is.

**MICHIGAN STATE** is the most threatening obstacle to Ohio State's Big Ten crown. However, this team always tends to reflect something of Coach Duffy Daugherty's mercurial temperament. The Spartans can be very exciting and wonderful, but they can also fall into the dumps. It is those dumps, coming on the wrong Saturday, that cause them the occasional grief they suffer each season.

**TCU** always produces the kind of volatile teams that characterize Southwestern football. You never know what will happen next, and wise men in Texas realize the futility of picking a winner in their unpredictable football climate. Nonetheless, the fire running backfield, the excellent team balance at all positions and the intelligent coaching of Abe Martin are three good reasons why TCU may upset the experts and turn out to be a precision southeastern favorite that actually won.

All of the remaining five positions on the Eleven Best are open to debate, and plenty of it took place before Red Grange and the rest of the football staff made their choices. Here is the reasoning that guided them:

**CLERSON** is a team with good experience coming out of a so-so performance in 1957, and offensively the Tigers will be an explosive as anything in the Southeast. This is due largely

to a quarterback named Harvey White, around whom Coach Frank Howard has built the team's attack. Clerken's schedule is difficult, but the team is strong enough to survive if it plays up to its potential.

**MIAMI** has been on the verge of great football achievements for several years, but a tough, big-time schedule has always dimmed the bright promise of Coach Andy Gustafson's teams. This year, with tiny Quarterback Fran Carci to lead the offense, Miami is in its best position yet to rank among the leaders.

**WISCONSIN** has put the rest of the Big Ten on the alert. Last year the Badgers gave Ohio State its worst afternoon of the season, using a line-up heavily weighted with sophomores. Coach Milt Bruhn's men can both run and pass, and with the experience they lacked in 1957 they are likely to be the surprise of the year.

**MISSISSIPPI** maintains a somewhat weak schedule for a perennial southeastern leader, but nonetheless Coach John Vaught's players have generally proved their mettle late in a bowl game, as they did last year against Texas. With Fullback Charles Flowers and Quarterback Bobby Franklin showing the way, the Rebels will be in the thick of the fight for the southeastern championship.

**OREGON STATE** is not an overpowering team, but it plays the kind of precision football that was the trademark of the Red Sanders teams at UCLA when Coach Tommy Prothro was working there as an assistant. With plenty of speed and a good defense the Beavers ought to dominate the unhappy western football scene.

So what kind of football may we expect from these fine teams and the dozens that will be giving them fits on Saturday afternoons? Plenty of scoring, for one thing. Except in isolated instances such as Ohio State, where the supply of top-notch football players is so overwhelmingly abundant, the day of grind'em-out split-T football—"four yards and a cloud of dust," as the late Herman Hickman used to call it—is about over.

#### MIAMI GOES RADICAL

It isn't just that the defenses have caught up with this particular offensive technique, although such is indeed the case; in the meeting of the NCAA Rules Committee in Florida last winter, several radical changes were written into the rules. One involves the point after touchdown, and another alters the rules on blocking. These new rules cannot help but affect the appearance of collegiate football this coming season.

The point-after-touchdown rule is the one that has caused the biggest stir, and rightly so, for it is the first change in football scoring since 1912, when the value of a touchdown became six instead of five points. Under this new rule, a place kick for extra point counts one point, as always, but if the conversion is made by a run or a pass it is worth two points. Although this piece of football legislation has brought cries of anguish from the coaches (see Horrocks), since it is they who must accept the responsibility for the wrong choice if it backfires, it was, after all, their own fraternity that made the decision. Ever since the coaches assumed the responsibility for

#### A NEW PROBLEM FOR FOOTBALL PLAYERS



**THE OLD RULE** on blocking permitted an offensive blocker to use both arms if his hands were locked against chest. This was of particular value in head-on blocking and defending passer.



**THE NEW RULE** permits the blocker to use only one arm even with hand against chest. This seriously reduces the blocker's effectiveness and gives great advantage to the defensive player.



writing the rules of football for the NCAA, they have increased the complexities of the game to the point where it is practically unplayable without the most expert instruction and long hours of drill. In other words, the coaches have gradually been making themselves indispensable.

As far as the fan is concerned, the new conversion rule should make for far more exciting football, something the colleges have seriously needed since the intrusion of the wide-open pro game has threatened their gate receipts. Not only will the dull conversion play become something worth watching in a tight game, it will increase the urge to gamble.

It is indeed a paradox, then, that the rules committee should have simultaneously written a new rule on offensive blocking. This rule, which permits the use of only one arm by the blocker (see illustration below), is strongly slanted in favor of the defensive team. First the coaches open up the offense with their new rule on conversions, then they inhibit it with a new rule on blocking.

Perhaps our sympathies should go out to the referee. They, like everyone else, don't know how to interpret the new blocking legislation. The ones who are meticulous will be blowing their whistles all afternoon long, to the consternation of the spectators. Those who like to see the game proceed apace will simply ignore all but the most flagrant violations.

Football, like everything else in the U.S., seems to thrive on change. If that is a solid premise, then Football 1968 should be a world of fun and very healthy. END

## RED GRANGE PREDICTS

*the results of this weekend's games*

### Kentucky vs. Georgia Tech

Kentucky figures to be well-balanced if somewhat inexperienced. But its offense will find Georgia Tech's solid defense too tough to pierce. Macie Baughn, a 215-pound junior center, is the boy to watch in the Tech line. My pick is GEORGIA TECH.

### Clemson vs. Virginia

Clemson has a great backfield, headed by all-league Quarterback Harvey White, and a veteran line, while Virginia, with a scarcity of veterans, must rebuild. CLEMSON will outman the Cavaliers.

### Florida vs. Tulane

Florida will send out a strong line in front of 145-pound Quarterback Billy Dunn, who is a good runner and a better-than-average passer. Tulane has last year's fine freshman team, a good backfield and an adequate line. I pick FLORIDA in a close game.

### Texas vs. Georgia

Texas has a fine nucleus, with Bobby Lacey the No. 1 choice to replace last year's great quarterback, Walt Fendren. Georgia is bothered by lack of depth and below-par ends despite an over-all improvement over last year. TEXAS is the choice.

### Missouri vs. Vanderbilt

Missouri is considerably improved and sophomores give added backfield speed. Vanderbilt features Boyce Smith, a fine passer, and Tom Moore and Jim Butler, two fast halfbacks. I will be working this game on NBC-TV, so I'd rather not pick the winner until after the final whistle blows.

### Kansas vs. TCU

TCU's very fine backfield, featuring Halfback Marvin Lusker, makes the Horned Frogs a good running team. Kansas is good enough in the backfield but has problems at the guards and tackles. I'll take TCU.

### Penn State vs. Nebraska

With lettermen at every position and two-deep in the backfield, Penn State's prospects are good, and the Nittany Lions will have too much power for a Nebraska team which will have to rely mainly on last year's reserves and sophomores. PENN STATE to win.

### Denver vs. Oklahoma State

The picture at Denver is bright, but the Pioneers are slow starters. Oklahoma State is greatly improved and two-deep in every position. Halfback Jim Wiggins and End Jim Woods should lead OKLAHOMA STATE to victory in NBC-TV's western regional game.

### UCLA vs. Pittsburgh

UCLA will be one of the nation's best teams until eligibility runs out for six stars, including All-America End Dick Warren. First, after losing most of its interior line, may not be ready to test UCLA, which is my choice to win.

### Southern California vs. Oregon State

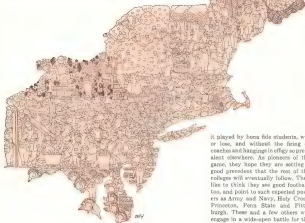
Oregon State, big, fast and deep in able reserves, is the outstanding team on the West Coast. USC, with a young squad and anticipating some growing pains, is hardly in a position to dent State's Rose Bowl hopes so early in the season. OREGON STATE.



**SLIPPING AROUND** blocker is now easy for defense, as question is unsettled whether blocker may switch from one arm to other.

# THE EAST

Where football was born and ivy grows



**E**ASTERNERS are a hardy breed, alternately drenched, baked, quick-frozen and finally thawed in that area stretching roughly from Maine to Maryland and from the Atlantic seaboard to the western border of Pennsylvania. Is there any wonder then that the game of football they conceived one crisp November day 89 years ago has been able to survive four wars, various depressions and a severe case of de-emphasitis?

Eastern football was the best in the land for the first 50 years, but soon the superiority moved westward and southward. Still, the game owes its popularity and prestige to such pioneers as Princeton, Rutgers, Columbia, Yale, Harvard and Pennsylvania, former powers which were later among the first to tone down the game and keep the football tall from wiggling the academic dog.

Today most of the East plays a low-keyed version of football which frowns on spring practice and special athletic scholarships for players, and it limits its opponents to those who do likewise. As a result, it is rarely possible to compare the best eastern teams to those in other areas. But it matters little to the Yales and the Harvards and the Browns and the Vermonts and the majority of other Easterners what the world thinks of their football. Watching the alma mater with blanket, flask and date is all that these fans ask of the game.

Proof of this lies in the fact that the East—which in 1957 produced only one best team, Navy, and hasn't had a national champion since Army in 1943—last year enjoyed a 6.8% increase in attendance, highest in the land. Folks in this part of the country love football and want to see

it played by born-fide students, win or lose, and without the firing of coaches and hangings in effigy so prevalent elsewhere. As pioneers of the game, they hope they are setting a good precedent that the rest of the colleges will eventually follow. They like to think they are good football, too, and point to such expert powers as Army and Navy, Holy Cross, Princeton, Penn State and Pittsburgh. These and a few others will engage in a wide-open battle for the Lambert Trophy, which is awarded each year to the best team in the East, chosen by a vote of coaches, sportswriters and sportscasters.

Navy, which won the Lambert Trophy last year, along with a 20-7 victory over Rice in the Cotton Bowl, may very well keep it despite the fact that a lot of last year's best players have graduated. The Midshipmen are

## IVY LEAGUE CONFERENCE 1957 STANDINGS

|              | W | L | T | PTS | OPP |
|--------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Princeton    | 5 | 1 | 0 | 188 | 83  |
| Cornell      | 3 | 1 | 1 | 132 | 75  |
| Yale         | 4 | 2 | 1 | 188 | 88  |
| Brown        | 3 | 4 | 0 | 160 | 111 |
| Pennsylvania | 3 | 4 | 0 | 152 | 84  |
| Cornell      | 3 | 4 | 0 | 87  | 111 |
| Harvard      | 2 | 5 | 0 | 84  | 173 |
| Columbia     | 1 | 6 | 0 | 41  | 146 |

highly optimistic over their chances, and one big reason is a somewhat obscure quarterback, named Joe Tranchini. Tranchini is obscure in that he wasted the first year of his eligibility sitting on the bench and watching another Navy quarterback named Tom Forrester hog all the glory. Forrester, it just so happens, was one of the best of his trade in the whole country. Tranchini, they will tell you down at Annapolis, can do everything a good quarterback should do and has displayed some of Forrester's cool-headed daring. Even if the Middies enjoy another good year (they lost only two games in the last two years), a second straight bowl trip is not in the cards. Athletic Director Slade Cutler says Navy "definitely will not accept any post-season bowl games because the boys lost too much study time last year practicing for the Rice game."

Perhaps one reason for Navy's phenomenal success is the football philosophy of Coach Eddie Erdelatz, who claims that, after all, it is just a game and should be enjoyed as such. "We'll have a ball—we always do," Coach Erdelatz was heard to say recently. "I don't believe in all that high pressure stuff. I have the simplicity system. It's a few plays and few defenses. It has worked out all right."

Sometimes one suspects that Erdelatz may have just a bit of his tongue in his cheek when he speaks for publication, particularly in the following vein. "I tell my players there's no pressure on them to play, and if they can't have some fun to turn in their suits. No scholarship is at stake. The coaches also have fun. We have no 8 a.m. staff meetings, and there's plenty of time for golf in the afternoon two or three times a week. And so right ensues." The Middies, one might say, are so happy playing football that they literally dance while scrimmaging. It will be remembered that the men of Annapolis created quite a stir when they first used their so-called jitterbug defense.

"We don't anchor our men in concrete," Erdelatz explains when discussing this tactic. "They are moving around like jitterbugs before the ball is snapped. So far, nobody has found the solution to this defense."

In contrast to the light-hearted attitude of Erdelatz, Coach Earl Blaik of Army is a stern purveyor of the football doctrine, a man who demands perfection and often gets some-

thing approaching it from his teams. Under his direction, Army has twice been named the national champion in the annual Associated Press poll, and it has won the Lambert Trophy six times. His Black Knights have completed five unbeaten seasons, run up winning streaks of 32 and 28 games and have averaged less than two defeats a season. Perhaps Blaik's greatest coaching effort came in 1933, when he rebuilt an Army squad that was decimated by the wholesale dismissal of players involved in the unhappy cribbing scandal. The number of head coaches developed by Coach Blaik is now at 18, an all-time high in the profession. And in his 25 years of coaching, 18 of them at West Point,

#### YANKEE CONFERENCE 1937 STANDINGS

|               | W | L | T | Pts | Opp |
|---------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Rhode Island  | 3 | 0 | 1 | 25  | 28  |
| Connecticut   | 3 | 0 | 1 | 24  | 8   |
| Maine         | 3 | 2 | 0 | 23  | 44  |
| Massachusetts | 1 | 3 | 1 | 40  | 22  |
| Vermont       | 0 | 2 | 0 | 13  | 25  |
| New Hampshire | 0 | 3 | 1 | 30  | 45  |

the Colonel has developed 28 first-team All-America players, including that extraordinary pair of backs, Glenn Davis and Doc Blanchard, who received this distinction three years running during the mid-1940s.

This year, Blaik has another pair of backs who will surely bring back memories of Blanchard and Davis. They are Bob Anderson, an All-America choice of many in his sophomore year last season, and Captain Pete Dawkins. This may well be the best pair of starting backs in the country, a combination which scored 26 of Army's 37 touchdowns last fall. Dawkins, a childhood victim of polio, is an exceptionally courageous and dedicated young man who is not only the team captain but also president of the senior class and the seventh-ranking scholar in his class.

Pittsburgh appears among the strongest teams in the East, but the Panthers will have an almost impossible time plying it with the likes of Notre Dame, Michigan State, Army and UCLA on their schedule. Coach Johnny Michelosen, who has long been heckled for his conservative football strategy—something of a Pitt tradition stemming from the great days of Coach Jack Sutherland—has decided to adopt a flashier

offense and thereby take the emphasis off Pitt's old bone-crunching, head-banging style. One reason for this change is that Michelosen's line-men are smaller than usual. They have been for several years.

In the still-lively Ivy League, Princeton is favored to repeat its championship—and perhaps even capture the Lambert Trophy—despite threatening noise out of Dartmouth, Pennsylvania and Yale. Coach Dick Celman has about everything he wants in the way of players, but he would like to find a solution to the newest guessing game of the year—whether to kick for one point after the touchdown or to run or pass for two points. "I'm going to invest in an applause meter," says Celman, another of those coaches who talks with his tongue in his cheek. "Whenever we score a touchdown, I'll ask for a display of fan sentiment. The fans will decide, and the coach will be off the hook."

The East will be able to boast of many excellent backs but none better than Anderson of Army, Quarterback Tommy Greene of Holy Cross and Halfback Dave Kasperian of Penn State. Last year, Anderson, a Floridian with truly amazing speed, not only smashed Glenn Davis' old rushing record at Army but also ranked second in the nation with his 14 touchdowns. As a sophomore he enjoyed perhaps his finest day when he scored three touchdowns and passed for a fourth against a strong Utah team. Dr. Eddie Anderson of Holy Cross, whose 33 years of experience make him the senior coach among the nation's major colleges, regards Greene as the finest quarterback in the country. He barely missed the national leadership in total offense last year when he was hobbled by rain and mud in the final game of the season against Boston College. Even so, he passed for more yards per game than any other major college player. Dr. Anderson also speaks highly of Kasperian, a 25-year-old ex-paratrooper from Worcester, Mass., who didn't play football until he was a high school senior. Anderson says of Kasperian: "He has a blowtorch for a heart. There may be players in the East who have greater natural ability, but none has more drive or courage."

It is this kind of athlete who makes the eastern football public satisfied with the game as it sees it—and to look with national championships.



## WHEN THE BELL RINGS



OR, WHEN THE BELLS RING.



BRING OUT YOUR BEST. YOUR HEALTH.



KEEP YOUR BELLS!

**BELL'S**  
THE CELEBRATION SCOTCH

Ideally light and right - a whisky of classic bouquet and flavour. "Sark a pleasant Scotch!"

IBM POWER PC AND POWERPC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

## AMHERST

Amherst, Mass.

**COLORS:** Purple and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**1937 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 18 of 27

**WATCH FOR:** Hand-leading halfback Jack Close

**THE SCENE:** The Lord Jeffs will have little to shout about after a season marred only by a loss to Williams. Coach **John McLaughly** has lost 16 lettermen, including star Quarterback Tom Gorman, and has no promising sophomores. Bob McLean, who has little experience, will call signals for a better-than-average backfield of Co-captain Jack Close, Terry Parina and Fullback John Deligeorgis. Halfback Close was leading ground-gainer last year, averaging 7.5 yards per carry. Line is not as fully seasoned and McLaughly is in short of material that many men will play two positions. End Joe Shields is a capable pass receiver, but Amherst has no outstanding passers. Another mainstay is Co-captain Charles Kibova, a solid center and linebacker. All-Weekend is a desirable tackle, whom McLaughly calls "an outstanding lineman." The Lord Jeffs are weaker than last year but they should enjoy a winning season with Close back. Even with the development of McLean at quarterback, Amherst is given little chance of taking the Little Three championship from Williams.



JACK CLOSE: JEFFS' NO. 1 RUNNER

### 1938 SCHEDULES (1937 record):

|          |                          |
|----------|--------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | Syracuse College (12-11) |
| OCT. 4   | at Union College (11-0)  |
| OCT. 11  | at Barnard (10-1)        |
| OCT. 18  | Coast Guard (10-0)       |
| OCT. 25  | at Wesleyan (6-6)        |
| NOV. 5   | Park (10-0)              |
| NOV. 8   | at Trinity (10-1)        |
| NOV. 15  | Williams (12-0)          |

## ARMY

West Point, N.Y.

**COLORS:** Black, gold and gray

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**1937 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 18 of 31

**WATCH FOR:** Touchdown artist Bob Anderson and Pete Dawkins

**THE SCENE:** The Cadets have lost eight of the 11 men who started in the Navy game, including Quarterback Dave Boardman, Fullback Big Barta and Center Jim Korman. But Coach Earl Blaik still boasts the best set of halfbacks in the country, All-American Bob Anderson and Captain Pete Dawkins. Anderson topped Glenn Davis' rushing record at the Point, and he ranked second in the nation with his 14 touchdowns. Dawkins trailed closely with 11. Blaik faces the job of manufacturing another quarterback, however. Best bet is Joe Caldwell, sidelined by a broken jaw a year ago but potentially the best passer available. Harry Walters replaces Barta at fullback. Line positions are wide open. Chuck Lytle is a probable running mate for Guard Bob Novogratz, only line survivor of the Navy battle. Ed Bagdunas and Maurice Ellard will play tackle, and Don Cory and Bill Carpenter may start at ends. Guard Bill Rame has been converted to center. With quarterback a question mark, the line green and shallow and an overall lack of depth, Coach Blaik promises "a more open game."



BOB ANDERSON IS CADETS' BIG GUN

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | South Carolina (no game)     |
| OCT. 4   | Army (10-10-1)               |
| OCT. 11  | at Army (10-10-1)            |
| OCT. 18  | Virginia (10-11)             |
| OCT. 25  | at Pittsburgh (10-1)         |
| NOV. 1   | Colgate (10-0)               |
| NOV. 8   | at Yale (no game)            |
| NOV. 15  | at Princeton (10-0)          |
| NOV. 22  | Marq. at Philadelphia (10-1) |

## BOSTON COLLEGE

Chestnut Hill, Mass.

**COLORS:** Maroon and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1937 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 27

**WATCH FOR:** The aerial antics of Don Allard and John Flanagan

**THE SCENE:** The Eagles should prove to be one of the strongest teams in Coach Mike Helovak's eight years at University Heights. With 32 lettermen returning, Helovak has experience at every position but fullback, and that will be handled by outstanding Sophomore Frank Robotti, a devastating 280-pound man. Helovak, who seasons his troops by alternating two units last year, will have a stronger, faster team than the squad which lost only to Navy and Holy Cross in '37. Don Allard, who passed for 1,029 yards last season, is back to direct Helovak's aerial game. He was Many's all-around quarterback. Alan Miller will be senior ball carrier, and the other halfback post will be taken by Jim Caldwell, who averaged four yards per carry and scored seven touchdowns last season. The line, strong, big and fast, will be anchored by a pair of outstanding ends in John Flanagan and Don Test. The Eagles should easily put together a winning season despite a rugged schedule which includes newcomers Syracuse, Miami, Clemson and College of Pacific.



ALAN MILLER: BC'S FOUR-YARD MAN

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| SEPT. 23 | Brandeis (no game)           |
| SEPT. 27 | at Syracuse (no game)        |
| OCT. 4   | Williams (10-0)              |
| OCT. 11  | at Syracuse (10-1)           |
| OCT. 18  | Marq. (10-0)                 |
| NOV. 1   | College of Pacific (no game) |
| NOV. 8   | Delaware (10-0)              |
| NOV. 15  | Princeton (10-0)             |
| NOV. 22  | at Clemson (no game)         |
| DEC. 5   | Holy Cross (10-1)            |

John W. Poulton  
President  
Front of the Loose Corporation



men who care



"Suave"  
their hair

With Suave for Men—the only hair dressing that can't make hair greasy, it grooms more naturally, too... another reason why so many business leaders prefer Suave hairdressing, it's handy to use in the unbreakable squeeze flask. 60¢ and \$1.50 per flask.

**Suave®**  
**FOR MEN**  
The Luxury Hairdressing

## BOSTON UNIVERSITY

Boston

**COLORS:** Scarlet and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**1967 RECORD:** Won 2, lost 5

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** Spectacular running halfbacks Paul Casero and Johnny Melo

**THE DOPE:** The Terriers will play their toughest schedule since 1947, but they could pull off at least four victories with help from a good sophomore crop. Coach Steve Ricks has lost 10 lettermen but last four were starters, all on the line. Most significant of those was Jack Rogers, a mountaineer end who was one of the Terriers' leading pass receivers. Dan Bonney and Phil Kearney will fill the gap left by Rogers and Sal Schiavetta, Ricks' chief asset. He is a talented backfield composed of rough-riding backs Paul Casero and Johnny Melo, fullback Jimmy Dean and defensive end DiNitto. Casero set a BU rushing record for yards last season. Melo, who gained close to five yards per carry and ranked 16th in the country on punt returns, will be solidified the first two games of the season because of an ankle fracture. DiNitto, a coal-biter general who stands just 5 feet 8 inches in height, completed 41% of his passes, six of them for touchdowns. This same combination averaged 24.5 points a game last year. If the line is equal to the task, the Terriers should out-pace a path in the East.



BU'S JOHN MELO CAN RUN AND PUNT

### 1968 SCHEDULE—1967 records

|          |                          |
|----------|--------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | at Boston College (66-4) |
| OCT. 4   | at Princeton (66-1)      |
| OCT. 11  | at Wake Forest (66-1)    |
| OCT. 18  | vs Penn State (66-1)     |
| OCT. 25  | at Duke (66-0)           |
| NOV. 1   | at Wake Forest (66-0)    |
| NOV. 7   | at Wake Forest (66-0)    |
| NOV. 14  | at Wake Forest (66-0)    |
| NOV. 22  | at Wake Forest (66-0)    |

## BROWN

Providence

**COLORS:** Brown and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T with flenders

**1967 RECORD:** Won 3, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 14 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** Punting of Frank Finney, string running qb Paul Choquette

**THE DOPE:** The Bruins will be hard-pressed to improve on their fourth-place position of last season. Losses in the line are heavy, and Coach Al Kelley has a chin sophomore crop. Still, having serious injuries, the Bruins could be Ivy League spoilers. Kelley has one of the league's top linemen in his center and captain, Don Warburton, a fine quarterback and punter in Frank Finney and a promising fullback in Paul Choquette. The three lettermen at fullback—George Gargolias, Jack McTigue and Dick Beland—are reunited by two years of heavy duty. Finney is regarded as the best defensive back in the league. He is a good running threat and has a two-year record of 99 completions in 208 pass attempts, good for 12.4 yards per completion and eight touchdowns. Warburton, an impressive linebacker, was all-Ivy center last year, while Choquette was the team's leading runner. Although the line is generally weak, the end organ should be improved with the return of five lettermen, including Bill Trank, out with a leg ailment last season.



BROWN PUNTER FRANK FINNEY

|          |                       |
|----------|-----------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | at Wake Forest (66-1) |
| OCT. 4   | at Wake Forest (66-1) |
| OCT. 11  | at Wake Forest (66-1) |
| OCT. 18  | at Wake Forest (66-1) |
| OCT. 25  | at Wake Forest (66-1) |
| NOV. 1   | at Wake Forest (66-1) |
| NOV. 7   | at Wake Forest (66-1) |
| NOV. 14  | at Wake Forest (66-1) |
| NOV. 22  | at Wake Forest (66-1) |

## BUCKNELL

Lewisburg, Pa.

**COLORS:** Orange and Blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**1951 RECORD:** Won 3, lost 8

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 14 of 25

**WATCH FOR:** Jim Brady, best of the Bucknellers

**THE DOGS.** The Bucknellers have been blessed with a new system by a new coach and are hopeful of improving on their mediocre record of last season. Former Penn All-American **Bob Odell**, who has been backfield coach at Wisconsin the past nine years, takes over the herd from Harry Lawrence and must count heavily upon juniors and sophomores. Only two seniors, in fact, Tackles Dick Huns and Lewis Hart, are on the entire first unit, although four of the juniors were regular starters last year. The backfielders are Halfback Charles Appas, Quarterback Dennis Cox, Center Larry Mathias and End Jim Brady. Sophomores make up the rest of the backfield, with Martin Pope at halfback, Mickey Melberger replacing Bob Pittman at full and Paul Terben alternating with Cox at quarterback. End Doug Farveth and Guards Charles Niggon and George Salinger complete the starting forward wall. Odell is given in the backfield and lacks over-all depth, but feels out Lewisburg very figure the Bucknellers can trample just about everybody but Colgate, Rutgers and Delaware.



JIM BRADY ANCHORS BUCKNELL LINE

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | at Delphi, N.Y. (vs. Mendon 13-12) |
| OCT. 4   | at Canisius (14-7)                 |
| OCT. 18  | Colgate (10-0)                     |
| OCT. 18  | at Delaware (no game)              |
| OCT. 25  | at Lafayette (13-11)               |
| NOV. 5   | at Lehigh (14-7)                   |
| NOV. 8   | at Princeton (14-0)                |
| NOV. 12  | at Delaware (13-11)                |
| NOV. 22  | at Rutgers (no game)               |

## COLGATE

Hamilton, N.Y.

**COLORS:** Maroon

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1951 RECORD:** Won 3, lost 6

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 23

**WATCH FOR:** The aerial teamwork of Ray Harding and Al Jamison

**THE DOGS.** The Red Raiders will lean heavily on sophomores to bolster an offense which netted only three victories and 13 touchdowns last season. Coach Fred Bire is hurting particularly at center, tackle and right halfback. His returnees are headed by End Al Jamison, the East's leading pass receiver with 13 catches for 220 yards and six touchdowns. With him is Quarterback Ray Harding, a ranking passer who connected for 762 yards and seven touchdowns. The Red Raiders have pretty good size up front (212-pound average), speed and passing ability in the backfield. They have to run more with Halfback Doug Aronson and Dick Randall (a converted end) and Fullback Don Zimmerman, who is light but speedy. Sophomore Hal Jackson is being touted as a real find. Another sophomore, Jayce MacKinnon, is one of the tallest halfbacks (6 foot 4 inches) in the game. Colgate has good potential and, having another plague of absence that all but ruined it last season, should give a very good account of itself despite a rather tough schedule.



AL JAMISON—EAST'S TOP RECEIVER

|          |                         |
|----------|-------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | at Canisius (14-17)     |
| OCT. 4   | at Rutgers (14-12)      |
| OCT. 11  | at Davidson (14-0)      |
| OCT. 18  | at Princeton (13-13)    |
| OCT. 25  | at Yale (12-0)          |
| NOV. 1   | at Army (14-1)          |
| NOV. 4   | at Holy Cross (no game) |
| NOV. 12  | at Princeton (14-12)    |
| NOV. 27  | at Brown (17-11)        |

## COLUMBIA

New York City

**COLORS:** Light Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**1951 RECORD:** Won 2, lost 8

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** The running pass by Quarterback Dick Donelli

**THE DOGS.** Columbia will be a better team this year, according to Coach **Buff Donelli**, "because we can't be any worse." The Lionelark experience in the backfield with only two lettermen returning, Donelli's quarterback son Dick and Halfback Harvey Brookins. But the Lions have a talented sophomore crop, a good line and a quarterback who not only now ranks as the top passer in the Ivy League but who can run and is a defensive stand-out. The 21-year-old senior ranked second only in Yale's now departed Dick Winterbauer as a passer last year, with 52 completions in 96 attempts good for 189 yards and five touchdowns. Young Donelli, 20 pounds heavier at 195, will run more this year and use the running pass. His favorite targets will be End Ted Gomer and Brookins. Don Savini will be Coach Donelli's replacement for the Lion's leading runner last year, Halfback Brad Howard, while Henry Marmont or Bruce Johnson will draw the fullback job. Donelli and Brookins, behind Tackles Ed Eichenbaum and Brian Dromey, should spell trouble for some of the Ivy favorites.



IVY'S BEST PASSER, DICK DONELLI

|          |                        |
|----------|------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | Brown 19-0             |
| OCT. 4   | at Princeton (14-27)   |
| OCT. 11  | Yale (12-1)            |
| OCT. 18  | Dartmouth (14-0)       |
| OCT. 25  | at Rutgers (no game)   |
| NOV. 1   | at Cornell (14-1)      |
| NOV. 8   | at Dartmouth (14-7)    |
| NOV. 12  | at Pennsylvania (14-0) |
| NOV. 22  | at Rutgers (17-10)     |

# *A Raccoon Coat, a Flask and Thou Beside Me*

**A November snowfall makes football especially delightful for spectators, but on the field it becomes an eerie and chilly ballet for the players**

FOOTBALL is the one game that defies nature. No matter what the weather—be it heat wave, hurricane or blizzard—the show always goes on. The football fan, too, is unique in the face of the elements. He has his shirt-sleeves for the sun, an umbrella or a Burberry for the rain and so for the snow . . . well, through the years he has discovered that a raccoon coat and a well-filled flask are more than ample protection against the most biting blizzard. Football in the snow is such an absorbing spectacle that the attendant discomforts actually offer a somewhat masochistic pleasure.

Perhaps the most memorable snow game in recent years was staged between Ohio State and Michigan at Columbus in 1950, the winner to go to the Rose Bowl. The snow was so deep by the second half that the players came out wearing sneakers and gloves with holes cut for their fingers. Stadium attendants shoveled snow from the field during time-outs, and several times the ball was actually lost in swirling drifts at the sidelines.

A snowstorm softens the usually vibrant sounds that rise from a stadium on an autumn afternoon and lends a dreamlike quality to the action on the field. Clouds of snowflakes blanketing the players seem to lessen the impact of the tackle, tug at the pace of action until it seems to occur in slow motion. Photographer Marvin Newman captured this feeling in color when Dartmouth met Princeton at Palmer Stadium for the Ivy League championship in the final game of the 1967 season. Though Dartmouth was favored, no one had counted on snow, in which strategy and skill so often disappear in the snowflakes. The result in this contest was that Dartmouth suffered its only loss of the season, 34-14; and Princeton, though twice beaten, won the Ivy crown.

*Princeton Tailback Don Sachs floats uncertainly through the Dartmouth line, seemingly unaware of the danger near by.*

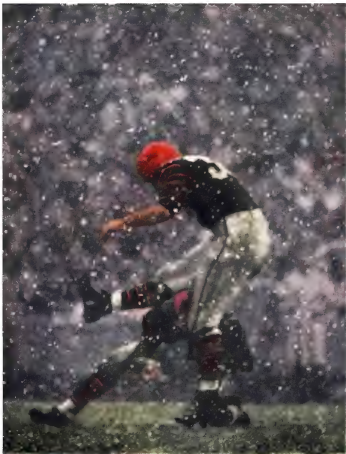






*Ghostly snowflakes soften the raw, brute power of a line ready to spring, and blur the fleeting moment of freedom of a charging back*





*The try for the extra point seems unreal, scoreless, as the spanking sound of leather against leather is absorbed in a fairytale of white*

## CONNECTICUT

Sports, Conn.

**COLORS:** Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T, which scored five

1957 records: Wins 5, lost 4, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 18 of 24

**WATCH FOR:** Halfback Larry Day, all over the field

**THE SCENE:** The UConn had to share the Bean Pot—emblematic of the Yankee Conference Championship—with Rhode Island last year, but they may wind up with all the gravy this time. Coach Bob Legault has lost eight starters from last year's Yankee Conference title squad, but he has proven replacements and an outstanding selection from the freshman team. The Huskies' main strength will be in the backfield where Larry Day and five other lettermen return. Halfback Day was the Huskies' top offensive threat, gaining 638 yards and scoring 33 points. Quarterback Garry D'Avella and Fullback Norm Chabon also are back. The UConn are strong in the middle with Virginia Paul Sengstack at center and Bill Walker at guard. Sengstack is a 60-minute man who marks with the best in the East. End Barry O'Connell and Tackle Joe Lindgren added seasoning. Connecticut was the toughest defensive team in the conference last year, holding four opponents to a total of one touchdown. They may be a little more porous but should go all the way for the third straight year.



LARRY DAY IS UCONN'S TOP SCORER

### 1958 SCHEDULE (1957 record)

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| SEPT. 30 | Bridgefield (1957)               |
| SEPT. 30 | at Yale (1957)                   |
| OCT. 4   | American International (no game) |
| OCT. 11  | at Massachusetts (1957)          |
| OCT. 18  | Walter (1957)                    |
| OCT. 25  | at Delaware (1957)               |
| NOV. 1   | at Holy Cross (1957)             |
| NOV. 8   | Worcestershire (1957)            |
| NOV. 15  | at Rhode Island (1957)           |
| NOV. 22  | Boston U. (1957)                 |

## Super-wetting Shaving Foam

keeps your beard saturated throughout the shave; gives a professional shave in one-half the time. \*1



For men who must be at their best

**YARDLEY OF LONDON, Inc.**

Yardley products for America are created in England and Shipped to the U.S.A. from the original English formula, containing imported and domestic ingredients. 100-50% Soap, P.O.E.C.

## CORNELL

Ithaca, N. Y.

**COLORS:** Carrot and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Headed T

**HST RECORD:** Won 3, lost 0

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** Improved line play and a better passing game

**THE DOPE:** The Big Red should be a greatly improved team this season, particularly on defense. Lettermen are back at all line positions and Coach Lefty Jones' only problem up front is the development of a strong linebacking center. While strong on guards and tackles, James is short on experienced halfbacks. His chief loss here was Bob McNeill, the Ivy League's leading runner last season. Lettermen Terry Wilson and John Webster will carry the load. Fullback Bob Hammond, this year's captain, may be moved to halfback because of his great speed. Phil Taylor will likely succeed him at fullback. Tom Skyppek, the team's top scorer last year, should blossom as a T quarterback. The 6-foot-2, 190-pound senior showed great improvement late last season. He's a powerful runner but has not realized his potential as a passer. Most promising sophomore is Marcello Tice, who was impressive as both a runner and passer while quarterbacking the freshman team. The Big Red expects a winning season and could finish a strong second.



CORNELL'S FULLBACK, PHIL TAYLOR

## DARTMOUTH

Hanover, N. H.

**COLORS:** Oak green and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T—Ls, T with fullback as blocker between guard and tackle

**HST RECORD:** Won 3, lost 1, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 28 of 38

**WATCH FOR:** The running and passing of halfback John Crouthamel

**THE DOPE:** After their most successful season in 25 years, the Indians are faced with a major rebuilding problem. Five of last year's 11 starters are gone and 14 in all have been graduated from the team that lost only the Ivy League title game, to Princeton, on the last day of the season. Coach Bob Workman will especially miss Captain Joe Palermo, Dartmouth's first All-American in 25 years; pass-coaching Dave Mann and Quarterback Dave Bradley. Key holdovers in the line are Captain Al Kretsch at guard, Tackle Dave Bathrick and End Scott Palmer. Other line spots will be manned by either reserves or members of a weak freshman team which won only one game out of a six-game schedule last year. Quarterbacking will be handled by Bill Gandy, the East's leading passer last year, while undermanning Bradley. Brian Stephens will return to fullback and Jim Burke and John Crouthamel will handle the halfback slots. Injured returnees include Center Bob Winstok and Halfback Jim Markler. The Indians will be strong but not strong enough.



JOHN CROUTHAMEL PILES UP POINTS

## DELAWARE

Newark, Del.

**COLORS:** Blue and gold

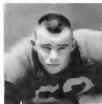
**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**HST RECORD:** Won 2, lost 3

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 14 of 39

**WATCH FOR:** Spirited defensive play of Mark Hurn and Bob Jones

**THE DOPE:** If the Blue Hens improve on their 4-3 record, it will be due in part to the heavy losses of their opponents. Though Coach Dave Nelson has lost Quarterback Larry Cantani and 13 other lettermen, these losses will not hurt overall team strength as much as might be imagined. Nelson will rely on Gumpy Poligrini, his best passer, and former End Karl Fanta to direct the offense. Poligrini's arm will give the Blue Hens a more potent aerial attack than his year. Veteran Fullback John Bowman may become Jack Turner's running mate at halfback, while Tony Saravich, a fine break-away runner, takes over Bowman's old job. Captain Bob Jones will be back as guard with Urban Bowman, and Mark Hurn, a defensive standout, will return to center. John Mordas and Ray Klapsky will operate at tackle and the ends will be manned by Bob Reeder and Al Huey. Sophomores Mike Heinichen and Dick Broadbent provide strength at the end positions, but the rest of the line is shallow. Blue Hens' running game should be more consistent and passing improved.



BOB JONES ANCHORS DELAWARE LINE

### 1956 SCHEDULES (1957 games)

SEPT. 27 at Colgate (10-10)  
OCT. 4 at Newark (10-0)  
OCT. 11 at Syracuse (10-0)  
OCT. 18 at Yale (10-0)  
OCT. 25 at Princeton (10-10)  
NOV. 1 at Columbia (10-0)  
NOV. 8 at Brown (10-0)  
NOV. 15 Dartmouth (10-10)  
NOV. 22 at Pennsylvania (10-11)

SEPT. 27 at Rutgers (no game)  
OCT. 4 Pennsylvania (10-0)  
OCT. 11 at Brown (10-0)  
OCT. 18 Holy Cross (10-11)  
OCT. 25 at Harvard (10-0)  
NOV. 1 at Yale (10-10)  
NOV. 8 Columbia (10-0)  
NOV. 15 at Cornell (10-10)  
NOV. 22 at Princeton (10-10)

SEPT. 27 at Lehigh (10-10)  
OCT. 4 at Temple (10-0)  
OCT. 11 at Rutgers (no game)  
OCT. 18 at New Hampshire (10-0)  
OCT. 25 Connecticut (10-0)  
NOV. 1 Rutgers (10-10)  
NOV. 8 Massachusetts (no game)  
NOV. 15 at Cornell (10-10)

## HARVARD

Cambridge, Mass.

**COLOR:** Crimson

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Balanced T

**TOP RECORD:** Won 8, lost 5

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 25 of 37

**WATCH FOR:** Shocking tackle of Captain Bob Shannery

**THE DOPE:** The Crimson had several key men out of action during the two horrendous debacles it suffered at the end of last season. But with those men back in action and the entire team acclimated to Coach John Fiebigler's balanced T formation, Harvard should spell trouble for some of the Ivies. The opposition is rating the Crimson the most improved team in the league and a dark horse outsider. The line will feature two outstanding tackles in Captain Bob Shannery and Pete Briggs, and Center Bob Foster. Foster and Quarterback Rex Johnson made the surprise jump from junior varsity to starting roles last fall. Dick McLaughlin, who completed over 58% of his passes, is also available for signal-calling. Chet (The Jet) Roskin, after an excellent sophomore start—he led the Crimson in total offense with 482 yards—will be one of the league's best backs. Harvard lacks depth, but with only four lettermen lost and help from a freshman team that lost only to Princeton last year, the Crimson may surprise. The opposition is tabbing Harvard as the team to watch.



BOB SHANNERY, CAPTAIN HARVARD

SEPT. 27 Buffalo (no game)  
OCT. 4 at Cornell (4-30)  
OCT. 11 Lafayette (no game)  
OCT. 18 at Columbia (11-64)  
OCT. 25 Dartmouth (10-0)  
NOV. 1 Pennsylvania (10-0)  
NOV. 8 at Princeton (20-0)  
NOV. 15 Brown (14-21)  
NOV. 22 Yale (14-14)

## HOLY CROSS

Worcester, Mass.

**COLOR:** Royal purple

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple T

**TOP RECORD:** Won 5, lost 5, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 25 of 30

**WATCH FOR:** The passing wizard of Tom Green

**THE DOPE:** Coach Eddie Anderson got only 23 lettermen returning but can expect help from the Crusaders' third consecutive undefeated freshman team. His brightest hopes for a winning season are Quarterback Tom Green and Guard Jim Healy. Green, a 6-foot-1, 184-pounder from Maryland, missed the national total offense crown by 43 yards last fall, settling for 1,381 yards. He passed for 11 touchdowns, led the team with 45 points and was responsible for 16 of 28 touchdowns scored in 1965. Captain Healy is billed as the best Holy Cross lineman of all time, was picked on five all-opponent teams last year. Anderson rates Healy and Vince Promato the best guard combo in the country. Anderson may have trouble replacing Center Al Turrisi, and reserves will have to move into tackle, but the Crusaders are lower deep in experienced men. The return of veterans like Charlie Pecanase and Dave Stocchi gives HC a solid passing attack, and Anderson hopes the running of backs like Ed Hayes, Johnny Freitas and Joe Stagnone will provide better balance.



HOLY CROSS AFRACE TOM GREENE

SEPT. 27 at Pittsburgh (no game)  
OCT. 4 Syracuse (20-9)  
OCT. 11 at Dartmouth (14-14)  
OCT. 18 Boston C. (14-0)  
NOV. 1 Duquesne (20-0)  
NOV. 8 at Colgate (no game)  
NOV. 15 at Penn State (10-14)  
NOV. 22 Marquette (10-7)  
DEC. 9 at Boston College (11-0)



LOW COLLAR  
**coats and crews**

make  
fashion  
news  
in Orion



The cost wearer will make fashion news wherever it goes—to the campus or the clubhouse! The "Pro" coat shows, in 100% Supreme virgin Orion in the Robert Bruce interpretation of this ultra-new casual look. Black, blue, cambridge gray, red and oatmeal, \$10.95. Matching sweater-shirt, \$8.95. The other gentleman wears a classic crew neck pullover that's unlike any other. It's 100% Orion (washed with the look of Shetland). Available in 8 different trend effects. \$10.00. Each sweater in S, M, L, XL. (Both sweaters available for boys and juniors.)

**Robert Bruce INC.**

CORPORATE BLDG. 1001 NEW BRIDGE  
BROOKLYN 4, NEW YORK

## LAFAYETTE

Easton, Pa.

**COLORS:** Maroon and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1957 RECORD:** Won 1, lost 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 25

**WATCH FOR:** A fight but speedy team, lacking top-notch reserves

**THE DOGS:** Jim McConlogue, the first "local" man to coach the Leopards in their 77-year grid history, inherits a small but fast team completely lacking depth. Lafayette has lost its leading passer and scorer, Quarterback Joe Bunk, and a couple of 15-year-old juniors, Mark Mainbridge and Wayne Cipriani, will get the chance to fill in. With them in the backfield will be Don Nikles, one of the East's better fullbacks, and Halfbacks Don Westman and Marlon Vajevich. The linemen will average 189 pounds and will be held together by Captain Don Dilley, who was switched from end to tackle, and his running mate, Gordon (Hoot) Gibson, another converted end. The end will be Lafayette's strongest position. Tom Fisher, Joel Gustafson and Don Westman are all fast and good blockers. The half-back posts will be manned by a veteran force which includes Don Westman, Marlon Vajevich, George Renshaw and Tom Mauer, all of whom are juniors. The Leopards are shallow and trying to rebuild, but they may ring up a winning season in the process.



DON DILLEY HEADS LAFAYETTE LINE

## LEHIGH

Bethlehem, Pa.

**COLORS:** Brown and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1957 RECORD:** Won 3, lost 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** Lumping, diving pass-catching of Red Joe Wood

**THE DOGS:** With Don Nolan gone to the Worthington Redskins, the Engineers may have to cruise and ship back the Lambert Cup, symbol of eastern small-college football supremacy. Five other starters from the 1957 squad, including Fullback Walt Aljwita, have graduated with the man who directed Lehigh's split-T attack for a 22-4 record for the past three seasons. Coach Bill Lockenby is placing his hopes on Sophomore Quarterback Bob Sebra, a 161-pound slinger who has the same relaxed manner of play and raw-boned frame of Nolan. Sebra's chief targets will be Joe Wenzel, a 6-foot-2, 190-pound standstill, and Dave Nevil, who between them brought down 41 passes last season for 822 yards. The only other line starters back are Center Tom DeFlavia and Tackle John Stanley. Charles Burger, who carried for an average 4.5 yards, is the only backfield returner. John O'Ryan will play opposite Burger, and Ron Lauretti will play fullback. Without Nolan's run-pass ability and daring, Engineers will rely more on bank drive plays and pikebacks.



CHARLES BURGER POWERS ENGINEERS

## MAINE

Orono, Me.

**COLORS:** Polka blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**1957 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 29

**WATCH FOR:** An emphasis on defense, ball handling of Bob Pickett

**THE DOGS:** The Black Bears may lack enough depth and experience to seriously threaten Connecticut and Rhode Island this year, especially since they will be the only team in the conference fighting everybody on the block. Coach Harold Westerman has lost his first five guards, three hard-running backs and his most valuable player, Tackle Will Tarniewicz. He gets no help either from a poor freshman squad. The return of veteran Ends Ed Mason and Miles Nelson will give Maine a better defense than offense. Jack Welch will be among the replacements for departed Backs Dave Rand, Captain Vernon Moulton and Charles Thibodeau. Bob Pickett, a fine ball handler but only an average passer, will do the quarterbacking, and light but speedy John Thelwell will operate at fullback. Westerman is concentrating on the development of place-kickers, a department he feels has taken on new significance under the present rules. On the whole it appears that Maine would be content to fare as well during the coming season as it did in '57.



BOB PICKETT QUARTERBACKS MAINE

### 1958 SCHEDULES (1957 records):

SEPT. 27 at Connecticut (no game)  
OCT. 4 Middlebury (10-0)  
OCT. 11 at Delaware (no game)  
OCT. 18 Virginia (10-0)  
OCT. 25 at Bucknell (11-0)  
NOV. 1 Colby (10-0)  
NOV. 8 at Colby (12-0)  
NOV. 15 at Tufts (no game)  
NOV. 22 Lehigh (10-0)

SEPT. 27 Delaware (14-1)  
OCT. 4 at Colby (no game)  
OCT. 11 at Harvard (no game)  
OCT. 18 Western Reserve (17-0)  
OCT. 25 Rutgers (10-0)  
NOV. 1 at Bucknell (17-0)  
NOV. 8 F.M.I. at Lehighville, Pa. (12-0)  
NOV. 15 Buffalo (17-0)  
NOV. 22 at Lafayette (10-1)

SEPT. 25 Massachusetts (no game)  
SEPT. 27 Rhode Island (1-0)  
OCT. 4 at Vermont (14-0)  
OCT. 11 New Hampshire (1-0)  
OCT. 18 at Connecticut (10-0)  
OCT. 25 Bates (10-0)  
NOV. 1 Colby (12-0)  
NOV. 8 at Bowdoin (12-0)



## MASSACHUSETTS

*Ambler, Mass.*

**COLORS:** Maroon and white  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T  
**1951 RECORD:** Won 1, lost 1, tied 1  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 20  
**WATCH FOR:** The ball games of Fullback Ed Richardson

**THE DOGS:** This could be Coach Charlie O'Rourke's best season since he took over the Redmen in 1942. O'Rourke retains most of his linemen and three starting backs, has the cream of a very successful freshman crop. Billy Maxwell or Sophomores Jack Conway and Jim Hiebman will try to fill the shoes of Quarterback Ronnie Burns. Maxwell was the team's leading passer and kicker. Halfbacks Gerry Walls, Armand Sabourin and Billy Reynolds give the Redmen needed speed, and Fullback Ed Richardson, high scorer last year, provides the power. Sabourin is a good breakaway runner and, teamed with Reynolds, gives O'Rourke the fastest halfback combination in the Yankee Conference. Massachusetts is deep from tackle to tackle, with Guard Lou Varrichione the outstanding lineman. While the running is good, the passing needs improvement. The Redmen could win five or six games and fall into a conference champion. One thing are around Ambler: the Redmen will be much better than last season's over-triumphant team.



VETERAN GUARD LOU VARRICHIONE

SEPT. 29 at Boston (no game)  
 SEPT. 29 Boston U. (1-0)  
 OCT. 4 at Providence (7-0)  
 OCT. 10 Connecticut (0-1)  
 OCT. 18 at Rhode Island (14-0)  
 OCT. 26 Massachusetts (no game)  
 NOV. 5 at Delaware (no game)  
 NOV. 16 New Hampshire (7-1)

## NAVY

*Annapolis, Md.*

**COLORS:** Blue and gold  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T  
**1951 RECORD:** Won 3, lost 1, tied 1  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 20  
**WATCH FOR:** Buildinging Reifender; fast, hard-hitting backs led by Joe Tranchesi

**THE DOGS:** This is a rebuilding year for the Middles, but they won in the same strain in 1944 when they ran off an 8-2 record and a Sugar Bowl victory over Mississippi. Coach Eddie Edelein has only Fullback Ray Wallborn, Center Milan Mankovich, Guard George Fritsinger and 234-pound Tackle Bob Reifender back from the team that finished last season with a 3-1-1, smashing Rice in the Cotton Bowl. His losses include All-American Quarterback Tom Fernald, star Halfbacks Ned Oldham and Harry Hunt, End Pete Jokanovich, Tackle Tony Anthony and Guard Tony Strunk. Although shallow in the line, Edelein is not hunting for backs. Junior Joe Tranchesi, an excellent punter and defensive player, replaces Fernald; Captain Dick Duganquet, an outstanding fullback out with injuries most of last season, starts at halfback, and Reserve Dick Zembranski replaces Oldham. Also available for backfield duty are Roland Brandquist and Bob Correll. Most promising newcomers are Fullback Joe Malavague and Halfback Joe Bellini.



BOB REIFENDER HEADS NAVY LINE

SEPT. 27 William & Mary (10-0)  
 OCT. 4 at Boston (no game)  
 OCT. 11 at Michigan (no game)  
 OCT. 18 Tulane at Memphis, Va. (no game)  
 OCT. 25 at Pennsylvania (23-7)  
 NOV. 5 State Darts at Baltimore (10-0)  
 NOV. 8 Maryland at Baltimore (no game)  
 NOV. 16 at George Washington (14-0)  
 NOV. 23 Army at Philadelphia (11-0)



feet that  
go places  
need  
**SHOE  
SAVER**

Silicone  
LEATHER  
PRESERVATIVE  
AND  
WATER  
REPELLENT



KEEPS  
FEET DRY  
...LEATHER  
SOFT



Use SHOE SAVER on hunting boots, stadium shoes, all types of shoes... leather, suede, canvas. SHOE SAVER makes shoes shed water, protect and preserve them, keeps them soft... in your feet stay dry and comfortable. Keeps all shoes new looking, too... and makes them easier to clean.

SHOE SAVER is easy to apply... just spray it on, rub and oil. Try it now... you'll want it for all the shoes in the family! Buy SHOE SAVER at shoe stores and wherever shoes are sold or repaired... \$2.00 per bottle. Family size can \$1.45.

**Dow Corning**  
 MIDLAND, MICHIGAN  
 Corning-Dow Corning Silicone Ltd., Toronto

## NEW HAMPSHIRE

Durham, N. H.

**COLORS:** Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T, split-T

**1967 RECORD:** Won 6, lost 7, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 21 of 24

**WATCH FOR:** Bob Tremville-to-Pete Stewart pass combination

**THE DOPE:** The Blue Wildcats couldn't even get off the launching platform last season but are expected to go into orbit now with a red-hot passing game combination of the old days. The air at Durham will be as full of football as it was during the unbeaten 1943 season and the 7-1 campaign of '54. Coach Clarence (Chief) Eason welcomed back all but three of his 24 lettermen, including veteran Quarterback Bob Tremville. Tremville topped the Yankee Conference in passing two years ago and could do it again. Lucky Hallback Sam Paul is also a passing threat. Pete Stewart returns to left halfback, where he set a school record last year by catching 25 passes. The corps of receivers includes sophomore Halfback Dick Smith and John Hobbs and Ends Francis Frazier and Pete Paquette. Dan Rasmussen and Fullback Ray Connelly will join Tremville and Stewart in the starting backfield. The interior line looks good with Bob Frazier at guard and Henry Bigelow at tackle. If the Blue Wildcats' passing game clicks, they should enjoy a winning season.

## PENNSYLVANIA

Philadelphia

**COLORS:** Red and Mar

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple

**1967 RECORD:** Won 3, lost 6

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 21 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** More passing by halfbacks to Ends Ed Kowak, Barry Bringer

**THE DOPE:** If Coach Steve Seba's results can master his tricky multiple offense, the Quakers will have the most diversified attack in the Ivy League. Penn is deep, but its potential doesn't compare with the league's top teams. The Quakers are solid in all but two positions. Biggest problems are replacements for Quarterback Frank Ried and Fullback Bill Young. Hal Musick, starter in six games last fall, is available for quarterback duty along with Senior Tom Twilmyer, Jayvee star Larry Purdy and George Koval. Musick, a good runner, may be shifted to halfback. Ed Goodwin and Bill Raser are Seba's main hopes at full. Fred Dealing will probably start at right half and Jack Hannon at left. Hannon is the fastest man on the squad and will figure sharply in Penn's success this year. There will be more passing from the single wing by the left halfback playing tailback. Hannon, fastest man on the squad last year, didn't pass once in '57. Penn will be stronger this year but with similar expectations from the rest of the Ivies, Quakers may find the first division too crowded.

## PENN STATE

University Park, Pa.

**COLORS:** Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and wing T

**1967 RECORD:** Won 8, lost 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 24

**WATCH FOR:** The brilliant ball carrying of remarkable Dan Kasperian

**THE DOPE:** The Nittany Lions should post a winning record for the 20th straight year. Coach Big Eagle has lost only seven lettermen but must reshuffle his line to compensate for the loss of his first five ends. Marty Schellinger moves from fullback to end, opposite Norm Nall. Center Charley Rudwage and Tackle Bill Weber are now guards. Captain Steve Gantman is center and Joe Bakari and Andy Stynchalski are tackles. Andy Maccoy, the Lions' third-best pass receiver last year, has been moved from wingback to fullback. Al Jacks leads a trio of returning quarterbacks. Jacks completed 62% of his passes for 673 yards and five touchdowns. Understudy Richie Lucas' arm accounted for 425 yards and four scores. Bob Strubis is also a good passer. Eagle's halfbacks include Dave Kasperian. Penn State's top ground-gainer and scorer; Eddie Caye; and Bruce Gilmore, leading runner in 1956 who sat out most of '57 with a knee injury. Ten opponents enter the Lions' den this season and Pittsburgh, Army, West Virginia and Holy Cross may be the only ones to escape unscathed.



DATE TOP LINEMAN IS BOB PASQUINI



GUARD RAY KELLY CAPTAINS PENN



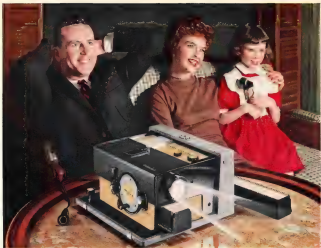
DAVE KASPERIAN THE LIONS' PRIDE

### 1968 SCHEDULES (1967 scores):

SEPT. 27 at Washington (26-0)  
OCT. 4 at Wake Forest (14-0)  
OCT. 11 at Miami (12-11)  
OCT. 18 at Kansas (14-0)  
OCT. 25 at Memphis (14-0)  
NOV. 5 Connecticut (20-10)  
NOV. 9 Springfield (34-0)  
NOV. 16 at Massachusetts (24-7)

SEPT. 27 Penn State (14-10)  
OCT. 4 at Durham (10-0)  
OCT. 11 Princeton (10-0)  
OCT. 18 Brown (17-0)  
OCT. 25 Navy (7-0)  
NOV. 3 at Harvard (24-12)  
NOV. 9 at Yale (28-0)  
NOV. 16 Columbia (24-0)  
NOV. 23 Cornell (14-1)

SEPT. 29 at Wakelee (26-0)  
SEPT. 27 at Pennsylvania (14-1)  
OCT. 4 at Army (17-27)  
OCT. 11 Maryland (14-7)  
OCT. 18 at Duke (0, no game)  
OCT. 25 Syracuse (19-12)  
NOV. 1 Furman (no game)  
NOV. 9 at West Virginia (24-0)  
NOV. 16 Holy Cross (14-0)  
NOV. 27 at Pittsburgh (24-11)



## New Kodak Cavalcade Projector: you turn it on... it does the rest!

*Changes slides by itself, gives brilliant big-as-life shows... automatically!*

Now you can be a guest at your own slide shows!

With the Kodak Cavalcade Projector, you keep an eye only on the screen. You can come and go—and still the show goes on.

Choose brightness to suit the size of the

screen picture—just by flicking a switch for 500-watt or 300-watt illumination.

Ask your dealer to demonstrate the new Cavalcade Projector. With sharp f/2.8 lens, remote-control cord, built-in screen painter, \$149.50 or as little as \$15 down at many dealers.

*All prices are list and subject to change without notice.*



Fully automatic timer shows slides at pre-set intervals: 4, 8, or 16 seconds. Split-second changing.



Remote-control changing, up to 12 feet. You control the show from anywhere in the room.



Pre-conditioning of all slides by temperature-controlled air, for more constant focus.



New slide guards—each slide is held in its own steel protector—for smooth, jam-free showings.



New Kodak 300 Projector shows slides brilliantly, has Ready-matic Changer, \$64.50. 300 Projector, \$74.50.

See Kodak's "The Ed Sullivan Show" and "The Adventures of Ozzie and Harriet"

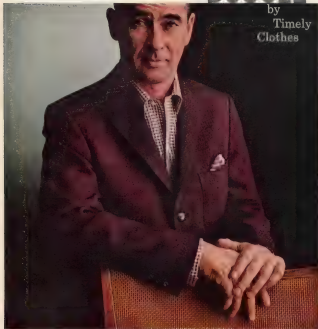
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, Rochester 4, N.Y.

**Kodak**  
The Science of Light

the great new twist in sports jackets

# BOUCLÉ

by  
Timely  
Clothes



Bouclé—rugged, rustic weave in rich colors—makes this fall's most impressive new sports jackets. Timely Clothes show bouclé at its best in Nonchalant™ Sports Jackets. The neat lines look relaxed—never tired. They have inner stamina that comes only with Balanced Tailoring!

*Balanced Tailoring™ makes*  
**TIMELY**  **CLOTHES**  
*look better. Longer!*

FREE! 12-page booklet, "How to Choose Clothes to Improve Your Appearance." Write Dept. 3-22, Timely Clothes, Rochester 2, N. Y. Enter Right—You Can't Afford Not to!

## PITTSBURGH

*Pittsburgh*

**COLORS:** Mar and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**KEY RECORD:** Won 4, lost 8

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 18 of 39

**WATCH FOR:** Guard John Gark, one of the game's better linemen

**THE SCOPE:** The Panthers are a rough and aggressive team that appears to be one year away from greatness. With six of his 11 starters back, Coach John Stuchess expects to unveil a tough defense and a wide-open attack featuring the running of Fullback Fred Riddle, Pitt's leading ground-gainer. The Panthers, traditionally a power-minded team, will pass more this year, with Quarterback Ivan Tomic (34 out of 80 for 494 yards and five TDs) and Bill Kalden (49 of 88 for 519 yards) doing the throwing. Dick Haley and Joe Kieley, who last year gathered better than 700 yards between them, will be back at the halfback stations. With the production of such stars as Center Charley Bruckman, Tackle Jim McCutcher and End Dick Sobocin, the Sea will now be reunited together by Guards John Gark and Ed Michaels, Air Gols and Jim Zanco are the front-line ends. If all of these, along with Tackles Ken Montanari and Bill Liedner, perform as expected the Panthers will be well on the plus side of a schedule that ranks among the nation's most testing.

## PRINCETON

*Princeton, N.J.*

**COLORS:** Orange and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Single wing

**KEY RECORD:** Won 7, lost 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 18 of 39

**WATCH FOR:** A strong attack, starring Fred Tiley and Don Sachs

**THE SCOPE:** The Tigers scratched out a 7-and-2 record for the third straight time last year, dethroning all but Colgate and Yale en route to their first championship of the Ivy League sound robin. But Coach Dick Colman, who succeeded the late Charlie Caldwell at the start of last season, is confronted now with rebuilding a line and replacing Blocking Back John Sapoch. If he can also find adequate new tackles and guards, and Gene Locke develops at Sapoch's old position, the Tigers should repeat. Locke stepped in for the injured Sapoch in four games last year and did a most commendable job. Fullback Fred Tiley, Tailback Don Sachs and Wingback Miller Ippolito give the Tigers plenty of offensive punch. Tiley led the team with 52 points and 392 yards rushing last season. Sachs, who sparked the Tigers in their title-deciding game with Dartmouth, was No. 2 man for the season with 48 points and a 4.0 rushing average. Princeton will have no trouble manning the ball, but the Tigers, as in '87, may have difficulty stopping other teams, particularly on passing.

## RHODE ISLAND

*Rhineclay, R.I.*

**COLORS:** Mar and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**KEY RECORD:** Won 3, lost 6, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 10 of 18

**WATCH FOR:** The physical passing of Quarterback Roger Pearson

**THE SCOPE:** The Rams are looking forward to another good year with a solid offense directed by two all-conference backs. But whether they're good enough to repeat the tie for the conference crown achieved last year depends on a questionable defense. Inexperience could hurt in the line where virtually every position is manned by a reserve of sophomores. Coach Herb Maack's big problems are the gaps left by Jim Gerlach, a leading Yankee Conference guard, and End Bob Hales, the Rams' best pass receiver. Yet, in the final analysis, Rhode Island's success rests largely on the shoulders of Quarterback Roger Pearson, who is weak defensively but a master of the option play. Last year he completed 18 of 68 passes for 450 yards and four touchdowns. A sophomore, John Rollins, and a junior, Don Brown, will team up as halfbacks. Rollins is a strong and shifty runner who led the freshman team to its finest season in years. Brown is a powerful-running so-Marino who is good as drive plays. Bill Poland, a shifty lineman and linebacker, will carry the load at fullback.



JOHN GARK CEMENTS PARTNER WALL



FRED TILLY CAPTAINS THE IVY CHAMPS



ROGER PEARSON, MASTER OF OPTION

### 1988 SCHEDULES (1987 records)

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| SEPT. 30 | at UCLA (no game)           |
| SEPT. 30 | at Ohio State (no game)     |
| OCT. 4   | at Minnesota (no game)      |
| OCT. 11  | at Michigan State (no game) |
| OCT. 18  | West Virginia (W)           |
| OCT. 25  | Army (T 4-4)                |
| NOV. 1   | at Syracuse (W-T)           |
| NOV. 8   | Mass. State (W-T)           |
| NOV. 15  | at Colorado (W)             |
| NOV. 27  | Penn. State (T 4-4)         |

|          |                         |
|----------|-------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | Dartmouth (W)           |
| OCT. 4   | Columbia (T 4-4)        |
| OCT. 11  | at Pennsylvania (T 4-4) |
| OCT. 18  | Colgate (T 4-4)         |
| OCT. 25  | at Cornell (T 4-4)      |
| NOV. 1   | Brown (T 4-4)           |
| NOV. 8   | Harvard (T 4-4)         |
| NOV. 15  | at Yale (T 4-4)         |
| NOV. 22  | Dartmouth (T 4-4)       |

|          |                          |
|----------|--------------------------|
| SEPT. 28 | Northwestern (T 4-4)     |
| SEPT. 27 | at Wake (T 4-4)          |
| OCT. 4   | at New Hampshire (T 4-4) |
| OCT. 11  | Penn. State (T 4-4)      |
| OCT. 18  | Massachusetts (T 4-4)    |
| OCT. 25  | at Penn. State (T 4-4)   |
| NOV. 1   | at Connecticut (T 4-4)   |
| NOV. 15  | Connecticut (T 4-4)      |

## RUTGERS

New Brunswick, N.J.

**COLORS:** Scarlet and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Single wing

**1987 RECORD:** Won 5, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 33 of 37

**WATCH FOR:** The running, passing and punting of Tedrick Billy Austin

**THE GOAL:** The Scarlet Knights are hitching their wagon to a star-called Billy Austin and expect to ride to their second winning season in nine years. The versatile Austin is one of the best backs in Rutgers' history, was first in the East and second in the nation last year with a total offense of 1,423 yards. He led the Knights in every department but pass receiving and developed sufficiently as a passer to complete just under 50% for 479 yards and three touchdowns. Now in his third season of single-winging, Coach John Stangman's offense should really click behind a big, seasoned line. The team has 26 lettermen back, a good sophomore crop and, most importantly, seven of the starting team. Bob Nance, Sam Conky or John Makarevich will replace Quarterback Bill Whitmore, who graduated. Jay Hutton or Arnie Boyd will operate at right halfback, and Lloyd Starnes heads a team of four fullbacks. Bob Starna, the Knight's top pass receiver, and Dutch Wernerski excel at ends. All in all, old grads should have plenty to cheer about on the banks of the Raritan.

## SYRACUSE

Syracuse, N.Y.

**COLORS:** Orange and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and wing T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 5, lost 7, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 13 of 23

**WATCH FOR:** Plenty of power plays; Chuck Zimmerman's punting

**THE GOAL:** The Orangemen are also but have enough old-fashioned straight-ahead drive to improve on their 5-3-1 record. Despite the loss of three top ends, including Dick Lane, plus Center Mike Bill, Coach Ben Schwartzwalder has experienced men at most five positions. The front wall, averaging 210 pounds, is a mile faster than last year's, but the Orangemen lack breakaway speed in the backfield. Although no streak of lightning, Tony Stephens is the team's top scorer and best defensive back. Gerhard Schwedes, a reformed fullback, will operate from the other half. Jim Anderson is light but hits hard enough to replace Fullback Ed Coffin. Chuck Zimmerman could be better defensively, but he is a brassy quarterback who completed 55% of his passes for 170 yards last year. The top lineman is Guard Al Benedek, a 225-pound weight lifter. There's no bright star like Jim Brown on the horizon but the Orangemen are trying to make up for this lack with solid team balance. They'll have to, with such opponents as Rutgers and Navy coming up in '88.

## TEMPLE

Philadelphia

**COLORS:** Cherry and white

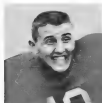
**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 6

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 24

**WATCH FOR:** The punting and running of Quarterback Bud Fabry

**THE GOAL:** The Owls have considerably revised their ambitions since Pop Warner took them to the Sugar Bowl in 1955. When they could no longer keep up with such fast company as Michigan State and Texas, the Owls de-emphasized football. Now they're having difficulty keeping up with Delaware, Bucknell and other Middle Atlantic Conference teams. Coach Pat Stevens expected a great season but fell but injuries wrecked his plans, and the team managed only one victory. That one was sparked by Bud Fabry, Temple's best quarterback in years. Fabry sat out spring practice to rest a knee he injured last year, but if he's ready, the Owls could surprise. Fabry can run and pass, has a fairly experienced and speedy line in front of him and some power and speed behind him. He also has the weapons. Without him, it will be strictly a rebuilding year for Coach Stevens. Temple's running should be improved with the return of injured Halfback Chad O'Shea, and the presence of hard-driving Fullback Marc Stensky and Halfback Dick White.



BILLY AUSTIN, EAST'S TOP SCORER



AL BENEDEK, ORANGE WEIGHT LIFTER



CHAD O'SHEA BRINGS HOPE TO TEMPLE

### 1988 SCHEDULES (1987 records)

|          |                               |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | at Princeton (6-2)            |
| OCT. 4   | at Colgate (12-0)             |
| OCT. 11  | Bucknell (10-2)               |
| OCT. 18  | Bethune (10-0-1)              |
| OCT. 25  | at Colgate (7-5)              |
| NOV. 1   | at Delaware (12-0)            |
| NOV. 8   | Colgate (11-0)                |
| NOV. 15  | Quinnipiac Mountain (no game) |
| NOV. 22  | Columbia (10-1)               |

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | Bethune College (no game) |
| OCT. 4   | at Army (10-0)            |
| OCT. 11  | Canisius (14-0)           |
| OCT. 18  | Vermont (10-0)            |
| OCT. 25  | at Penn State (12-0)      |
| NOV. 1   | Penn State (12-0)         |
| NOV. 8   | at Boston U. (11-0)       |
| NOV. 15  | Colgate (14-0)            |
| NOV. 22  | at West Virginia (10-2)   |

|         |                      |
|---------|----------------------|
| OCT. 4  | Delaware (7-3)       |
| OCT. 11 | at Middlebury (10-2) |
| OCT. 18 | at Colgate (10-0)    |
| OCT. 25 | at Princeton (10-0)  |
| NOV. 1  | at Rutgers (6-1)     |
| NOV. 8  | Delaware (10-0)      |
| NOV. 15 | Colgate (17-0)       |
| NOV. 22 | Rutgers (11-0)       |

## VERMONT

Burlington, Vt.

**COLORS:** Green and gold

**MAJOR OFFENSE:** Wing T

**KEY RECORDS:** Wins 8, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 14 of 21

**WATCH FOR:** A fleet of good running backs led by Ray Greene

**THE DOGS:** This is the year that the Cornmunks were one away from Coach Ed Beaulieu has greater speed, depth and strength than he has enjoyed for some time and appears destined for a winning season. Vermont, which plays only one Yankee Conference opponent (Maine), will be strong up the middle with Captain Philip Chaffee at guard and 340-lb., 214-pound Fred Branch at center. Quarterback Bob Plante saw only limited service behind "Whizzer" White last year but is a good enough passer and runner to get first call at that position. Vermont's fullbacks are fast both inside and out, with Ray Greene the real stand-out. He is the team's leading pass receiver and ground-gainer as well as a great pass defender and tackler. Louis Terrance, an All-State and last year, provides added backfield speed. Bill Simonds tends to fumble but is a strong, seasoned fullback. Defense should mark this Vermont team. Pass receiving may be something of a worry; but even so the green hills of Vermont should be bright with victory this fall.



PHIL CHAFFEE, CAPTAIN, VERMONT

SEPT. 27 at Coast Guard (no game)

OCT. 4 at Maine (9-10)

OCT. 11 at Hobart (no game)

OCT. 18 at Rochester (10-4)

OCT. 25 at Middlebury (11-10)

NOV. 1 St. Lawrence (no game)

NOV. 8 Middlebury (11-17)

## Outdress the weather in Alligator rainwear!



No matter what the weather, your Alligator will keep you comfortably and smartly dressed—rain, sun, chill. Shows Alligator Cooches®, full sweep, patch pockets, plaid lining, fine combed cotton, water repellent, \$25.75. Also, Alligator outdoor-collared styled French Coats from \$28.95. Other Alligator Coats \$11.75 to \$34.75.



THE COAT YOU'LL LIVE IN  
**Alligator**  
ALL-WEATHER COATS

AT BETTER STORES

THE ASSOCIATED COMPANY • 11 LEX • 1000 N. • 1000 N. • 1000 N.



JUST THE TICKET for that active, fun-loving man who likes sports ... travel ... the whole outdoors ... who'd like to see it all in bright, incredibly clear detail! Thirty-three Bushnell Featherlight models with newest electronically completed optical designs and lifetime construction. Moderate prices—\$9.95 to \$135—include handsome oxford carrying case, plus 20-Year Guarantee and 30-Day Total Exchange Privilege.

For the greatest year-round gift in sight, let your dealer show you just how breath-taking the world looks through Bushnell Binoculars!

**Bushnell**

U.S. Bushnell Bldg. • Boston, Mass.  
In Canada: 1000 Front St. • Toronto, Ont.

FREE GUIDE—"HOW TO SELECT BINOCULARS"—WRITE TODAY!

## VILLANOVA

Villanova, Pa.

**COLORS:** Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T with flanking

**1987 RECORD:** Was 4, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** Starting running and passing by Quarterback Jim Graziano

**THE SCOPE:** The Wildcats will try to chew up the Army, the Marione and eight other good opponents with a rebuilt team that is minus Billy Magee, last year's outstanding performer. Coach Frank Reagan hesitates to guess how he'll fare without his star quarterback and most of the cast that supported him. But Main-Horn are not too worried. Jim Graziano, Magee's understudy, is the only experienced signal caller Reagan has, but he can do everything. Returning halfbacks are Dave Invernizzi, a 175-pound scot-back capable of scoring from any distance, and the elusive Jim Ward. Luca Horio, a junior, may have to make room for Sophomore Billy Pachoukie at fullback. The latter, a 220-pound schoolboy star, loves to run, is a proficient blocker and pass receiver and could be one of the best backs in the school's history. Reagan must rebuild the line around Red Gene O'Pella, a huge, 6-foot-4, 220-pound passing target, and Bill Craig and Mike DeLuca at tackle and guard, respectively. The outlook for Villanova is for a very iffy season.

## WESLEYAN

Middletown, Conn.

**COLORS:** Cardinal and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and wing T

**1987 RECORD:** Was 4, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 21

**WATCH FOR:** The inspiring line play of Captain Dave Mitchell

**THE SCOPE:** The Cardinals are not only loaded with lettermen and reserves but have excellent material available from an undefeated freshman squad. All of this points to a winning season for Coach Norm Daniels, although he needs to fill a gap at center and strengthen the end positions. George Komatillo and Harry Mills will alternate as replacements for Co-captains Jack Strider in the middle of the line. Kade Gordon Hiddle and Steve Pyle should help bolster the Cardinals' passing attack, which was weak last year. Bulwark of the strong defensive line is veteran Guard Dave Mitchell. Wesleyan's running game will be improved by a wealth of good backs, including Dick Wenner, Dave Ekland, Terry Smith and Dick Huddleston. With Rick Francis' playing eligibility consumed, Jim Sans appears as his likely quarterback successor. Also available is Senior Blag Larewich, although Sans has the edge in both passing and running. Don Squatrito, a huge, jarring fullback, is one of the most promising sophomores. No Little Three title here, but a good record.

## WILLIAMS

Williamstown, Mass.

**COLOR:** Royal purple

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1987 RECORD:** Was 6, lost 6, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 27

**WATCH FOR:** Fast-breaking Halfback Chip Mc

**THE SCOPE:** The Ephraim are blessed with 22 lettermen, including all but three starters from an undefeated 1987 team which averaged 383 yards per game. Coach Les Walters' athletes should easily retain the Little Three championship and are likely to celebrate another unbeaten season come November. They have depth at every position but center, a good running game, an above-average offensive line and a passing attack that speaks for itself (58% completions). Dan Fanning, a 6-foot-4, 211-pounder, and Rich Ragan head the line corps of ends. The Ephraim are strong at tackle with 220-pound Bill Hedeman and 220-pound Bob Lowden, and the best defensive lineman is Guard Jim Richardson. Garry Higgins, a slow runner but smart operator, will call signals for an experienced backfield that includes Halfbacks Chip Mc and Bob Roike. Mc is fast and averaged 5.3 yards per carry in '85. Bob Hatcher shifts from right half to share fullback duties with Bob Stegeman. There will be plenty of victory parties at Williamstown these autumn Saturdays.



UNDERSTUDY JIM GRAZIANO MOVES UP



CARDINAL DAVE MITCHELL OPENS HOLES



SPEED IS CHIP MC'S CONTRIBUTION

### 1988 SCHEDULE (1987 season)

SEPT. 26 at West Chester (Sat) (no game)  
SEPT. 27 FDU (no game)  
OCT. 4 at Boston College (9-10)  
OCT. 11 Dartmouth (7-10)  
OCT. 18 Wake Forest (no game)  
OCT. 25 Richmond (no game)  
NOV. 1 at Middlebury (9-10)  
NOV. 8 at Drexel (no game)  
NOV. 15 at Army (no game)  
NOV. 22 Queens College (no game)

SEPT. 27 at Middlebury (9-10)  
OCT. 4 Bowdoin (no game)  
OCT. 11 at Case School (10-1)  
OCT. 18 Wakefield Tech (10-1)  
OCT. 25 Amherst (10-1)  
NOV. 1 at Middlebury (9-10)  
NOV. 8 at Williams (10-1)  
NOV. 15 Trinity (10-10)

SEPT. 27 at Trinity (10-10)  
OCT. 4 Colby (10-10)  
OCT. 11 Middlebury (10-10)  
OCT. 18 at Bowdoin (no game)  
OCT. 25 Fitch (10-10)  
NOV. 1 at Union (10-10)  
NOV. 8 Wiscasset (10-10)  
NOV. 15 at Amherst (10-10)



## YALE

New Haven, Conn.

COLOR: Blue

BASES OFFENSE: Split-T

IMP RECORD: Wins 6, lost 2, tied 1

LETTERMEN RETURNING: 15 of 30

WATCH FOR: The running of Halfbacks Herb Hallas and Rick Winkler

**THE GOOD:** The Elis have plenty of strength at tackle, guard and halfback but not much elsewhere. Coach Jordan Oliver has lost all three of his varsity centers and lacks experience at end. His worst losses are Quarterback Dick Winterbauer, the Ivy League's top passer (34 TD passes), Fullback Gene Colver, the Elis' top rusher, and End Mike Cavallio. After highly successful years with such standouts as Dean Louden and Winterbauer, Oliver will have to experiment with untried sophomores at quarterback. This year Yale must lean heavily on Halfbacks Herb Hallas and Rick Winkler, Tackles Harry Oliver (son of the coach) and Al Fargus and Guards Paul Lynch and Bill West. Hence, Yale's running game should be strong, but the passing, heretofore Oliver's strong suit, will be weak in comparison to previous years. Yale is always dangerous for its traditional rivals, Princeton and Harvard, but unless Oliver can come up with a quarterback, the Elis will have trouble matching their third-place Ivy League finish of last season.



ELIS OPEN TOMBS TO HERB HALLAS



Mister,  
your  
Socks  
are  
Showing

be  
SURE  
they're

**HOLEPROOF®**



Footloose comfort. A forward step in color and design in argyles, plaids, panels and diamonds.

Good and stretch  
\$1.00 to \$4.95

Holeproof Corporation  
Marietta, Georgia

A Division of  
Julius Mayer & Co.

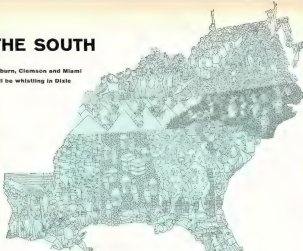


At Leading Stores Everywhere

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | Columbia (17-0)    |
| OCT. 4   | at Brown (20-0)    |
| OCT. 11  | at Columbia (11-0) |
| OCT. 18  | Cornell (14-7)     |
| OCT. 25  | Calgate (20-0)     |
| NOV. 1   | Dartmouth (14-12)  |
| NOV. 8   | Princeton (20-22)  |
| NOV. 15  | Princeton (20-14)  |
| NOV. 22  | at Harvard (15-0)  |

# THE SOUTH

**Auburn, Clemson and Miami  
will be whistling in Dixie**



**A**LONG with the Midwest the South has been the prideful parent of some of the best football teams in the nation through the years. No other area in the country currently produces and supports as much good football or as many good football conferences, and as a result the South frequently lacks enough good home-grown football players to fill the line-ups. Periodic raids to the north have helped alleviate talent shortages, however, and it is not uncommon to find Dixie eleveners dotted with young men from the hills of West Virginia or the mines of Pennsylvania.

Although the southern recruiters have well-organized passes prowling through the North, you can be sure they have no stone unturned or high school unexplored in the endless hunt through their own area for the kind of brawn that excels in football. This frequently leads to some pretty enthusiastic competition for the young athletes.

All of which brings to mind the case of Auburn, the 1957 national football champion as determined by the Associated Press poll of sports-

writers. Alabama Polytechnic Institute, as Auburn is more formally known, makes its home in some sparsely populated farm country just over the border from Georgia. There are no particular natural attractions to lure football players to Auburn, Ala., so it followed that attractions must be created. The Auburn football team speaks for the success of this venture. In the past six or seven years quiet little Auburn has evolved from farm community to football capital. But in so doing, it has had to pay a price. Twice in the last three years Auburn has been caught and penalized by the NCAA for illegal recruiting. The last penalty, a three-year probation which bans the Tigers from bowl appearances and television revenues, was imposed only a few days before the draft ban was to be lifted.

Getting caught does not necessarily have an adverse effect on the caliber of football a team will play, and this year Auburn is again licensed to win the Southeastern Conference championship. Mississippi and Mississippi State figure to give the Tigers the most trouble in the SEC race, par-

ticularly since both these teams have the incentive to try to earn an invitation to play in one of the bowl games that is forbidden to Auburn.

Let us now move a hundred or so miles northwest of Auburn to Tuscaloosa, the quiet town that houses the University of Alabama, once the most renowned football academy in all the South. Lately, Alabama's football has fallen off, so the renowned coaching services of Paul (Bear) Bryant were retained as a remedy.

When Bryant pulled up his stakes at Texas A&M and breezed into Tuscaloosa with an air conditioner under each arm, Auburn's Coach Ralph (Shug) Jordan became noticeably less serene. Bryant is a tireless recruiter, and now he will be doing his recruiting along the same highways

and byways that Jordan has had to himself the past several years.

The first thing Bear did when he returned to his old alma mater was buy a house. It was a big, \$50,000 house, much more imposing than the one that his predecessor, J. B. (Earl) Whitworth only rented. Then he took up the football office on the first floor of the men's gym. He made in rooms where there had been eight, redesigning it so there would be an attractive reception area for a pretty young brunette to sit in and receive his callers. He checked out Whitworth's wooden furniture, replacing it with modern stuff made out of metal tubes and light green real leather. Then came the air conditioners. The two he brought from Texas were installed in his own spacious office. With money from his own pocket he bought seven more, installed six of them in his assistants' offices and a seventh in the coaches' dressing room. Now, prepared to think big, the Bear will be out to woo Alabama's finest football talent away from Auburn.

However, Alabama will not be a championship contender this season.

#### SOUTHEASTERN CONFERENCE

##### 1957 STANDINGS

|                   | W | L | T | PTS | OPP |
|-------------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Auburn            | 7 | 0 | 0 | 99  | 9   |
| Mississippi       | 5 | 0 | 1 | 109 | 9   |
| Mississippi State | 4 | 0 | 1 | 118 | 9   |
| Florida           | 4 | 2 | 1 | 92  | 10  |
| Tennessee         | 4 | 2 | 0 | 89  | 9   |
| Tennessee         | 3 | 3 | 1 | 87  | 81  |
| Louisiana State   | 4 | 4 | 0 | 128 | 10  |
| Georgia Tech      | 3 | 4 | 0 | 89  | 11  |
| Georgia           | 3 | 4 | 0 | 73  | 11  |
| Alabama           | 1 | 6 | 1 | 40  | 103 |
| Texas             | 1 | 6 | 0 | 86  | 105 |
| Kentucky          | 1 | 7 | 0 | 48  | 100 |

Not even Bear Bryant could perform that kind of miracle. But watch the Crimson Tide develop into the kind of tough, unrelenting team that has always marked Bryant's coaching.

The Atlantic Coast Conference, the South's other large confederacy of football-proud colleges, should likewise provide plenty of exciting football. Since its inception in 1953, the ACC has taken a back seat to the Southeastern Conference. But this year the ACC need not take a back seat to anyone. Clemson, South Carolina's old military college now turned civilian, will probably be the

clearest of this group and is a definite contender for national honors. Its fate will be decided early for Clemson meets North Carolina, its No. 1 rival for the championship, on September 27. Three years ago Coach Jim Tatum, after years of outstanding success at Maryland, returned to North Carolina, where he himself had played as an undergraduate, and the seeds he has been planting are now ready to bring fruit at Chapel Hill.

While not enjoying the stature of either the SEC or the ACC, the Southern Conference, the South's oldest athletic group, contains several of the nation's better teams. Bo Sherman, the head coach at George Washington, sizes up the Southern Conference this way: "Picking West Virginia is like picking the Yankees."

Though the Mountaineers should go undefeated in the Southern Conference, Art Lewis, their coach, has his eye on bigger game. "I don't know anything about the Southern Conference," he says impatiently, pointing to a schedule that includes Oklahoma, Syracuse, Pittsburgh and Penn State. In recent years West Virginia has outgrown its conference neighbors and turned its attention toward more prominent rivals and the added football prestige that such opponents bring. As a result, West Virginia failed last year, for the first time in four years, to win the Southern Conference title. VMI with six conference victories and no defeats won it, while the Mountaineers with only three wins, came in second. VMI and West Virginia were not scheduled then, nor are they this year. So the same thing could happen again.

Georgia Tech, long a leading power, had a bad year in 1957. Immediately rumors of de-emphasis were bandied about, but nothing could be further from the truth. The team just had one of those seasons that even the most successful colleges are bound to run across once every 10 years or so. One factor in Tech's 4-4-2 record in 1957 might be that Coach Bobby Dodd's famous offense, the belly series, has finally lost its effectiveness. The defenses have caught up with it, as they will with any basic offense in due course, so Tech will pass the ball a great deal more this season, lining up in spreads and splits and other open formations. If the throwing is successful, Tech should be among the top five teams in the South.

The South, too, will have its share of superstars in 1958, and one of the

most exciting of these may turn out to be 145-pound Fran Curci of Miami. Curci is the biggest conversation piece on the Miami campus, and, they say, the best quarterback in the school's 30 years of football. Oddly enough, Curci was not sought by

#### ATLANTIC COAST CONFERENCE

##### 1957 STANDINGS

|                | W | L | T | PTS | OPP |
|----------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| M.C. State     | 5 | 0 | 1 | 130 | 50  |
| Duke           | 5 | 1 | 1 | 148 | 55  |
| Clemson        | 4 | 3 | 0 | 85  | 55  |
| North Carolina | 4 | 3 | 0 | 108 | 74  |
| Maryland       | 4 | 3 | 0 | 99  | 101 |
| Virginia       | 3 | 4 | 0 | 64  | 116 |
| South Carolina | 3 | 4 | 0 | 91  | 113 |
| Wake Forest    | 0 | 7 | 0 | 47  | 105 |

Miami. The pocket-size back was considered too small to be a college prospect, and Miami wasn't aware of its lack until Curci, unsolicited, turned up at practice. He is a genius at ball handling and times his pitcheouts and handoffs with magical deception. If Miami cracks back into the top 10 teams in the nation this year little Fran will be the big reason.

Miami, incidentally, is one of the few major southern teams that is not included in one of the three conferences that blanket this 12-state area. It may not be an orphan for long, since rumors are still active that

#### SOUTHERN CONFERENCE

##### 1957 STANDINGS

|               | W | L | T | PTS | OPP |
|---------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| VMI           | 6 | 0 | 0 | 94  | 66  |
| West Virginia | 3 | 0 | 0 | 87  | 56  |
| Chadron       | 4 | 2 | 0 | 87  | 74  |
| Samson        | 2 | 1 | 0 | 33  | 30  |
| Wm. & Mary    | 3 | 4 | 0 | 87  | 71  |
| Richmond      | 2 | 4 | 0 | 57  | 102 |
| Dartmouth     | 1 | 6 | 0 | 46  | 73  |
| Virginia Tech | 1 | 3 | 0 | 55  | 48  |
| D. Washington | 1 | 5 | 0 | 65  | 69  |
| Wash. & Lee*  | 0 | - | - | -   | -   |

\* Joined from conference competition.

Miami will eventually join with major independents from coast to coast — teams like Notre Dame, Pittsburgh and the leading remnants of the now defunct Pacific Coast Conference — in a league stretching from coast to coast. If and when that happens, it will add one more, slightly superfluous, feather to the already gaudy cap of southern football.

## ALABAMA

Tuscaloosa, Ala.

**COLORS:** Crimson and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**TOP RECORDS:** Wins 8, lost 7, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 33

**WATCH FOR:** One of the Southeast's better runners, Dave Singleton

**THE COPE:** Paul (Bear) Bryant, the "great rebounder" at Maryland, Kentucky and most recently Texas A&M, now faces his greatest challenge in 14 years as a head coach. He inherits from Coach J. H. Whitworth a squad that was only four of 38 games in the past three years. The Tide is loaded with lettermen, 22 in all, but few of them appear outstanding. And No. 64-man roster lists only 12 seniors. The team definitely lacks speed and adequate linebacking. Bryant also is hurting for a "true charge" quarterback. Bob (Bulldog) Clayton may have the inside track here for his smart running of the option. He'll be challenged by two-year veterans Bobby Smith, an excellent long-range passer and punter, and Sophomore James Patton. Bryant's halfbacks include Duff Morrison, a good runner and receiver who was ineligible last season because of poor grades, and Mack Wain. Red Stirling and Danny Williams are leading fullbacks. Tackle Dave Singleton, son of former Hazzard Administrator Fred Singleton, and Guard Don Cochran anchor the line. Look for improvement but no miracles.

## AUBURN

Auburn, Ala.

**COLORS:** Orange and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T with variations

**TOP RECORDS:** Wins 10, lost 6, none

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 23 of 31

**WATCH FOR:** A lightning-fast attack featuring the running of Tommy Lovins

**THE COPE:** The Tigers must be involved in repeat again even with more opposition from the rest of the Southeastern Conference. Five others, including Mississippi, will make it tough for the national champions, but Coach Ralph (Shag) Jordan has nearly a carbon copy of the great team that whipped 10 straight opponents last year while yielding fewer yards per game and fewer points than any team in the country. Auburn lost All-American End Jimmy Phillips and leading receiver Billy Atkins; but a seasoned group of veterans returns, including sophomore Quarterback Lloyd Nix and shifty Halfback Tommy Lovins. Lamar Harrison handles the other halfback post and Rennie Robbs succeeds Atkins at fullback. Chief defendants on a starting line that averages 220 pounds are End Jerry Wilson, Guard Zeke Smith and Center Jackie Burkett. Jordan has outstanding team speed and depth, too, with backs Jim Feltus and Ed Dym among the most promising newcomers. The Tigers may keep their title this year but can't go bowling until their complete another three-year probation period.

## THE CITADEL

Charleston, S.C.

**COLORS:** Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**TOP RECORDS:** Wins 2, lost 4, tied 3

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 30

**WATCH FOR:** One of the best ends in the South, Paul Maguire

**THE COPE:** The Bulldogs will be improved but so will the opposition, and another third-year stride in the Southern Conference may be out of reach for Coach Eddie Toogus's players. The Citadel has lost only eight of its 30 lettermen and will be rich in experience at all but back and guard positions. End Paul Maguire and Tackle Dick Cleveland are key men in a big, fast line, and Fullback Barry Thomas is the main threat of a powerful running backfield averaging 205 pounds. Thomas has 225 pounds but has good speed for his size. Jack Griffin, a 6-foot-2, 210-pound junior, can run from the option and throw the long pass well. Maguire and Bob Saunders will be his prime targets, although Halfbacks Bill Hagler and Joe Chabon are good receivers. The Bulldogs have a fairly good defense but the deep men need experience. Joe Keller will work at center. Team speed should be good and the running and passing better balanced. The Citadel will meet only one serious contender in the Southeastern Conference title, VMI, and should enjoy a winning season.



DAVE SINGLETON TREASURES "BAMA LINE



SOUTHEAST TIGER PASSER—LLOYD NIX



JOE KELLER BULBARKS THE CITADEL

### 1966 SCHEDULES (LAST season)

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| SEPT. 20 | at Mobile, M (10-0)            |
| OCT. 4   | Yankee at Birmingham, N (10-0) |
| OCT. 11  | Florida, M (no game)           |
| OCT. 18  | at Tennessee, M (10-0)         |
| OCT. 26  | at Mississippi State (10-0-1)  |
| NOV. 1   | Georgia (10-0)                 |
| NOV. 7   | at Tulane, M (10-0)            |
| NOV. 10  | at Georgia Tech (7-10)         |
| NOV. 21  | Mississippi State (no game)    |
| NOV. 26  | Auburn at Birmingham (10-0)    |

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| SEPT. 20 | Tennessee at Birmingham (10-0) |
| OCT. 4   | Charleston at 7                |
| OCT. 10  | at Kentucky, M (10-0)          |
| OCT. 18  | at Georgia Tech (7-0)          |
| OCT. 26  | Maryland (no game)             |
| NOV. 5   | at Florida (10-0)              |
| NOV. 8   | Mississippi State (10-0)       |
| NOV. 19  | Drexel at Columbia (10-0)      |
| NOV. 20  | Wake Forest (no game)          |
| NOV. 26  | Auburn at Birmingham (10-0)    |

|          |                                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| SEPT. 20 | Richmond, M (10-0)                |
| SEPT. 27 | George Washington, M (10-0)       |
| OCT. 4   | Drexel, N (10-0)                  |
| OCT. 10  | Wakefield at Georgetown, N (10-0) |
| OCT. 18  | at Memphis State, N (no game)     |
| OCT. 26  | at Furman (10-0)                  |
| NOV. 5   | at Kentucky (10-0)                |
| NOV. 8   | Presbyterian (10-0)               |
| NOV. 15  | WMI (7-0)                         |
| NOV. 22  | at Georgia (no game)              |

## CLEMSON

Clemson, S.C.

**COLORS:** Purple and orange

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and split-T

**WFO RECORD:** Won 7, lost 3

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 19 of 20

**WATCH FOR:** The long, scoring passer of Harvey White

**THE DOPE:** The Tigers are making a strong bid to reconquer the Atlantic Coast Conference championship they lost last year to North Carolina State. Coach Frank Howard has an all-veteran backfield directed by Quarterback Harvey White, an excellent passer, and a better-than-average line key-stoned by Center Bill Thomas. If there's any weakness, it's the lack of depth at guard and tackle, but plenty of sophomore beef should remedy that. Last year, White's 11 touchdown passes and 3,088 yards total offense set conference records, as he covered 841 yards with his 48 completions in 98 attempts. White will probably be teamed in the backfield by Fullback Rudy Hayes, Charlie Horne, the team's leading ground-gainer, and George Urry. Coach Howard has lost nine runs from his first two years but will rebuild around a hard core of veterans such as Thomas, Ends Ray Mianari and Wyatt Cox, Tackles Jim Padgett and Harold Olson and Guards Jim Payne and (if his neck injury is sufficiently healed) Jim McCaffess. This team could be great.



HARVEY WHITE MASTERMINDS CLEMSON

## DAVIDSON

Davidson, N.C.

**COLORS:** Black and red

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**WFO RECORD:** Won 2, lost 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 15 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** Brilliant all-around play of Dave Warden

**THE DOPE:** The Wildcats have lost some real topnotchers but have sufficient size and experience to break even. Coach Bill Dale is forced to switch his leading ground-gainer, Fullback Dave Warden, to the center spot vacated by Bill Price. The 229-pound Warden is rated one of the best linebackers in the Southern Conference. His backfield replacement is Dave McCullough. Another major shift is that of Craig Wall, the 'Cat's top receiver, from end to halfback opposite Paul Barber. Dale's quarterback is Charlie Benson, a left-handed thrower who completed 87% of his passes for 552 yards and five touchdowns and also a defensive whiz who interrupted nine series. Paul Biggers, whom Coach Dale regards as the best guard in the conference, is the main strength in the forward wall. Another lineman to watch is End Hal Westervelt, the strongest man on the squad. Davidson's running will be good, the passing fair. Dale lacks backfield depth, and his second team is practically all sophomores, so it looks like a second-division year.



DAVE WARDEN, WILDCATS' TOUGH CLAW

The big stripe bulky sweater—for campus or countryside, in a four-button all-wool model... about \$15.



SPORTSWEAR BY

**Revere**



CHERRY STATE BUILDING  
NEW YORK 1, NEW YORK

Where Good Sports

Get Together

SPORTS ILLUSTRATED

Circulation Now Over 850,000 Weekly

# HEART

burn?

GET TOTAL RELIEF FROM EXCESS STOMACH ACIDS IN SECONDS!



TUMS ARE ECONOMICAL—3 ROLLS ONLY \$24

SEPT. 25 Virginia (W-L)  
SEPT. 27 North Carolina (W-L)  
OCT. 4 at Maryland (W-L)  
OCT. 11 at Vanderbilt, N. (no game)  
OCT. 18 at South Carolina (W-L)  
OCT. 23 at Duke (W-L)  
NOV. 1 at Georgia Tech (no game)  
NOV. 8 at North Carolina State (W-L)  
NOV. 15 Boston College (no game)  
NOV. 22 Furman (W-L)

SEPT. 19 Columbia at Charlotte, N.C. (W-L)  
OCT. 4 at Citadel, N. (W-L)  
OCT. 11 at Presbyterian, W. (no game)  
OCT. 18 Carson-McCormick (no game)  
OCT. 25 VMI (W-L)  
NOV. 5 at Wakeford, N. (W-L)  
NOV. 8 at William & Mary (no game)  
NOV. 15 Wake Forest (W-L)  
NOV. 22 Furman (W-L)

## DUKE

Durham, N.C.

**COLORS:** Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 8, lost 2, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 27 of 39

**WATCH FOR:** An All-American performance by Halfback Wray Carlton.

**THE DOGS:** The Blue Devils' chances of making the jump from second to first place in the ACC depend on Coach Bill Murray's ability to shore up a team weakened by the loss of 18 lettermen. Murray has the nucleus of a powerful backfield in Halfbacks Wray Carlton and George Datone and Quarterback Bob Brodhead, plus a good first unit on loan with Guard Mike McGee and Ends Bert Lattimore and Doug Padgett. But he is woefully short of guards and tackles and lacks depth, too, at fullback. If the holes are plugged and a second second unit developed, the Blue Devils can make another bowl trip. Duke's biggest asset is Carlton, whose stats in '87 included 19 touchdowns, 14 conversions and 603 yards gained rushing. The 194-pound senior also paved the way for many runs by Datone, a triple-threat like Carlton, although weighing only 166. Andy Carrollham, the No. 1 man last year, is a likely fullback starter. Ron Bostles, McGee's probable running mate at guard, is among the most promising of the sophomores. Duke will give its opponents a bad time.

## FLORIDA

Gainesville, Fla.

**COLORS:** Orange and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T with variation

**1987 RECORD:** Won 8, lost 2, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 38

**WATCH FOR:** The skillful ball handling of Quarterback Jim Dana.

**THE DOGS:** The Gators will not be far off their fine 1987 performance despite the loss of ace Halfback Bernie Parrish to pro baseball. Coach Bob Woodruff's 22 lettermen include pocket-sized Quarterback Jimmy Dunn, a 142-pound master of the option who is back for his third season as varsity signal caller. Dana is a superior runner, a capable passer and punter. He's hard to load on defense, too, leading the SEC last year in pass interceptions. Halfbacks Bill Newbern, the Gators' top receiver, and Billy Rooster will also tug the ball, along with Fullback Charlie Roberts. The Gators are above average defensively, and the bright spots in the line are Ends Don Fleming and Dan Edgington and 290-pound Tackle Vol Hedeman. Hedeman runs with the best in the Southeast. Woodruff is short on fullbacks and needs help from top soph prospects Scooby Dunslop, Don Deal and Gene Page. Last season's record was the best by a Florida team since 1929. The Gators can lose to Mississippi State, UCLA and Auburn and still top that mark.

## FLORIDA STATE

Tallahassee, Fla.

**COLORS:** Garnet and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T, split-T and I

**1987 RECORD:** Won 5, lost 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 14 of 31

**WATCH FOR:** An explosive backfield directed by Jim Majors.

**THE DOGS:** The Seminoles will be stronger this year, but their schedule will be the toughest in FSU history. Coach Tom Nugent's biggest problem is inexperience. Six of his probable starters are sophomores, with End Tony Hames and Tackle Boyce Bryan his best bets. Jim Majors, brother of former Tennessee All-American Johnny Majors, heads a corps of four quarterbacks. Majors completed 34 of 51 passes against Auburn and accounted for one of only four touchdowns scored all season against the national champions. Vic Prial and newcomers Bob Conrad and Gene McCormick also can pass. A flock of good fullbacks led up to Florida State's strongest backfield in years. Bob Kerr, a triple-threat player who was one of the country's leading punters last year and a draft choice of the Cleveland Browns, will spark Nugent's running offense from left half. Ron Hines, a converted end, Carl Meyer, a line runner, will share the right half duties. Floyd Lawrence, a 200-pound junior, is expected to give FSU the kind of fullback it has needed.



BLUE DEVILS' HIFFY WRAY CARLTON



FLORIDA FLANKER DAN EDGINGTON



BOBBY KERR IS FSU TRIPLE THREAT

### 1988 SCHEDULES (1987 records)

SEPT. 20 at North Carolina, N (8-12)  
SEPT. 27 at Virginia (4-6)  
OCT. 4 Illinois (no game)  
OCT. 11 Boulder (no game)  
OCT. 18 at North Texas, no game  
OCT. 25 North Carolina State (12-5-1)  
NOV. 1 Georgia Tech (9-21)  
NOV. 8 at Louisiana State, N (no game)  
NOV. 15 at Wake Forest (26-7)  
NOV. 22 at North Carolina (12-21)

SEPT. 20 Tulane (no game)  
SEPT. 27 Mississippi State (10-24)  
OCT. 10 at UGA, N (no game)  
OCT. 18 Vanderbilt (11-7)  
OCT. 25 at LSU, M (19-14)  
NOV. 1 Auburn (9-18)  
NOV. 8 Georgia at Jacksonville (20-0)  
NOV. 15 at Oklahoma State (no game)  
NOV. 22 Florida State (no game)  
NOV. 29 Miami at Jacksonville (12-21)

SEPT. 12 Tennessee Tech, N (no game)  
SEPT. 20 Furman, M (10-21)  
SEPT. 26 at Georgia Tech, N (no game)  
OCT. 4 Wake Forest, N (no game)  
OCT. 11 Georgia at Jacksonville, M (no game)  
OCT. 18 Virginia Tech (20-21)  
OCT. 25 at Tennessee (no game)  
NOV. 1 Tampa (11-7)  
NOV. 7 at Miami, M (22-20)  
NOV. 22 at Florida (no game)

## FURMAN

Greenville, S. C.

**COLORS:** Purple and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T., with variations  
**KEY RECORDS:** Wins 3, lost 7

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** The past heroism of Bill Baker

**THE DOPE:** The Purple Hurricane will give it another try with a new coach, but there's little hope for an overnight transformation into a winner. **Bob King**, end coach at Illinois the past 11 seasons, inherits from Homer Hobbs a weaker team than last year's seven-time losers. "Sixteen freshmen were eligible last season," says King, "there's no new help available from a freshman team, and all appearances indicate that among the seniors we lost were some of last year's top ballplayers." Biggest holes were left by Fullback Jim Gray, Halfbacks Bill Weir and Jerry Fehrer and End Dick Pfeifer. King still has linebacker Hicky Horton, the "Cane leading runner; End Tom Avery, No. 1 receiver and scorer, and junior Quarterback Bill Baker. Baker completed 84.7% of his passes for 842 yards and six touchdowns, ranked with 84 completions as the fifth best passing total in the country. King's first team also includes End Ray Stinski, Center Jim Borel, Halfbacks Dick Shaw and Fullback Murre Behlke, a 6-6-pound transfer from the University of Florida.

## GEORGE WASHINGTON

Washington, D.C.

**COLORS:** Buff and Mar

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T  
**KEY RECORDS:** Wins 3, lost 7

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 3 of 23

**WATCH FOR:** A wide-open passing game featuring Quarterback Ed Hise

**THE DOPE:** The Colonials went down such teams as William & Mary, West Virginia and Mary with only eight lettermen from a team that last year won only two games. With runners like Halfback Mike Sommer and Fullback Dick Claypool departed, Coach Eugene (Bo) Sherman hopes to pick up a few more touchdowns with a wide-open throwing game. Big gun will be Ed Hise, a daring quarterback whose short passes are better than his long ones. Sherman thinks Sophomore Quarterback Charlie Pascoe also has exceptional passing possibilities. Don Herman will do most of the receiving. Guard Bob Prella, the Colonials' top lineman, and Ed Ratich, Sherman's nomination for best tackle in the conference, are the big men up front, while Center Ron DeMolphy is a good linebacker. Duane Whitmore shapes up as best of a thin reserve of fullbacks. Speedy Tom Haley replaces Sommer, and Ted Colva will run the other halfback slot. The Colonials lack depth at tackle. George Washington won't be sleeping, and its tremendous hurdle may match several teams napping.

## GEORGIA

Athens, Ga.

**COLORS:** Red and Black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T, split-T  
**KEY RECORDS:** Wins 3, lost 7

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 26 of 34

**WATCH FOR:** Hard-charging Fullback Theron Sapp

**THE DOPE:** The Bulldogs may not climb out of the SEC's second division this year but they will be much improved over 1967. Coach **Wally Butts**, starting his 26th year at Athens, has 29 lettermen and the cream of an undefeated freshmen team. That means plenty of speed and power, with experience at all positions. Butts's passing game is adequate and his running attack is extremely dangerous with such ball-carriers as Fullback Theron Sapp, Quarterback Charley Britt and Halfbacks George Gadsden and Gray Litchton. Sapp was the Southeastern Conference's third-best ground-gainer and was singled out as all-conference fullback in a previous poll of coaches. Guard Cleve Lucas, Center Dave Lloyd and Tackle Nat Dye head a strong defensive front unit. Dye is one of the finest defensive tackles in the league and will be joined on the line by younger brother Pat, a sophomore guard. Other tested newcomers include Quarterback Francis Tarleton and Halfback Fred Brown. The Bulldogs have another imposing schedule but may attend a few more victory parties.



JIM BOROFF BOLSTERS FURMAN LINE



BOB PRELLA IS GW'S STAR GUARD



TERON SAPP LEADS THE BULLDOGS

|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | at Florida State, W (1-0-1)     |
| OCT. 3   | at George Washington, W (2-0-0) |
| OCT. 11  | at Alabama (no game)            |
| OCT. 18  | Wyford, N (2-0-1)               |
| OCT. 25  | Choate (2-0-0)                  |
| NOV. 1   | at Penn State (no game)         |
| NOV. 8   | at South Carolina (2-0-0)       |
| NOV. 22  | at Davidson (2-0-1)             |
| NOV. 29  | at Clemson (2-0-1)              |

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| SEPT. 16 | at Detroit, W (no game)   |
| SEPT. 17 | at Citadel, W (1-0-1)     |
| OCT. 3   | Furman, W (2-0-0)         |
| OCT. 17  | Richmond, W (2-0-1)       |
| OCT. 24  | William & Mary, W (3-0-1) |
| NOV. 1   | at West Virginia (2-0-1)  |
| NOV. 18  | New (no game)             |
| NOV. 22  | at Wakelee (no game)      |

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 16 | at Texas, W (1-0-0)                   |
| SEPT. 17 | at Vanderbilt, W (2-0-0)              |
| OCT. 4   | South Carolina (no game)              |
| OCT. 11  | Fla. St. at Jacksonville, W (no game) |
| OCT. 25  | Kennesaw (2-0-1)                      |
| NOV. 4   | at Alabama (2-0-1)                    |
| NOV. 8   | Florida at Jacksonville (2-0-0)       |
| NOV. 15  | Arkens at Columbia (2-0-1)            |
| NOV. 22  | Choate (no game)                      |
| NOV. 28  | Georgia Tech (2-0-1)                  |

# GEORGIA TECH

Atlanta

**COLORS:** White and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Spread T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 5, tied 3

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** Terrific blocking, pass defensing of Marv Bumphs

**THE DOPE:** The Yellowjackets, despite rumors that they might soon drop big-time football, are apparently headed for another era of southern supremacy. Having played more bowl games (12) and won more (11) than any other college, Tech expects to pull itself out of eighth place and again challenge the SEC leaders. But it may take another year for this virtually all-junior team to jell into a championship unit. "We must cut down on the number of mistakes and develop a good kicking game before we can even improve on last year's record," says Coach Bobby Dodd. The Engineers' 23 returning lettermen include Marv Bumphs, an outstanding linebacker, who is hailed as an even greater center than graduated All-America Don Stephenson. End Jack Radolph is another defensive star. The Rumbling Wreck had the best pass defense in the country last year and will again be rugged defensively. Dodd's running game features Halfback Floyd Fautett, with Fred Braselton calling signals. Tech fans have been cautioned against overoptimism, but in Dodd they trust.



POWERFUL TECH PIVOT MAXIE BRUGHAN

## 1988 SCHEDULES (1987 record)

SEPT. 26 at Kentucky, N (14-6)  
SEPT. 30 Pennsylvania, N (no game)  
OCT. 4 Tulane (10-12)  
OCT. 11 Tennessee (10-12)  
OCT. 18 Alabama (10-2)  
OCT. 26 at SMU (10-6)  
NOV. 3 at Duke (12-6)  
NOV. 8 Clemson (no game)  
NOV. 16 Alabama (10-2)  
NOV. 22 at Georgia (10-2)

# KENTUCKY

Lexington, Ky.

**COLORS:** Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 3, lost 7

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** The power running of Halfback Bobby Cravens

**THE DOPE:** The Wildcats expect to claw their way out of the Southeastern Conference cellar but just how far out depends upon a flitter of 42 sophomores. Coach Blanton Collier still has one of the league's finest halfbacks in Bobby Cravens, but All-American Tackle Lou Mitchell and too many other experienced men have left to make Kentucky a serious contender for the SEC title. Few of the 23 returning lettermen saw much action last year, and the 'Cat will be relying heavily on such sophomore prospects as Backs Calvin Bird, Charles Brinson and Lloyd Hedge. Cravens is early one of the South's best backs, a redneck line buster who was the conference's No. 2 ground-gainer. Collier's quarterback is Lowell Hughes, a good runner and the fourth best passer in the SEC his sophomore year. Glenn Shaw and Fullback Raymond Morris round out the starting backfield, which is extremely shallow. The top lineman is Guard Jim Miller, with Tackle George Boone another sturdy hope. This is a handling young team which could upset one of the favorites.



GEORGE BOONE OF KENTUCKY BOONERS

SEPT. 15 Baylor at Louisville, M (no game)  
SEPT. 20 Georgia Tech, N (1-12)  
SEPT. 27 Wakeforest at Memphis, N (10-12)  
OCT. 11 Auburn, N (10-6)  
OCT. 18 at Louisiana State, M (10-6)  
OCT. 26 at Georgia (1-14)  
NOV. 1 Wakeforest State (no game)  
NOV. 6 Vanderbilt (10-12)  
NOV. 16 Xavier (12-6)  
NOV. 22 at Tennessee (10-6)

# LOUISIANA STATE

Baton Rouge

**COLORS:** Purple and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Variable T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 5, lost 5

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 16 of 26

**WATCH FOR:** The broken-field running of Billy Cannon

**THE DOPE:** The Bayou Bengals are definitely on the rise with a fast and powerful running attack built around Billy Cannon and J. W. Brodnax. Cannon, a 195-pound junior was the SEC leader in kickoff returns last season, helps make Coach Paul Dietzel's club one of the fastest in the conference. Brodnax, a real toughie, has played right half for two years but will shift to fullback to replace the graduated Jimmy Taylor. While LSU has high hopes of landing up in the first division, the same goes for WR Turner's capable shows at quarterback and strengthen the right side of the line in order to do so. Warren Rabb is the only experienced signal caller left, and he will be backed up by Sophomore Darryl Jenkins. LSU is noticeably short of experienced linemen. Duane Leopard has been shifted from center to tackle in order to bolster the right side, and Max Fagler, an excellent linebacker, will start at center. End Billy Hendrix is another key lineman. Yet this team still has too many 16 to rank as a serious contender in such stiff competition as the SEC.



LSU'S BIGGEST GUN, BILLY CANNON

SEPT. 26 at Rice, N (1-10)  
SEPT. 27 Alabama at Wichita, N (10-6)  
OCT. 4 North-Southwest, N (no game)  
OCT. 10 at Miami, N (no game)  
OCT. 18 Kentucky, M (12-6)  
OCT. 26 Florida, M (10-6)  
NOV. 1 Mississippi, N (12-14)  
NOV. 8 Duke, M (no game)  
NOV. 16 Wake State at Auburn, N (10-12)  
NOV. 22 at Tulane (10-6)



# RCA VICTOR ANNOUNCES STEREO SOUND ON RECORDS



See Also 100

9450 00

And a remarkable line of "Victrolas" that play "Living Stereo" records as well as all regular records. A giant step beyond high fidelity itself!



Get up from your seat, spread out, and enjoy the sound. Stereo. Music in two dimensions. Sound from all directions.

Your stereophonic sound is like nothing you have heard before. Music in three dimensions with a real-life sense of depth and direction totally unlike ordinary recorded music. Now you can enjoy this new sound by playing new RCA Victor Living Stereo records on a new RCA Victor Stereo-Orthophonic High Fidelity "Victrola"<sup>TM</sup>—using a companion speaker or even the speaker in any good quality radio or TV for the second sound channel.

TURN PAGE TO SEE SOME OF THE NEW RCA VICTOR STEREO HIGH FIDELITY "VICTROLAS" AND "LIVING STEREO" RECORDS



Copyright 1958 RCA Victor Records



A. The Mark III, \$149.95. Companion speaker extra.

B. The Mark VII, \$279.95. Companion speaker extra.

## Enjoy "Living Stereo" now—with these great new stereo



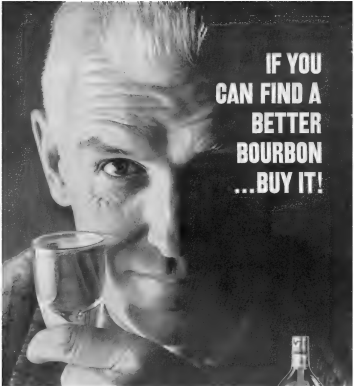
For true stereo you need two speaker systems at least eight feet apart. And RCA Victor gives you this versatility: for the second speaker system, you can use any good radio, TV, or auxiliary speaker.

Speaker in your TV set and radio can complete your stereo system. Or choose from 9 handsome companion speakers by RCA Victor — \$49.95 up.

You place a stereo record on the spindle just as you always have. It spins. And then, violins speak from the cabinet at your left. Horns thunder from your right. Music is all around you.

These are the thrills you get from a new RCA Victor Stereo-Orthophonic High Fidelity "Victrola." True "Living Stereo"—with advances like RCA Victor's new 2-in-1 pickup that lets you play both stereo records and all year old records, too. A new, lighter tone arm that takes





**IF YOU  
CAN FIND A  
BETTER  
BOURBON  
...BUY IT!**

## Ancient Age bourbon

Out of Kentucky, the great bourbon country, comes the greatest of them all, mellow, warmhearted, aged to perfection six full years ... Ancient Age. We challenge you to find a better bourbon.

KENTUCKY STRAIGHT BOURBON WHISKEY • 6 YEARS OLD • 86 PROOF • ANCIENT AGE DIST. CO., FRANKFORT, KY.



## MARYLAND

College Park, Md.

**COLORS:** Red and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**HIS RECORD:** Was 2, lost 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** The speed and maneuverability of Guard Rodney Bredelove

**THE DOGS:** The Terrapins will be "considerably stronger this season," says Coach Tommy West, and he has in mind eight returning starters from last year's team along with a wealth of reserves unseen on the campus since Jim Tatum departed in 1964. The Terps have a stand-out offensive line with Rodney Bredelove and Tom Gustafson at the guards, Fred Cole and Karl Schwart at tackle, converted Guard Vic Schwartz at center and Ron Shaffer and Don Scott at end. The prepared-running over Bredelove, who is rated on a par with former Terp All-American Bob Pellegrini. Maryland will pass more this season, and its running game will be improved even with the departure of Fullback Phil Parks to the Washington Redskins. West has a considerable collection of signal callers and ball carriers, including last year's regular quarterbacks, Bob Hascryan and Dickie Lewis. Watch for Soph Halfback Dwayne Fletcher, who is being compared with such all-time Terp runners as Char Harslak and Romie Walker. An outside chance here for top conference honors.



ROD BREDELOVE HAS PROS PROWLING

### 1968 SCHEDULES (1967 record)

|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| SEPT. 20 | at Wake Forest (17-0)           |
| SEPT. 27 | at North Carolina State (20-21) |
| OCT. 4   | Clemson (17-0)                  |
| OCT. 11  | Texas A.M. (13-0)               |
| OCT. 18  | at North Carolina (12-1)        |
| OCT. 25  | at 4 others (no game)           |
| NOV. 1   | South Carolina (12-1)           |
| NOV. 8   | Mary at Richmond (no game)      |
| NOV. 14  | at Miami, FL (14-0)             |
| NOV. 22  | at Virginia (12-0)              |

## MIAMI

Coral Gables, Fla.

**COLORS:** Orange, green and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**HIS RECORD:** Was 2, lost 1, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 11 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** From Carr, Joe Holt handles, excellent on action play

**THE DOGS:** The Hurricanes, with Oregon, Wisconsin, Boston College and Houston on the schedule, will play as truly national a schedule as any major college. Coach Andy Gustafson retains nine of his 11 starters, including All-American prospects Fran Curd and Gary Green. Quarterback Curd's handsome punting (41 completions in 85 tries for 154 yards and six touchdowns) and his running of the option (489 yards) make him extremely dangerous. Curd's backfield mates are Captain Joe Pirelli, the team's leading scorer and an excellent pass receiver, Byron Hanks and Fullback Jim Stevens. Foster Newcomb is the only lineman making from the stone wall that last year held him to under 100 yards per game, a ground defense second only to Auburn's. Jim Otto replaces Newcomb, Doug Hildebrandt and Phil Goss are back at ends, Don Wallace and Bill Hynes at guards and Greenes and Charley Diamond at tackles. Greenes is rated the best tackle in Miami history. The Hurricanes are definitely improved, with depth, and will enjoy a winning season.



FRAN CURD GUIDES THE HURRICANES

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| SEPT. 20 | at Tennessee, FL (no game)   |
| OCT. 4   | at Baylor, FL (12-1)         |
| OCT. 10  | Anderson State, FL (no game) |
| OCT. 25  | at Boston College (no game)  |
| OCT. 31  | Friedrich, FL (no game)      |
| NOV. 7   | Florida State, FL (12-1)     |
| NOV. 14  | Memphis, FL (12-0)           |
| NOV. 21  | Georgia, FL (12-1)           |
| NOV. 28  | at Florida (12-1)            |
| DEC. 5   | Oregon, FL (no game)         |

## MISSISSIPPI

University, Miss.

**COLORS:** Red and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**HIS RECORD:** Was 2, lost 1, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 37

**WATCH FOR:** Fullback Charles Flowers, who averaged 7.4 yards in '67

**THE DOGS:** The Rebels have a couple dozen lettermen but only two starters—Center Milt Crain and End Bill Terrapton—from the squad that finished second in the Southeast and placed Texas (9-7) in the Sugar Bowl. Still, Coach Johnny Vaught should field another strong contender, powered by Fullback Charles Flowers and guided by starlin Quarterback Bobby Franklin. Vaught will miss Ray Brown's power running and defensive play, but what the 160-pound Franklin lacks in size he should make up in finesse. Flowers and Halfbacks Cowboy Woodruff and Ken Lowrance are dangerous runners. Flowers' 7.4-yard average last season was tops in the conference. Although the 6-foot 5-inch Crain is imperative on offense and an effective pass defender, he may lose the starting assignment at center to Ken Kirk. "We haven't had one like him before," boasts Vaught. End Larry Gensshorn, Guard Hal Cooper and Tackle Arthur Sanders are other line stalwarts. The championship of the SEC may well hang on the game between the Rebels and Mississippi State at season's end.



CHARLES FLOWERS POWERS OLE MISS

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| SEPT. 20 | at Memphis State, FL (no game) |
| SEPT. 27 | Kentucky at Memphis, FL (12-0) |
| OCT. 4   | at Tulane, FL (12-0)           |
| OCT. 11  | at Tulane, FL (12-0)           |
| OCT. 18  | Arkansas-Springer (12-1)       |
| OCT. 25  | Arkansas at Little Rock (12-0) |
| NOV. 1   | at SEC, FL (12-1)              |
| NOV. 8   | Florida (12-1)                 |
| NOV. 15  | at Tennessee (12-1)            |
| NOV. 22  | Mississippi State (12-1)       |

## MISSISSIPPI STATE

State College, Miss.

**COLORS:** Maroon and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1ST RECORD:** Won 8, lost 1, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 34

**WATCH FOR:** A strong running attack spearheaded by Billy Stary

**THE DOGS:** The Maroons may not be the strongest of the strong in this rugged Southeastern Conference, but they should finish somewhere close to the top again. Coach Wade Walker still has two-time All-Conference Quarterback Billy Stary, who made most of the previous All-America teams. He also has 20 other lettermen to give him a solid first unit and the nucleus of a second. Stary's chief running companion is Bubler Trammell, a miffy broken-field specialist. Three other lettermen are available at halfback. Bill Schwanrock is the full back. Passing, a weak spot last year, is expected to perk up with Stary and his reliever, Tom Miller, coming mostly to Trammell and Gil Peterson. The Maroons are strong at guard with Jack Benson, the best linebacker, and J. E. Logan. Bobby Tribble heads the tackles and Chuck Weatherly is probably the best of five lettermen at the ends. Jim Fausett is the only experienced center available. State starts the season with two major hurdles—Florida and Tennessee. If it gets over those, the season should almost surely turn out successfully.



BUBLER TRAMMELL IS RIFTY IN OPEN

### 1956 SCHEDULES (1957 scores):

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | at Florida (29-0)                  |
| OCT. 4   | at Tennessee at Memphis (9-11)     |
| OCT. 11  | at Memphis State (10-0)            |
| OCT. 18  | at Alabama State (17-0)            |
| OCT. 25  | at Auburn (10-10)                  |
| NOV. 1   | at Kentucky (N. 10-gamed)          |
| NOV. 8   | at Auburn (17-0)                   |
| NOV. 15  | L.S.U. at Jackson, Miss. (N. 24-0) |
| NOV. 22  | at Mississippi (17-7)              |

## NORTH CAROLINA

Chapel Hill, N.C.

**COLORS:** Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1ST RECORD:** Won 8, lost 1, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 30

**WATCH FOR:** Smooth ball handling, passing of Jack Cummings

**THE DOGS:** The Tar Heels are now in their third year of rebuilding under Coach Jim Tatum, who has an excellent chance of producing his seventh loyal team. Tatum has 22 lettermen back from the team that scored surprising victories over Navy, Duke, Clemson and Miami. "We have much more over-all speed this year," says Tatum. "Jack Cummings heads a remarkable group of quarterbacks. Romie Koss at center and Phil Blaser and Don Redding at tackle anchor an experienced line." Cummings, a 188-pound junior from Lower Merion, Pa., started the last five games of the season and completed 39 of 71 passes for 648 yards and four touchdowns. The Tar Heels will miss Buddy Payne, their leading receiver, but Edie John Schreiner and Don Kenger should prove useful targets for Cummings. Jim Schuler, an excellent breakaway runner, Daley Goff, the Tar Heels' leading rusher, and Fullback Don Collier give Tatum a good ground attack. The Tar Heels face a rugged schedule which includes More Game and Southern Cal but should enjoy a winning—if not a championship—season.



TACKLE DON REDDING IS NO STANDOUT

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 29 | at North Carolina State (20-7)       |
| SEPT. 27 | at Clemson (10-0)                    |
| OCT. 2   | at Southern California (N. 10-gamed) |
| OCT. 9   | at South Carolina (20-0)             |
| OCT. 16  | at Maryland (10-0)                   |
| OCT. 23  | at Wake Forest (11-7)                |
| NOV. 1   | at Tennessee (20-21)                 |
| NOV. 8   | at Virginia (24-0)                   |
| NOV. 15  | at More Game (no game)               |
| NOV. 22  | Duke (20-21)                         |

## N.C. STATE

Raleigh, N.C.

**COLORS:** Red and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple

**1ST RECORD:** Won 7, lost 1, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 24

**WATCH FOR:** Maj/Warrior Rex Treebridge and Rex Polivka

**THE DOGS:** The Wolfpack, picked for the second division last year, surprised with a 7-1-2 record that resulted in the Atlantic Coast Conference championship. There will be no such Cinderella story this year at Raleigh with Coach Earle Edwards mounting the loss of 18 lettermen, including eight of his starters. Hard-on shoes to fill are those of All-America Halfback Dick Christy and his sidekick, Dick Hunter. Ken Treebridge and Rex Polivka will do much to take up the slack, however. Rexie Deibell will quarterback, and Don Haler, the Wolfpack's leading rusher, will start at halfback. Treebridge, Claude Bill Reardon and Joe Radri and Edie Bob Pope will command much of the attention. Edwards may be able to field a letterman at each starting position, although he is woefully short of experience, particularly in the second unit. The Wolfpack's chances depend on a hanger drop of 45 sophomores, which includes such standouts as Claude Gibson at halfback and Jim D'Amico at full. The team may be followed by fanfare this year at State.



JOE RADRI LEADS WAY FOR WOLFPACK

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 20 | at North Carolina (17-0)            |
| SEPT. 27 | at Maryland (10-0)                  |
| OCT. 4   | at Virginia (20-gamed)              |
| OCT. 11  | at Wake Forest (20-0)               |
| OCT. 18  | at William & Mary (14-7)            |
| OCT. 25  | at Duke (11-7)                      |
| NOV. 1   | at Virginia Tech (10-0)             |
| NOV. 8   | at Wake Forest (Southern 100-gamed) |
| NOV. 15  | Clemson (24-0)                      |
| NOV. 22  | at South Carolina (24-0)            |

## RICHMOND

*Richmond*

**COLORS:** Red and blue

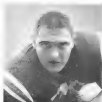
**BASES OFFENSE:** Split-T

**THE RECORD:** Won 4, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 27

**WATCH FOR:** The rocket into orbit of Halfback David Ames

**THE WORD:** The Spiders are doubtful first-division contenders despite the return of 17 lettermen. Coach Eddie Merrick must find a replacement for Quarterback Jim Hoffman, Richmond's No. 1 signal caller and passer. Best bet is Senior Jerry Lumbis, but two other lettermen, Joe Houetti and Frank Gagliardi, also await a chance. Merrick needs another fullback behind Buddy Davis and more depth at guard since Bob Hoffman is switching to tackle. The shift to end of Pat Lombardi, who has won All-Southern Conference second team honors the past two years, may have weakened the tackle corps. On the credit side, the Spiders are set at end with their co-captains, Lombardi and Joe Biesack, their top receiver, Chuck Boone, Younger Starnes and Joe Arnold give center a solid look. Dave Ames, leading-scoring Midway Maroon, Bob Cunningham and Art D'Arrigo present the Spiders with one of their best halfback combinations in the past four years. Ames, a breakout runner, is the Spiders' top rusher with a slugging average in three years of play.



**BOB HOFFMAN NOW MOVES TO TACKLE**

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| SEPT. 28 | at Mount Vernon (non-league)     |
| SEPT. 29 | at Dayton, N. Y. (1-0)           |
| OCT. 4   | at Troy (1-0)                    |
| OCT. 10  | at Rutgers (1-1-0)               |
| OCT. 12  | at George Washington, W. (1-1-0) |
| OCT. 20  | at Williamsburg (non-league)     |
| NOV. 1   | at Fordham (1-1-0)               |
| NOV. 4   | at Virginia Tech (1-1-0)         |
| NOV. 10  | at Davidson (1-1-0)              |
| NOV. 17  | at William & Mary (1-1-0)        |

## AUTOMATED

Now you can really concentrate on the picture. The SILETTE SL does the figuring for you — because the built-in exposure meter is mechanically coupled to shutter, lens opening, and film speed. And it's the world's first 35mm to bring you this advanced feature. **Only \$89.95** plus cost of loading camera shops. See it today! Or write for illustrated folder and name of nearest dealer.



## new 35mm AGFA<sup>®</sup> SILETTE SL

DOES AWAY WITH  
COMPLICATED CALCULATIONS



AGFA, INCORPORATED  
510 West 34th Street, New York 1, N. Y.

MADE IN GERMANY

© 1966

## ONE SCOTCH STANDS OUT

*The lighter...drier...smoother Scotch  
in the new pocket flask*



James Watson & Co.  
1000 Broadway, New York, N.Y.  
Sole U.S. Importers for V.A.T. 69  
Scotch Whisky

At last, quality Scotch you can carry with you comfortably. V.A.T. 69 tenths and 1/2 pints are packaged for your convenience — in a jigger-top, pocket-friendly flask. See your favorite retailer and enjoy V.A.T. 69 whenever you go.



IMPORTED BY NATIONAL DISTILLERS PRODUCTS COMPANY • NEW YORK  
SOLE U.S. DISTRIBUTORS • BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY • 50% PROOF.

## SOUTH CAROLINA

Columbia, S.C.

**COLORS:** Garnet and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**HS RECORD:** Won 8, lost 8

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 24 of 26

**WATCH FOR:** A good running game built around Alex Hawkins and King Dixon.

**THE DOPE:** The Gamecocks of 1958, says Coach Warren Giese, are "the most experienced team in my three years at South Carolina." But his hopes for the team to break even—or better—are dampened by the fact that the Gamecocks must start the season against Duke, Army, Georgia, North Carolina and Clemson in succession. Twenty-four lettermen are back, including star halfbacks Alex Hawkins and King Dixon. Hawkins does everything well, particularly on defense, and beat out Oklahoma's Cleothon Thomas as Texas' all-opponents team last year. Heard Dixon was 1-2 in passing and soaring at Columbia, with 66 points between them. Stan Spurs, a good caller but weak passer, returns to quarterback, and buffish John Saunders completes the backfield. Giese needs more depth at halfback and adequate replacements for departed Guards Nelson Watson and Tommy Addison. Corky Gaines, Jack Ashburn and Jimmy Maack will try to fill the bill at the guards. Jack Pitt, 215-pound sophomore end, is the fastest lineman on the squad. This is a dangerous second-division team.



ALEX HAWKINS IS GAMECOCKS' BIG SPUR

## TENNESSEE

Knoxville, Tenn.

**COLORS:** Orange and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Single wing

**HS RECORD:** Won 8, lost 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 15 of 31

**WATCH FOR:** Carl Smith, powerful and elusive fullback

**THE DOPE:** The Volunteers have been demoralized by graduation but will threaten, nonetheless, for the SEC crown. End Tommy Potts is the only starter back from a '57 squad which knocked off eight opponents, including Texas A&M in the Gator Bowl. The heavy tall took Backs Bobby Gordon, Tommy Brown and Bill Anderson. Carl Smith, one of the most explosive ball carriers in years at Knoxville, leads an otherwise green backfield corps. The single wing needs a triple-threat at tailback, and Coach Sewell Wyatt must decide from among two juniors and four sophomores. George Wright is the only candidate with varsity experience but will be challenged strongly by Bill Majors, younger brother of former Tennessee All-American Johnny Majors. Bobby Sewell is a question mark at wingback because of a knee operation. Key linemen are Potts, Captaina Bobby Urbans at guard and Bo Shaffer at tackle. If the sophomores don't run for the hills after playing Auburn, Mississippi State and Georgia Tech the first three weeks, the Vols may mature into a real contender.



CARL SMITH CARRIES THE VOLS' ARMO

## TULANE

New Orleans

**COLORS:** Green and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**HS RECORD:** Won 8, lost 8

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** A stepped-up aerial attack, featuring Richie Peterson

**THE DOPE:** The Green Wave might intimidate the opposition in almost any other league—but not in the Southwestern Conference this year. The Greencolts are not yet ripe enough and the schedule is too tough to start talking championship. Coach Andy Pileary will have an improved club, however, and it might catch some favorites napping. There will be an improved passing game, a herd of strong running backs and more depth provided by an undefeated freshman team. The passing chores will fall to any one of four strong-armed quarterbacks—Richie Peterson, Soph F.H. Nugent and Bob Wainwright and Junior Carlton Sweeney. Peterson, brother of ex-Notre Dame John Peterson, is also a fine runner and defender. Coach Pileary has good receivers in Ends Pete Abadie and Leo Young and Halfbacks Claude (Boo) Mason and Percy Colson. Shifty, 165-pound Mason is rated best of the backs. Connie Andrews is starting fullback, although Eddie Dunn and Tom Mason are both free prospects. Watch center for Dave Painter, a 6-foot-7, 230-pound junior.



RICHIE PETERSON OF THE STRONG ARM

### 1958 SCHEDULES (1957 scores):

SEPT. 20 Duke, N (21-0)  
SEPT. 27 at Texas (no game)  
OCT. 4 at Georgia (no game)  
OCT. 11 at North Carolina (20-0)  
OCT. 18 Clemson (no game)  
NOV. 1 at Maryland (18-0)  
NOV. 8 at Furman (14-0)  
NOV. 15 Virginia (20-0)  
NOV. 22 North Carolina State (20-0)  
NOV. 29 Wake Forest (19-0)

SEPT. 27 Auburn at Birmingham (0-0)  
OCT. 4 Mississippi State at Memphis (21-0)  
OCT. 11 at Georgia Tech (21-0)  
OCT. 18 Alabama (no game)  
OCT. 25 Florida State (no game)  
NOV. 5 North Carolina (18-0)  
NOV. 12 Chattanooga (19-0)  
NOV. 19 Mississippi (7-14)  
NOV. 26 Kentucky (8-0)  
NOV. 30 Vanderbilt (19-0)

SEPT. 28 at Florida (no game)  
SEPT. 28 Texas, M (0-0)  
OCT. 4 at Georgia Tech (21-0)  
OCT. 11 Wake Forest, N (0-0)  
OCT. 18 Navy at Memphis (no game)  
OCT. 25 at Kansas (no game)  
OCT. 31 Texas Tech, M (no game)  
NOV. 7 Alabama, M (17-0)  
NOV. 15 at Vanderbilt (no game)  
NOV. 22 LSU (16-0)



## VANDERBILT

Nashville

**COLORS:** Gold and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** 34 triple

**1985 RECORD:** Wins 3, lost 8, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 28 of 32

**WATCH FOR:** A minor attack directed by junior cornerback Bryan Smith.

**THE DOGS:** The Commodores are loaded with reserves, wide plays and optimism. They not only hope to navigate their way into the upper third of the SEC but also into a respectable place in the national rankings. Big reasons for all the ebullience at Nashville are Quarterback Boyce Smith, Guard George Delaney and the best team depth in three years. The 185-pound Smith is a most decent red director of Coach Art Geoghegan's multiple offense, and despite the lack of a strong arm, he led the SEC with 884 yards passing and eight touchdowns thrown. Delaney is an outstanding tackler and the backbone of a starting line which is questionable at tackle and end. Guard Billy Geyer and Center Ben Bonnell are also top linemen. Smith's chief pass receivers are Ends Ron Miller and Lane Aldin and Halfback Tom Moore. Mark Ralfe or Pete Thompson will replace Phil King, No. 1 draft choice of the New York Giants, at fullback, and Jim Butler is a big, hot man at fullback. Top sophomores include Quarterback Bobby May and John Ferguson, End Luther Boone and Tackle George Smith.



GEORGE DELANEY IS A BIG REASON

|          |   |                              |
|----------|---|------------------------------|
| SEPT. 30 | 1 | Virginia Tech                |
| SEPT. 30 | 2 | Georgia Tech                 |
| OCT. 7   | 4 | Alabama at Mississippi State |
| OCT. 11  | 1 | Georgia Tech at              |
| OCT. 18  | 1 | Florida at                   |
| OCT. 25  | 1 | Virginia Tech at             |
| OCT. 25  | 1 | Alabama at                   |
| NOV. 8   | 1 | Georgia Tech at              |
| NOV. 15  | 1 | Florida at                   |
| NOV. 22  | 1 | Georgia Tech                 |

## Pleasure



You'll find it's always a pleasure to visit your "BOTANY" 500® dealer. You are warmly welcomed and graciously helped. And you are shown clothes that do the most for your appearance. Stop in at your "BOTANY" 500® dealer for a free and friendly try-on...and be sure to see the new "Completibles", suits, sport coats and outercoats designed together to go together harmoniously.

Autumn: Town Brown Suit \$65  
other suits \$59.50 to \$75  
outercoats \$59.50 to \$129.50  
sport coats \$39.95 to \$45

Prices slightly higher in the West

**"BOTANY" 500®**

Edward J. DAROFF

Ed. Daroff & Sons, Inc., 300 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N.Y.  
2200 Walnut Street, Philadelphia 3, Pa.

# JOIN THE 53 MINUTE MARCH



GIVE  UNITED CEREBRAL PALSY

SEND YOUR CONTRIBUTION TO "PALSY" CARE OF YOUR LOCAL POSTMASTER

Prompt relief!

**CHAPPED  
CRACKED LIPS**

Best for FEVER BLISTERS, COLD SORES

**ChapStick**

... For every member of the family

## VIRGINIA

Charlottesville, Va.

**COLORS:** Orange and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**1961 RECORD:** Won 8, lost 3, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 14 of 26

**WATCH FOR:** The line play of Dave Graham

**THE DOGS:** The Cavaliers, with a completely new coaching staff for the second time in three years, are in for a major overhauling. Dick Varis, formerly line coach and chief assistant to Earl Dink at Army, takes over and brings with him a brand-new coaching staff and the wing T formation. The return of seven starters gives him fair backfield strength and a dependable but shallow line. Biggest losses are Fred Polster, the conference's leading pass catcher for the past two years, and All-American Fullback Jim Bakhtiar. A good sophomore prospect, John Burger, will take Bakhtiar's place. Another promising newcomer is Guard Louis Martig. Veteran Romeo Whitley will be calling signals, and returning to halfback are Umo Handle, the Cavaliers' second-best receiver, and Carl Moser, while Dave Graham will again anchor overall of the line. "We'll be outmanned by practically everybody we play," is Varis' dire prediction. The big aster for Varis is Virginia's game at West Point after the Cavaliers have been outmanned by Clemson and Duke.



DAVE GRAHAM FLANKS THE CAVALIERS

### 1962 SCHEDULES (1962 games):

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | at Clemson (N-10)                  |
| SEPT. 27 | Duke (N-10)                        |
| OCT. 4   | North Carolina State (no game)     |
| OCT. 11  | Virginia Tech at Blacksburg (N-15) |
| OCT. 18  | at Army (11-20)                    |
| OCT. 25  | at Vanderbilt (no game)            |
| NOV. 1   | UMD at Norfolk (N-10)              |
| NOV. 8   | North Carolina (10-11)             |
| NOV. 15  | at South Carolina (10-11)          |
| NOV. 22  | Marshall (N-11)                    |

## VMI

Lexington, Va.

**COLORS:** Red, white and yellow

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1961 RECORD:** Won 8, lost none, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 30 of 37

**WATCH FOR:** A fast-charging backfield led by Sam Horner

**THE DOGS:** The Keydets are welcoming back most of the troops who conquered the Southern Conference last fall, and they stand a good chance of repeating as champs. Coach John McKenna has 30 lettermen, including seven starters, and his only complaint is the lack of experienced backfield depth. VMI will be able to start a letterman at each position and will be only one halfback and one tackle short of an all-interrcon second unit. McKenna lost Duke Johnston but has two veteran seniors at quarterback—Bobby Ross, a line punter, and Bill Nebrasko, a power runner. Halfbacks Sam Horner, Johnny Engels and Art Brandriff and Fullbacks Pete Johnson and Verne Keeler give the Keydets plenty of backfield speed; Engels is the only one not on the VMI track team. All-Southern Tackle Jim McFall leads an experienced line which includes Tackle Bobby Dale, Guards Nick Ruffin and Lloyd Thacker, Center Jerry Rost and Ends Carl Kaska and Jim Sam Gillespie. VMI is a good solid team but will have to handle all the way to keep its title safe.



BOBBY ROSS CALLS THE VMI SIGNALS

### 1962 SCHEDULES (1962 games):

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | Marshall (N, no game)                |
| SEPT. 27 | at Williams (no game)                |
| OCT. 4   | Richmond (10-1)                      |
| OCT. 11  | William & Mary at Blacksburg (11-11) |
| OCT. 18  | at Furman, S (11-1)                  |
| OCT. 25  | at Southern (10-1)                   |
| NOV. 1   | Virginia at Norfolk (10-1)           |
| NOV. 8   | Lynch at Lexington (11-1)            |
| NOV. 15  | at The Citadel (10-1)                |
| NOV. 22  | Virginia Tech at Blacksburg (11-1)   |

## VIRGINIA TECH

Blacksburg, Va.

**COLORS:** Orange and maroon

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1961 RECORD:** Won 1, lost 8

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 14 of 26

**WATCH FOR:** Flashers and spreads featuring Carroll Dale

**THE DOGS:** The Gobblers have championship ambitions despite the loss of all but four starters. Coach Frank Moseley doesn't have a halfback who weighs more than 180 pounds, so the running will probably be wide. Likely starters are speedy Jay Whitwell and 180-pound Pat Henry. One of former Tech great Mel Henry, Pat is a tricky runner who quarterbacked the '57 freshmen but will move to a halfback spot since Bill Hebdorn will again call signals. He's a good passer and runner, but erratic. Frank Eastman has the stronger arm and may figure prominently since Coach Moseley wants the team to do lots more passing. Tech's line will be inexperienced but one of the biggest (312 pounds) in Moseley's career. End Carroll Dale, an exceptional protector, and Tackle Jim Busby, one of the South's better blockers, are the men to watch up front. Tech lost possession 48 times on fumbles, interceptions or downs last season, so a more alert, intelligent brand of football is called for if the record is to improve. Nonetheless, the Gobblers will be a better team this fall.



TOP TECH RECEIVER IS CARROLL DALE

### 1962 SCHEDULES (1962 games):

|          |                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | West Texas St. at Blacksburg (N no game) |
| SEPT. 27 | Wake Forest at Norfolk, N (10-1)         |
| OCT. 4   | William & Mary (10-1)                    |
| OCT. 11  | Virginia at Blacksburg (10-1)            |
| OCT. 18  | at Florida State (11-1)                  |
| OCT. 25  | West Virginia at Blacksburg (10-1)       |
| NOV. 1   | at North Carolina State (10-1)           |
| NOV. 8   | at Richmond (11-1)                       |
| NOV. 15  | at Mississippi Southern, S (no game)     |
| NOV. 22  | WVU at Blacksburg (10-1)                 |

## WAKE FOREST

Winston-Salem, N.C.

**COLORS:** Gold and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**INT RECORD:** Won none, lost 10

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 29

**WATCH FOR:** Line-backer Neil MacLean

**THE DOGS:** The Demon Deacons were winless in 10 games last season, so Coach Paul Amen seems fairly safe in predicting "a substantial improvement." Although Wake Forest will not set the conference afire, it should make itself felt with 22 lettermen returning and one of the best sophomores crops in years. The backfield will be stronger and the passing game more dangerous with the return to duty of Quarterback Charlie Carpenter. A back operation sidelined him after he finished the '60 season as the ACC's No. 2 passer. Jim Dufrenoy replaces him in the old halfback slot. The Deacons are solid at fullback with hard-running Neil MacLean, their top ground-gainer and senior last fall. The backfield should also get help from Sophomore Norman Howell, who threw nine touchdown passes last year. The Deacons will have competent receivers in Aubrey Currie, John Nixie and young Bobby Allen. The Deacons are full of enthusiasm despite a back-breaking schedule which includes North Carolina, Clemson, Duke and Auburn all in succession.

## WEST VIRGINIA

Morgantown, W. Va.

**COLORS:** Gold and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**INT RECORD:** Won 7, lost 2, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 15 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** The elusive running of Halfback Ray Peterson

**THE DOGS:** The Mountaineers, riding a 24-game winning streak in the Southern Conference, have every intention of repeating VMI and reclaiming the Southern Conference championship, which they lost last year for the first time since 1952. Coach Art Lewis has 15 of 28 lettermen back, and at least one is at every position but right guard. Two of Lewis' star guards, Chuck Howley and Joe Nixie, along with Fullback Larry Krutts, were drafted by the pros in the first three rounds. Ed Sommer and J. D. Miller will move up to the first-string guard spots, and Noel Whipple or Glen Sherrill will succeed Krutts. Terry Fairbanks and 6-foot-6 Bruce McClung are the veteran ends. A new bargain to watch is 200-pound Sophomore Tackle Blake Bantz. Halfback Ray Peterson, a 5.7 sprinter, has averaged nearly seven yards per carry, while Dave Rider and Quarterback Dick Longfellow round out the starting backfield. One of the few teams to commit itself in advance on the new conversion rule, the Mountaineers intend to settle for the one point whenever possible.

## WILLIAM & MARY

Williamsburg, Va.

**COLORS:** Green, gold and silver

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**INT RECORD:** Won 4, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 15 of 25

**WATCH FOR:** The alert line play of Eliot Schaumbach

**THE DOGS:** The Indians played their first season under the coaching of Mike Deever last fall, bringing home four drives as team captains as in 1955 and '56 combined. One of these was a whopper of an upset over previously unbeaten and nationally ranked North Carolina State. Now the Tribe moves into the second year of its rebuilding program with a better-than-even chance of improving on last year's record and giving serious chase to the Southern Conference title. The running attack should be greatly improved with Len Kubal, the team's leading ground-gainer and one of the conference's best fullbacks, and hard-running Halfbacks Mike Chum and Dave Edmunds. The Indians will also throw more this year with two capable passing quarterbacks, 215-pound Tom Seales and Bob Stuy. Tackles Eliot Schaumbach and Mike Lashley, Guard Al Crow and Center Gray Lynn bolster a line that averages 216 pounds. Crow, a 250-pound junior, already is drafted by the New York Giants. They'll be sweeping it up at Williamsbury this season.



NEIL MACLEAN, DEACONS' BIG GAINER



RAY PETERSON IS A 5.7 SPRINTER



ELIOT SCHAUMBACH BOLSTERS THE LINE

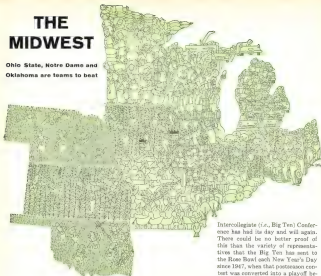
|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | Marshall (H-1)                      |
| SEPT. 27 | Virginia Tech at Norfolk, Va. (H-1) |
| OCT. 4   | at Florida State (H-1)              |
| OCT. 11  | North Carolina State (H-1)          |
| OCT. 18  | at Williams (H-1)                   |
| OCT. 25  | at North Carolina (H-1)             |
| NOV. 1   | at Clemson (H-1)                    |
| NOV. 7   | Duke (H-1)                          |
| NOV. 14  | at Auburn (H-1)                     |
| NOV. 21  | at South Carolina (H-1)             |

|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| SEPT. 29 | Richmond (H-1)                  |
| SEPT. 27 | at Oklahoma (H-1)               |
| OCT. 4   | at Indiana (H-1)                |
| OCT. 11  | Duke (H-1)                      |
| OCT. 18  | at Pittsburgh (H-1)             |
| OCT. 25  | Virginia Tech at Richmond (H-1) |
| NOV. 1   | George Washington (H-1)         |
| NOV. 8   | Penn State (H-1)                |
| NOV. 15  | at William & Mary (H-1)         |
| NOV. 22  | Syracuse (H-1)                  |

|          |                               |
|----------|-------------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | at Mary. (H-1)                |
| OCT. 4   | at Virginia Tech (H-1)        |
| OCT. 11  | UMI at Roanoke (H-1)          |
| OCT. 18  | at North Carolina State (H-1) |
| OCT. 25  | at George Washington (H-1)    |
| NOV. 1   | at Boston U. (H-1)            |
| NOV. 8   | Dartmouth (H-1)               |
| NOV. 15  | Wm. Virginia (H-1)            |
| NOV. 22  | at Richmond (H-1)             |

# THE MIDWEST

Ohio State, Notre Dame and  
Oklahoma are teams to beat



**E**VEN since football became a truly national game, not just a sport that Harvard, Yale and Princeton somewhat condescendingly shared with the less fortunate academicians of Lansing, the Middle West has continuously produced more first-class football than any other section of the country. For a period in the late 1910s and early 1920s, California briefly challenged this hegemony, and during the last decade the South has certainly achieved relative equality. Yet, for the last 40 years it has been the middle western states that have produced the great legends of football. East of Michigan, Sapsko and Grange of Illinois, Stagg and Eckersall of Chicago, Rockne and the Four Horsemen and heroes innumerable of Notre Dame, Bierman and Nagurski of Minnesota; these names bring memories of football thrills and glory to anyone who loves the game.

It is virtually an axiom of middle western football that no college dominates the competition for long or, conversely, stays long in the doldrums; unless, as was the case with the University of Chicago, it decides to abandon big-time football for good. Every team in the Western

Intercollegiate (i.e., Big Ten) Conference has had its day and will again. There could be no better proof of this than the variety of representatives that the Big Ten has sent to the Rose Bowl each New Year's Day since 1947, when that postseason contest was converted into a playoff between the champions of the Big Ten and Pacific Coast Conference.

This year it is generally assumed that Ohio State will repeat its 1957 championship, although the strength of such rivals as Michigan State, Wisconsin, Purdue and Iowa makes it anything but a foregone conclusion. The ground-hogging, passive Buckeyes play what would be considered as a very dull brand of football in the rest of the country, but the way that their followers fill the 75,000 seats in Ohio Stadium every Saturday would indicate that this sentiment is not shared in Columbus. In fact, Coach Woody Hayes, who has engineered an amazing streak of victories, shows no inclination to argue with the success of his formula which has been described quite accurately as "three yards and a cloud of dust."

Yet few teams in the country own such a wealth of fine players as Ohio State. If one were to be singled out, it would probably have to be Fullback

## BIG TEN CONFERENCE 1957 STANDINGS

|                | W | L | T | PTS | OPP |
|----------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Ohio State     | 7 | 0 | 0 | 250 | 99  |
| Michigan State | 5 | 1 | 0 | 184 | 90  |
| Iowa           | 4 | 1 | 1 | 163 | 72  |
| Wisconsin      | 4 | 3 | 0 | 159 | 93  |
| Purdue         | 4 | 3 | 0 | 141 | 95  |
| Michigan       | 3 | 3 | 1 | 143 | 141 |
| Illinois       | 3 | 4 | 0 | 123 | 117 |
| Minnesota      | 3 | 4 | 0 | 105 | 101 |
| Indiana        | 4 | 4 | 0 | 98  | 109 |
| Northeastern   | 0 | 7 | 0 | 39  | 113 |

Bob White. Strangely enough, this 6-foot 2-inch, 210-pound ball of a man is a bespectacled art student when he is not tramping over the opposition on the football field. Michigan Coach Bennie Oosterbaan has called him "one of the most powerful fullbacks we ever played against."

Experience warns that it would be a mistake to overlook several other fine teams in the Big Ten just because the Ohio State greenman prospects are so bright. Wisconsin has had a letdown since its brilliant 1952 season when it represented the Big

but if anyone can evoke enthusiasm out of past glories it should be this greatest of all great Michigan eras.

Alongside the perennial suspense of the Big Ten spotlight, the rest of the middle western football competition has a somewhat pallid quality. To be sure, there is always Notre Dame, which this year is again a candidate for the nation's highest football honors after several seasons of readjustment under Turley Brennan, the able young coach who succeeded Frank Leahy in 1954 when he was only 25 years old. However, Notre Dame, except for three games against Big Ten opponents, must find rivals in other parts of the country in order to get the kind of competition it likes. This year, unfortunately, Brennan's Fighting Irish will not play Oklahoma in a rematch of last season's biggest upset, the one in which Notre Dame ended Oklahoma's 47-game winning streak. But the team meets SMU and Army and Navy and Pittsburgh among others in a characteristically tough 10-game schedule. If it survives without more than a couple of losses, Notre Dame will indeed be a great team, and Brennan will have proven his right to see his name alongside such distinguished Notre Dame coaches as Knute Rockne and Frank Leahy.

Of course, no discussion of mid-west football would be complete without Oklahoma's name in prominence. Once again, the red-shirted, spare and dedicated players that turn up year after year on Coach Bud Wilkinson's teams will be among the nation's very best. This year the one who gets most of the attention is Bob Harrison, a tall and gifted center who is practically certain to be on most of the All-America teams. As usual Oklahoma will get its share of criticism for playing a soft schedule—seven of its opponents coming from the less than top-flight Big Eight Conference—but the team meets four rivals who would give their eyeteeth to pull an upset over the Sooners. One of these is neighboring Texas, a team that many have picked as the best in the Southwest. Texas has a strong grudge against Oklahoma, claiming that the Sooners have been carrying off the best young Texas athletes, so watch this contest for what might be the season's most spectacular event. Also watch Oklahoma against Colorado, a team that has come within a whisker of knocking over the Sooners in each of the last two seasons.

## CINCINNATI

*Continued*

**COLORED:** Red and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T, spread T

**NEW RECORDS:** Wins 3, lost 4, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 21 of 27

**WATCH FOR:** Pass catching of all-MVC

*Red Jim Lee; ball carrying of Ed Kavan*

**THE DOGS:** The Bearcats, on strength of 18 returning lettermen, a fast-moving offense and the best defense in the conference, should give Houston and Tulsa a taste for top Missouri Valley honors. Coach George Blackburn's line, the same one that ranked third in the nation defensively in '52, seems virtually intact and is at least two deep at every position. Veteran Jack Lee, one of the finest passers in recent years at Cincinnati, will be No. 1 signal-caller and direct an effective, open aerial attack. Joe Morrison, starting quarterback the past two seasons, has been switched to halfback opposite Ed Kavan. Fullback Bob Del Ross will be used mainly as a blocker. Lee has five receivers in Eds Jim Lee and Don Reinhold, Morrison, and second-year Halfback Gene Johnson. The receivers on the list include Center Ben Hancock, Guards Man Messner and John Giannandrea and Tackle Ed Dred. Blackburn's sophomore captain's event, and with such top prospects as Ed Larry Ellison, transfer quarterback Lamar Schirer and 220-pound Tackle Jim Ross.

### BIG EIGHT CONFERENCE 1957 STANDINGS

|                 | W | L | T | PTS | OPP |
|-----------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Oklahoma        | 5 | 0 | 0 | 185 | 48  |
| Kansas          | 4 | 2 | 0 | 77  | 128 |
| Colorado        | 3 | 3 | 0 | 160 | 93  |
| Missouri        | 3 | 3 | 0 | 160 | 99  |
| Iowa State      | 3 | 4 | 0 | 82  | 133 |
| Kansas State    | 3 | 4 | 0 | 80  | 112 |
| Nebraska        | 3 | 5 | 0 | 145 | 127 |
| Oklahoma State* | - | - | - | -   | -   |

\*Did not compete for conference title.

Ten at the Rose Bowl—and suffered the only loss (to USC) that the Big Ten has taken in Pasadena. This year Wisconsin has more veterans back than any other team in the conference, and all they seem to lack is the one big star that so often spells the difference between a championship and just a good performance. Coach Milt Bruhn's principal assistant, Perry Moss, was hired away from the University of Miami to add the so-called Miami drive series to Wisconsin's attack, and it worked so well last year that Moss is now considered heir apparent to any Big Ten job that comes along.

Although it has not won the Big Ten championship since 1950, Michigan has always been such a powerful football force that it ranks as new when Michigan is not a contender. And this year the Wolverines are at one of their lowest points in years. One theory has it that Michigan is self-pedaling its recruiting activities, hoping that its prestige both academically and athletically will be enough of an attraction to good football players. Head Coach Bennie Oosterbaan plans to inspire his athletes this season with thoughts of the great tradition they have behind them. "We'll see how many ball games it wins," says Oosterbaan without any real ring of conviction in his voice,



JIM LEE MARK CINCINNATI PLANN

### 1958 SCHEDULE (LAST season):

|          |                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | Dallas, <i>N</i> (11-12)                 |
| SEPT. 27 | Winston, <i>N</i> (12-11)                |
| OCT. 4   | Houston, <i>N</i> (9-1)                  |
| OCT. 11  | Evansville (10-14)                       |
| OCT. 18  | at College of Pacific, <i>N</i> (7-4)    |
| OCT. 25  | Oklahoma State (no game)                 |
| NOV. 1   | at North Texas State, <i>N</i> (no game) |
| NOV. 8   | Tulsa (7-12)                             |
| NOV. 15  | at Mississippi (11-0)                    |
| NOV. 27  | at Miami (Oklahoma) (14-10)              |

## DAYTON

*Dayton*

**COLORS:** Blue and red

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Spread T

**HIS RECORD:** Won 8, lost 3, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** The jolting line play of Tackle Sam Keras

**THE GOALS:** The Flyers completed their 1957 schedule with their first winning season in six years, but Coach Bud Kerr's pupils may lose some of their momentum due to a lack of experienced backs. The Flyers have a strong, malleable line with depth at all positions but end. The entire backfield is gone, however, including Quarterbacks Gerry Faust and Don Zimmerman, Mel Smolik, a long passer and good safety man, will try to take up where they left off. Short and snappy Frank Rongivego and shifty Rob Narke will man the halfback posts while powerful but green Jerry Ball will probably start at fullback. With the brilliant end, Fred Dugan, gone, the Flyers are thinking in the All-American terms of Tackle Earl Keras. Fullback Vince Fafay is being converted into Dugan's replacement on the line. If the receiver cooperates with Smolik, the Flyers will be effective in the air. He will their opponents, unless Dayton improves its pass defense. Watch for Tackle Ramsey Pitts, a hard-headed sophomore who hails from Miami in Hawaii.



CO-CAPTAIN KERAS GETS THE PLUGS

**1958 SCHEDULES:** (1957 scores)

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| SEPT. 29 | at Cleveland, N (21-21)        |
| SEPT. 27 | at Akron, N (12-12)            |
| OCT. 4   | Shillington Green, N (no game) |
| OCT. 11  | Clio, N (no game)              |
| OCT. 18  | Lorainville, N (19-20)         |
| OCT. 25  | at Xenia, N (14-20)            |
| NOV. 1   | at Miley Creek (19-20)         |
| NOV. 8   | at Williams (no game)          |
| NOV. 15  | at Miami (21-14-2)             |
| NOV. 22  | at Detroit (19-20)             |

## DETROIT

*Detroit*

**COLORS:** Cardinal and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**HIS RECORD:** Won 8, lost 3

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** The long, accurate passes of Center's Les Favre

**THE GOALS:** The Titans are short on experience, but Coach Wally Froomhardt will field the biggest and fastest unit in his five years at Detroit. Quarterback Lou Favre, who completed 48% of his passes last season, is back to captain the team, but missing are 1957's leading pass receiver and scorer, Halfback Al Korpak, and the leading runner, Halfback Billy Russell. Dan Collins and Bruce Maher will try to fill their shoes and they will get help from Bill Dugan, Jerry Lamanyinski or Joe Passavant will succeed Larry Strickman at fullback. The Titans have plenty of end replacements, most of them green, including Tom Chapman, Dennis Flynn and Jack Vance. The middle of the line will be strong with Tackles Emerson Dzwigold and John Diggins, Guards Dick Kennedy and Art Brian and Centers Joe Isenrich and Brian Pritch. Offensive line play will be improved, at will running and passing. Pass receiving, what with the first four wide guys, is a question mark. All in all, however, it should be a year of misery for most of Detroit's opponents.



BRUCE MAHER WILL HELP DETROIT RUN

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| SEPT. 18 | Gen. Washington, W (no game) |
| SEPT. 25 | Air Force, M (12-14)         |
| OCT. 2   | Guerrita Maroon, N (28-20)   |
| OCT. 9   | at Pittsburg (14-14)         |
| OCT. 16  | at Xenia (14-19-20)          |
| OCT. 23  | Ardena State (no game)       |
| NOV. 1   | Warrenville (14-19)          |
| NOV. 8   | at Boston College (18-20)    |
| NOV. 22  | Dayton (19-20)               |

## ILLINOIS

*Urbana, Ill.*

**COLORS:** Orange and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T with variations

**HIS RECORD:** Won 1, lost 5

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 33

**WATCH FOR:** Pile-driving of Fullback Jack Delmonico

**THE GOALS:** The Illini have a capable starting team and may fight their way back into the Big Ten first division. Coach Ray Elia has his best line since 1953, but an apparent halfback weakness could spoil his chances for anything higher than fourth or fifth place. Among Elia's 22 returning lettermen are three experienced guards—Dave Ash, Bill Burrell and Bob Allen; and three veteran tackles—Carl Johnson, Don Young and Ron Nitschke. Center, a problem in '57, will be manned by Gene Cherney, a fair linebacker. Rich Kreidling, Illinois' leading receiver, is still a big if with his rib injury. He and Ray Hill are the only proven flankers. Elia's usually explosive running game may suffer for Halfbacks Marshall Starks and L. T. Bremer lack the necessary breakaway speed. Tossman Tom Haller has turned to pro baseball, so the quarterback job will probably fall to slow but measured Bill Offenbecker or Bob Hickey, a good passer. Captain Jack Delmonico in the shadow of Ray Nitschke, Illini's top ground-gainer and scorer, could blossom into a star fullback.



JACK DELMONICO IS OUT OF THE SHADOW

|          |                        |
|----------|------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | INCL (24-20)           |
| OCT. 4   | at Dale (no game)      |
| OCT. 11  | Ohio State (19-27)     |
| OCT. 18  | at Minnesota (21-26)   |
| OCT. 25  | Winthrop State (12-12) |
| NOV. 1   | at Purdue (15-21)      |
| NOV. 8   | at Michigan (20-12)    |
| NOV. 15  | Winconsin (19-21)      |
| NOV. 22  | Northwestern (27-21)   |

## INDIANA

Bloomington, Ind.

**COLORS:** Cream and crimson

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Single wing

**1981 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 8

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 13 of 33

**WATCH FOR:** The budding, pass-defending of Tony Alezio

**THE DOPE:** The Hoosiers are looking mighty to climb out of sixth place in the Big Ten, and this could be the year now that Coach Phil Dickens has finally assumed his portfolio. Dickens arrived in Bloomington fresh from an unbeaten 1980 season at Wyoming and was forthwith put in cold storage for a year for illegal recruiting. His line coach and understudy, Bob Hicks, suffered through a disastrous 1987 campaign in which the Hoosiers ranked last in the conference both offensively and defensively. Now the reinstated Dickens inherits a grim squad (38 of 53 men are sophomores) and is changing his system from a side-middle T to a variation of the single wing permitting certain phases of T and split-T to a straight single wing. Dickens is placing the burden of the passing and running on Tailback Tom Kendrick and Fullback Vic Jones. Will Scott is at quarterback, and Eddie Fritz, the blocking back, will call offensive signals. Tony Alezio, MVP as an end last year, will switch to center. The Hoosiers are expected to improve, but it will take time for a contender.

## IOWA

Jawa City, Iowa

**COLORS:** Gold and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1981 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 1, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 35

**WATCH FOR:** Passing of Randy Duncan, running of John Noora

**THE DOPE:** The Hawkeyes were well on their way to their second straight Big Ten crown until two final 50-yard minutes and 34 seconds of the Ohio State game last year. Coach Forest Evashevski's 1988 squad could be even more threatening offensively than last year's edition, but his defense will suffer from the loss of five starting linemen, including two All-Americans—Tackle Alex Karnaas and End Jim Gibbons. The latter led the Big Ten in pass catching with 28 for 375 yards (46 for 587 over-all). Experienced reserves will, for the most part, man the vacant line spots. However, Iowa's regular center, 4-foot-6, 280-pound Mike Lewis, will still be tackle. Freshman-led halfbacks Mike Hagler and Bill Happel, his two top numbers, but he will have the conference's total offense leader in Quarterback Randy Duncan and his regular fullback, Captain John Noora. Duncan completed 70 of 119 passes for 1,124 yards and 10 touchdowns. Although Gibbons is gone, Duncan will be leading even more this season, because the line may hamper Iowa's running attack.



TALLEACH HENDERSON HAS A BURDEN



JOHN NOORA LEADS THE HAWKEYES

SEPT. 27 at Wake Forest (W-20)  
OCT. 4 East Tennessee (W-20)  
OCT. 11 at Iowa (L-17)  
OCT. 18 at Ohio State (W-20)  
OCT. 25 Miami (W-10) (no game)  
NOV. 1 Minnesota (L-6)  
NOV. 8 Wisconsin (W-10-4)  
NOV. 15 at Michigan (L-7)  
NOV. 22 at Purdue (L-14)

SEPT. 27 Texas Christian (no game)  
OCT. 6 Air Force (no game)  
OCT. 11 Purdue (L-7)  
OCT. 18 at Kansas (W-17)  
OCT. 25 Northwestern (W-10)  
NOV. 1 at Michigan (W-14)  
NOV. 8 at Minnesota (L-10)  
NOV. 15 Ohio State (L-7-17)  
NOV. 22 Notre Dame (L-14)

## WINNING POINT!



It will not break!

# STANLEY

STAINLESS-STEEL VACUUM BOTTLE



Stanley's Not Breakable® class, two Stanley open bottles and stainless steel food box.

Before the game or in the stands nothing beats a Stanley! They're all made with stainless filters to break. P1, \$12.95, Q1, \$14.95, 2-q1, \$17.95.

AT BETTER STORES EVERYWHERE

STANLEY Thermal Division  
London, Temp & Clark, New Britain, Conn.



Wiggam  
SOCKS

FOR EVERY SPORT AND  
EVERYDAY WEAR, TOO!

Those who wear them, "beat the drum" for Wiggam. You will, too... try them!



Wiggam Mills, Inc., Delaware, Wisconsin  
In Canada: Wiggam Mills Ltd., Saint John

## IOWA STATE

Ames, Iowa

**COLORS:** Cardinal and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Single wing

**1987 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 5, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 18 of 34

**WATCH FOR:** The best, air outside of Tailback Dwight Nichols

**THE DOGS:** The Cyclones have a great coach and enough material to crush the Big Eight first division. With Jim Myers gone to Texas A&M after just one year at Ames, another Tennessee alumnus, Clay Stapleton, will guide the Cyclones through their second year of single-wing competition. The former Oregon State assistant inherits star Tailback Dwight Nichols, the top passer in the conference and the nation's No. 3 total offense leader. This 24-year-old junior was the bestest back in the country last year, with 211 scrimmage yards and 59 passes for 810 yards. His 1,419-yard total was just 25 short of the top. Chuck Lunsford, Pete Greenard and Bob Hadden will keep Nichols company in the light but speedy backfield. End Gale Gibson and Tackle Andre Ponder are key men on the line. Stapleton's chief problems are a lack of experience and depth. His first four tackles, for example, are co-halfbacks. The first two teams are loaded with nine sophomores. The Cyclones expect to blow up a small storm in the Big Eight but not enough to scare the lions of Oklahoma and Colorado.

## KANSAS

Lawrence, Kans.

**COLORS:** Crimson and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 4, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 24 of 38

**WATCH FOR:** A wide-open offense

**THE DOGS:** The Jayhawks may take five weeks to get off the ground but with 24 lettermen back, they should win enough games to finish well up in the Big Eight standings. Coach Jack Mitchell, who left Arkansas to replace Chuck Mather, resolves his baptism against the likes of Texas Christian, Oregon State, Colorado and Oklahoma. To survive this home-crushing ordeal during the first half of the season and have anything left for the remainder, his tackles and guards must be extraordinarily durable and his backfield has to generate plenty of speed. "When you can't run wide," says the co-Oklahoma quarterback, "you finish your offense, and the opponent is able to concentrate his defense. That tends to make even the things you can do well ineffective." With Wally Branch graduated and Bob Marshall injured, Mitchell has only one proven quarterback—Darius Morris. Homer Floyd and Dave Harris are other backfield regulars. The Jayhawks are strong at center with Bill Harrison, and at end with John Peppersen. A third-place finish may be in store for Kansas.

## KANSAS STATE

Manhattan, Kans.

**COLORS:** Royal purple and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 5, lost 4, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 19 of 31

**WATCH FOR:** Fast, hard-hitting Captain Gene Meier at tackle

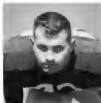
**THE DOGS:** The Wildcats have lost eight starters, including the entire backfield, to graduation, but they still have size, speed and depth to help them improve on their 5-6-1 record for 1987. Coach Gus Martin has the wherewithal for a good running game with Tony Tiro and Mike Felt at halfback and Craig Jones at fullback, but the team will also step up its passing attack. Besides Quarterback Les Krull, Martin has three promising sophomores who are able to throw well, including the highly regarded Ron Blacklock. He also has a pair of good receivers at ends: Sophomores Ced Price and Junior Joe Yaden. Two other sophomores could make Kansas State unexpectedly strong—Center Ron Fuglestad and Guard Dave Mahlin. Tackle Gene Meier, a hard-hitting co-halfback who played guard last season, and Guard Don Miles will guard the line. Inexperience is Kansas State's main problem, so the offense may become what ragged. Nine sophomores on the first three units need game action in the worst way. They'll get it too with such opponents as Michigan State and Oklahoma coming up.



DWIGHT NICHOLS, A VERY BUCK BACK



HOMER FLOYD MUST SHOW HIS SPEED



GENE MEIER MARKS BILLOUT LINE

### 1988 SCHEDULES (1987 times):

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | Duke (10-00)                |
| SEPT. 27 | at Arkansas (10-00 pm)      |
| OCT. 4   | at Arkansas (10-00)         |
| OCT. 11  | Kansas (10-00)              |
| OCT. 18  | Colorado (10-00)            |
| OCT. 25  | at Missouri (10-00)         |
| NOV. 1   | South Dakota (10-00)        |
| NOV. 8   | Oklahoma (10-00)            |
| NOV. 15  | at Kansas State (10-00)     |
| NOV. 21  | at San Jose State (7:00 pm) |

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 30 | Texas Christian (10-00)              |
| SEPT. 27 | Oregon State at Portland, OR (10-00) |
| OCT. 4   | Colorado (10-00)                     |
| OCT. 11  | at Iowa State (10-00)                |
| OCT. 18  | Oklahoma (10-00)                     |
| OCT. 25  | Tulane (no game)                     |
| NOV. 1   | at Kansas State (10-00)              |
| NOV. 8   | Nebraska (10-00)                     |
| NOV. 15  | at Oklahoma State (10-00)            |
| NOV. 22  | at Missouri (10-00)                  |

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| SEPT. 30 | Wyoming (7:00)              |
| SEPT. 27 | at Colorado (10-00)         |
| OCT. 4   | Duke State (no game)        |
| OCT. 11  | at Missouri (10-00)         |
| OCT. 18  | Wyoming (10-00)             |
| OCT. 25  | at Oklahoma (10-00)         |
| NOV. 1   | Kansas (10-00)              |
| NOV. 8   | at Oklahoma State (no game) |
| NOV. 15  | Iowa State (10:00)          |
| NOV. 22  | at Michigan State (10-00)   |



Worumbos®  
Worumbos  
Worumbos

**BEST IN SHOW** *Worumbos® perfect blend of Alpaca and the finest Australian wool... a luxurious year round sport coating fabric... exceptionally light in weight and soft to the touch. At John David, New York; Corson, Pirie Scott and Co., Chicago; Robert Wilson and Co., Denver; Bullock's Department, Los Angeles; A. Harris and Co., Dallas; J. P. Stevens & Co., Inc. New York 36.*



*Like your pleasure the way Nature flavors it!*

**RELAX . . . this is the GENUINE!** There's a wholesome differentness in the flavor of **CABIN STILL**. Your first taste discovers it. Comes from our century-old natural sour mash recipe. Genuine **COPPER DISTILLING**, in our slow-poke way, creates our special Bourbon. And **KENTUCKY WEATHER RIPENING**, in open-air timber warehouses, seasons it to a rare gentleness. Try it tonight, if you want **A Bourbon Man's Bourbon**.



Distilled and Bottled solely by STEVEN-WALLER DISTILLERS, Fitzgerald Road, Louisville, Kentucky, Established 1849

## MARQUETTE

*Michigan*

**COLORS:** Blue and gold  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T  
**KEY RECORD:** Wins none, lost 26  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 10 of 30  
**WATCH FOR:** The broken field running of halfback Jim Webster

**THE DOPE:** Coach Johnny Druce starts his third season at Marquette with renewed hope for his first victory. The end of a harrowing 34-game losing streak is in sight with the return of 26 lettermen, including all but one of last year's starters. The Warriors also have a good sophomore crop. Druce expects to have better depth, a touch more speed, a better defense, more outside running power and better passing. A reformed basketball player, Pat Hall, may win the quarterback assignment from Ernie Ba-fra. Druce is two deep at halfback and three deep at fullback. Jim Webster, younger brother of the New York Giants' Alie Webster, starts at halfback with Tim Shulkin. Frank Moretti will handle the fullback chores. Center Gil Seder will replace the only departed starter, Dick Campbell. Druce's chief assets in the hefty 312-pound average line are Guard Bill O'Connell and End Silas Woods. He is short on speed and depth at the tackle which may be troublesome. The Warriors are still overmatched, but the fanfare may be over.



SILAS WOODS IS WARRIOR MARQUETTE

### 1956 SCHEDULES (1957 season)

SEPT. 26 at Indiana State (N. H. game)  
 OCT. 4 at B. Indiana (N. H.)  
 OCT. 11 at Penn State (N. H.)  
 OCT. 18 at Penn State (N. H.)  
 OCT. 25 College of Pacific (N. H.)  
 NOV. 1 at Stanford (N. H.)  
 NOV. 8 at Texas Christian (N. H.)  
 NOV. 15 at Colorado (N. H.)  
 NOV. 22 at Holy Cross (N. H.)  
 NOV. 29 at Indiana State (N. H. game)

## MIAMI (OHIO)

*Oxford, Ohio*

**COLORS:** Red and white  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and split-T  
**KEY RECORD:** Wins 8, lost 8  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 11 of 23  
**WATCH FOR:** The bruising line play of Guard John Drew

**THE DOPE:** The Redskins have enough speed, power and depth to repeat as Mid-American Conference champions. Their experienced line averages 293 pounds and is held together by defensive stars John Drew at guard and Herb Fairfield at tackle. Gary Cobb and Eddie Hill have shifted from tackle to center and guard, respectively. Coach Johnny Post's key to a successful season is his quarterback situation. If Nick Moscarola's broken leg is not sufficiently healed, Post may call on a sophomore, Tom Jernell, to direct Miami's strong running game. Fullback Jerry Grubak and Halfbacks George Scott and Harold Williams all can run, with Scott providing the speed and the others the power. Miami is weak on passing and will stick close to the ground. Joe Griffith is Miami's best passer. Also, expect this team to go for the two-point conversion on all occasions. Each of Post's first two units are well stocked with experienced veterans, giving Miami good depth for the first time in several years. If Moscarola can play, the Redskins will definitely be hard to beat.



JOHN DREW, THE BRUISING LINEMAN

SEPT. 27 at Miami (N. H.)  
 OCT. 4 Xavier (N. H.)  
 OCT. 11 at Ohio State (N. H.)  
 OCT. 18 at Ohio State (N. H.)  
 OCT. 25 at Indiana University (N. H.)  
 NOV. 1 Bowling Green (N. H.)  
 NOV. 8 at Cleveland (N. H.)  
 NOV. 15 Dayton (N. H.)  
 NOV. 22 at Cleveland (N. H.)



*Cambajara*

The land of the "mariachi"! Be charmed by its fascinating music and warm hospitality.

A city both colonial and modern, romantic, gay, traditional. While there, don't miss Tlaxcapaque - famous for its typical pottery - Chapala, Zapopan, Tequila and other interesting sights in this colorful region.

Be sure to plan your next vacation in Mexico! See your Travel agent.

### MEXICAN GOVERNMENT TOURIST DEPARTMENT

See Mexico 20 Miles 1, 2, 3

CHICAGO 312-525-1000  
 NEW YORK 212-691-1000  
 MIAMI 305-371-1000  
 LOS ANGELES 213-621-1000  
 SAN FRANCISCO 415-398-1000  
 PHOENIX 602-254-1000  
 PORTLAND 503-254-1000  
 SEATTLE 206-461-1000  
 SALT LAKE CITY 801-461-1000  
 SAN DIEGO 619-441-1000  
 SAN JOSE 408-254-1000  
 TAMPA 813-254-1000  
 WASHINGTON 202-691-1000  
 PHOENIX 602-254-1000  
 PORTLAND 503-254-1000  
 SEATTLE 206-461-1000  
 SALT LAKE CITY 801-461-1000  
 SAN DIEGO 619-441-1000  
 SAN JOSE 408-254-1000  
 TAMPA 813-254-1000  
 WASHINGTON 202-691-1000

## MICHIGAN

Ann Arbor, Mich.

**COLORS:** Maroon and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple

**1961 RECORD:** Wins 7, lost 2, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 14 of 19

**WATCH FOR:** The Melling, quarterbacking of John Harnett

**THE HOPE:** To lose men like Jim Pace, Jim Van Pelt and Mike Starnisky from the backfield in one sweep would be catastrophic for most teams. Not so the Wolverines. Their chief problem is replacing a line from tackle to tackle. Coach Bennie Oosterbaan has salvaged some strength at ends, with the return of lettermen Gary Praket, Walt Johnson, Gordon Morrow and Chuck Trencher. But he'll be given at most other positions. Newcomers include sophomore Dan Deskins, a 236-pound guard with four years playing experience in the Maroons. The Wolverines may not be so dangerous from left half with Pace gone nor so potent in passing or quarterbacking without Van Pelt, but they should prove a good rugged team that might very well jell into a power by season's end. Stanton Sparks will replace Van Pelt. He's a good general, excellent passer, and fair runner. Pace's understudy, Bob Flarek, will move up and also spell Melling on occasion. Shifty Brad Myers will be at right half. Captain John Harnett should be one of the season's great fullbacks.

## MICHIGAN STATE

East Lansing, Mich.

**COLORS:** Green and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple

**1961 RECORD:** Wins 3, lost 7

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 24 of 44

**WATCH FOR:** Sammy Williams' All-American performance at end

**THE HOPE:** An upset loss to Purdue spoiled an otherwise perfect season for the Spartans, and the Big Ten's top offensive and defensive teams had to settle for second place. Coach **Bully** Haugherty won't have to take anything less this year with the right breaks and the development of depth. State's passing attack loses some of its luster with the departure of Quarterback **Jim** Muscarelli and Receiver **Dave** Kaiser. But filling the vacuum is another dangerous tandem—little **Mike** Penick, who completed close to 80% of his passes as Wisconsin's understudy, and **Sammy** Williams, drafted by the pros even before he played a college game. The Spartans will also flash a strong running attack despite the graduation of All-American Halfback **Walt** Kowalsky, their top runner and scorer, and the loss through injury of bruising **Blanche** Martin. Powerful **Bob** Berrech returns to the fullback slot that was being dudded off by Martin, and **Dean** Look and **Art** Johnson provide the speed at halfback. Replacing All-American **Dan** Currie at center is **Don** Wright, converted guard.

## MINNESOTA

Minneapolis

**COLORS:** Maroon and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1961 RECORD:** Wins 4, lost 6

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 16 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** A passing game spread that may blossom into a power—another year

**THE HOPE:** The Gophers have lost 22 lettermen and will field one of their poorest squads since World War II. Coach **Murray** Warmath has lost Quarterback **Bobby** Cox to the Los Angeles Rams and will have **Dick** Larson back, but only as a coaching assistant. He'll go with **Jim** Reese, a good passer but slow and not much of a running threat. Offsetting Reese's passing ability is the Gophers' mediocre game receiving. Warmath also must go with untested sophomore fullbacks, likely starter is **Jim** Rogers, who lacks the traditional Minnesota size and strength. Halfbacks **Bob** Solis and **Bill** Chandler lack another important backfield ingredient: good speed. The line is woefully thin, and the only promising new material is Guard **Tom** Brown, who played two years of service football for Great Lakes. Strongest spot should be at end, where veterans **Perry** Gehring and **Ken** Schuler are backed by able juniors. Warmath has a complete rebuilding job on his hands, and the Gophers, in seventh place last year, could wind up even deeper in the hole.



BOB FLAREK MAKES MICHIGAN RUN



TALENTED NEW END SAM WILLIAMS



JIM REESE DIRECTS GOPHER ATTACK

### 1962 SCHEDULES (1962 dates):

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| SEPT. 17 | Southern California (11-0) |
| OCT. 6   | at Washington (24-0)       |
| OCT. 13  | Stan (no game)             |
| OCT. 19  | at Northwestern (11-11)    |
| OCT. 26  | Minnesota (14-7)           |
| NOV. 3   | Penn (11-0)                |
| NOV. 9   | Illinois (11-0)            |
| NOV. 16  | at Wisconsin (12-14)       |
| NOV. 23  | at Ohio State (14-0)       |

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| SEPT. 17 | California (11-0)    |
| OCT. 6   | Washington (24-0)    |
| OCT. 13  | Pittsburgh (no game) |
| OCT. 19  | at Purdue (11-0)     |
| OCT. 26  | at Wisconsin (14-7)  |
| NOV. 3   | Minnesota (11-7)     |
| NOV. 9   | at Indiana (11-0)    |
| NOV. 16  | at Wisconsin (12-14) |
| NOV. 23  | Kansas State (17-0)  |

|          |                      |
|----------|----------------------|
| SEPT. 17 | at Washington (11-0) |
| OCT. 6   | Pittsburgh (no game) |
| OCT. 13  | Northeastern (11-0)  |
| OCT. 19  | Illinois (11-0)      |
| OCT. 26  | at Washington (17-0) |
| NOV. 3   | at Indiana (11-0)    |
| NOV. 9   | Penn (11-0)          |
| NOV. 16  | at Wisconsin (12-14) |
| NOV. 23  | at Wisconsin (14-0)  |

## MISSOURI

Columbia, Mo.

**COLORS:** Gold and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple, sublinearities

**THE DEFENSE:** None 5, but 1, but 2

**LETTERMAN RETURNING:** 15 of 27

**WATCH FOR:** Short-term running of Bush

**THE DOGS:** The Tigers have taken on a new coach and a new system and will be no easy mark for the rest of the Big Eight. Young Don Devine, the former Michigan State side who logged a 27-4-1 record at Arizona State, succeeds Frank Royline, who in turn takes over Jack Mitchell's job at Arkansas. He brings a multiple offense to be built around Halfback Hank Kuhlmann, top ground-gallop and score (48 points) for last year's split-T Tigers. Devine's quarterback situation is above average, with veteran Phil Swenden and Rookie Mike Shannon, but his passing game is just so-so. The running game should be stronger with speedy newcomers Mel Wren and Donnie Smith backing up Kuhlmann and Bob Haas. Sophomore Jim Miller is likely fullback starter. Guards Charlie Rush and Don Chawwick lead a strong all-veteran line. New PAT rule may minimize the role of Rush, who led the 20 of 28 conversions in '87 and whose toe was instrumental in one-point victories over SMU and Nebraska and a 7-3 tie with Vanderbilt. Rush has a string of 26 straight going.



MARK KUHLMANN HEADS TIGER BACKS

|          |                            |
|----------|----------------------------|
| SEPT. 20 | Vanderbilt (2-1)           |
| SEPT. 27 | Ashes (no game)            |
| OCT. 4   | at Texas A&M (N 3-49)      |
| OCT. 11  | at Kansas, Manhattan (2-1) |
| OCT. 18  | at Kansas State (2-1)      |
| OCT. 25  | at Iowa State (2-1)        |
| NOV. 1   | at Nebraska (1-1)          |
| NOV. 8   | Colorado (2-1)             |
| NOV. 15  | at Oklahoma (2-1)          |
| NOV. 22  | at Kansas (1-1)            |

## Basil Rathbone probes the

## Gentleman's martini

necessarily made with  
**BOOTH'S**  
**HOUSE OF LORDS**  
**GIN**



**P**ROBING into his personal life the great detective role for which he is famous, Mr. Rathbone says: "It is elementary that crime does not pay. This includes making an inferior martini."

"While the last offense rarely results in a man losing his life, it

almost certainly carries the possibility of losing his friends. It should be well-known—for ignorance excuses no man—that the Martini of highest social acceptance is the gentleman's Martini. And the key to making it is Booth's House of Lords gin."



16 PROOF • DISTILLED FROM 100% GRAIN NEUTRAL SPIRITS  
Imported by W. A. TAYLOR & COMPANY, NEW YORK, N.Y. • Sole Distributors for the U.S.A.



They're on  
the ball with  
Ballstons

THE SPORT SOCK  
SOFT AND WHITE AS A CLOUD

be with  
ON THE  
BALL  
Ballston  
SPORT SOCKS

LETTERMAN  
IN FOOT CARE  
BALLSTON CLOTHING KNITTING CO. Inc.  
Ballston Spa, New York

New!

WASH  
'N' WEAR  
Orlon & Waxed  
FLANNELS!



**SAILFAST Socks**

70% Orlon and 30% waxed gives you a Sockel you can wash and wear... a close-cropped flannel that holds its price longest! Spartan Socks Socks are the name... \$2.99 at fine men's stores, or write us for name of nearest dealer.

**THE MOYER COMPANY**

Youngstown, Ohio • established 1894

## NEBRASKA

Lincoln, Neb.

**COLORS:** Scarlet and cream

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 9

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 34

**WATCH FOR:** The running, passing of sophomore Pat Flaherty

**THE DOGS:** The Cornhuskers are loaded with desire but not much else. Coach **Bill Jennings** will be trying to improve on a 7-9 record with a line that can be rated only fair, a shallow backfield that lacks breakaway speed and experience in all directions. Jennings' only hope is "that we improve on the seven programs." Nebraska has four lettermen returning in the backfield—Quarterback Leroy Zende and Roy Stinner, Halfback Larry MacIsaac and Fullback Carroll Zarba. Center Dick McCasland and Tackle Don Olson bolster the line. With only seven seniors back, the Cornhuskers will rely heavily on soph and juniors. Best of these shape up as Halfback Pat Flaherty and John Minkach, Center Robert Daniels and Tackles Dick Rogalski and Dennis Doyle. Doyle is the son of former Nebraska Tackle Ted Doyle, who later played with the Pittsburgh Steelers. Flaherty's three brothers all lettered at Nebraska. The Cornhuskers face another tricky schedule, which includes Purdue, Pitt and Oklahoma, and will be fortunate to climb out of the Big Eight cellar.

## NORTHWESTERN

Evanston, Ill.

**COLORS:** Purple and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1987 RECORD:** Won none, lost 9

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 18 of 33

**WATCH FOR:** Sparkling Halfbacks Ron Burton and William Fowler

**THE DOGS:** The Wildcats didn't win a game last year and haven't scored a point since Nov. 9. Furthermore, Coach **Art Pennington** has lost seven of his regulars through graduation, and one of his best soph replacements, Flanker Bill Schwanback, broke his leg in spring practice and is out for the season. Still, hope springs eternal, and with the Wildcats flat on their back, there's no way to look but up. With only five seniors on the squad, "we'll be forced to rely heavily on youth in our rebuilding plans," says Pennington. "It realize that the Big Ten isn't a sophomore league, but we have no other alternatives." Passing may improve with Soph Dick Thornton alternating with Cmp Holcomb at quarterback, but this will be primarily a running team. Wilmet Fowler, conference sprint champ last year, and Ron Burton will do most of the running, along with sophomore Fullbacks Irv Green and Fred Hoveler plus injury-prone Jim Kneales. Only one hero on the line are Center Jim Andreotti and Tackles Andy Coverko and Gene Gossage. Another lean year at Evanston.

## NOTRE DAME

South Bend, Ind.

**COLORS:** Blue and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 8

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 23 of 39

**WATCH FOR:** Bob Williams' passing, Nick Pietrosante's ball-carrying

**THE DOGS:** Despite the fact they won't have to face Oklahoma and Michigan State again, the Fighting Irish may have to struggle to live up to their reputation of last season. Coach **Terry Brennan** has lost Halfbacks Dick Lynch and Anthony Lewis, Center Ed Sullivan and End Dick Freadenberg. He has a bulky but slower line and his overall defense has suffered. Virtually the same team that was underrated last season may now be a bit overrated. While it is the team that won thrilling fourth-quarter victories over Oklahoma (snapping the Sooners' record 47-game win streak) and Army, it is also the team that was pushed around by Navy and Michigan State. Still, anything can happen at South Bend. Brennan has 25 of his 38 lettermen back, including Quarterback Bob Williams and ND's leading ground-gainer, Fullback Nick Pietrosante. A couple of juniors, Pat Doyle and Jim Croyle, will operate as halfbacks. Guards Al Knappe and Jim Schaal, Ends Dick Royle and Monty Stickles and Tackle Dennis Nagasaki are the line stalwarts.



\*HUSKERS COUNT ON LARRY HAVLIK



JIM ANDREOTTI STARES AT CENTER



NICK PIETROSANTE POWERS THE IRISH

### 1988 SCHEDULES (1987 RECORDS):

SEPT. 20 *Penn State (loss game)*  
SEPT. 27 *at Purdue (loss game)*  
OCT. 4 *Army State (11-21)*  
OCT. 11 *Georgia Tech (11-21)*  
OCT. 18 *at Syracuse (10-20)*  
OCT. 25 *at Colorado (10-20)*  
NOV. 1 *Missouri (12-12)*  
NOV. 8 *at Kansas (11-11)*  
NOV. 15 *Pittsburgh (10-12)*  
NOV. 22 *at Oklahoma (7-20)*

SEPT. 27 *Washington State (loss game)*  
OCT. 4 *Stanford (10-20)*  
OCT. 11 *at Minnesota (10-21)*  
OCT. 18 *Idaho State (11-21)*  
OCT. 25 *at Iowa (10-20)*  
NOV. 1 *Ohio State (11-21)*  
NOV. 8 *at Wisconsin (10-21)*  
NOV. 15 *Purdue (10-21)*  
NOV. 22 *at Illinois (10-21)*

SEPT. 27 *Arkansas (10-21)*  
OCT. 4 *at Southern Methodist (11-21)*  
OCT. 11 *Georgia Tech (11-21)*  
OCT. 18 *Duke (10-20)*  
OCT. 25 *Purdue (10-21)*  
NOV. 1 *Notre Dame (10-20)*  
NOV. 8 *at Pittsburgh (10-21)*  
NOV. 15 *North Carolina (loss game)*  
NOV. 22 *at Iowa (12-21)*  
NOV. 29 *at Southern California (10-21)*

## OHIO STATE

Columbus, Ohio

**COLORS:** Scarlet and gray

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1962 RECORD:** Won 9, lost 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 16 of 29

**WATCH FOR:** A powerful running attack built around Don Clark and Bob White

**THE GOAL:** The Buckeyes have lost All-America Guard Aurelius Thomas and 16 other lettermen, but shed no tears for Coach Woody Hayes. The Bucks have enough gas of the right ingredients to win their fourth Big Ten crown in the last five years and perhaps another national championship. Hayes boasts probably the most devastating backfield in the league and a stubborn line that needs patching only at the guard position. Quarterback Frank Krombholz will be calling signals again for the Buckeye *Indians* (only 28 passes in 10 games), and speedy, driving Don Clark returns to halfback with Dick Leffew. In Bob White OSU has an All-America fullback candidate who averaged 6.2 yards per carry last season and fumbled as a center. A couple of promising sophomores, 245-pound Ernie Wright and Don Young, replace Thomas and Bill Jablon on the line. Other returnees include End Jim Houston, Tackle Jim Marshall and Dick Schalbach and Center Dan Frank, light at 189 but the best pound-for-pound man on the line. Another winner will be touted in Columbus.



BOB WHITE, OSU'S BATTERING RAM

|          |                              |
|----------|------------------------------|
| SEPT. 20 | vs. Iowa (Makollet has game) |
| OCT. 4   | Washington (44-0)            |
| OCT. 11  | at Illinois (31-0)           |
| OCT. 18  | Indiana (40-0)               |
| OCT. 25  | Wisconsin (110-0)            |
| NOV. 1   | at Northwestern (47-0)       |
| NOV. 8   | Cornell (40-0)               |
| NOV. 15  | at Iowa (17-14)              |
| NOV. 22  | Michigan (31-14)             |



champion  
in  
comfort  
**BAN-LON®**  
sweater  
shirt  
by  
*Manhattan*

### Ban-Lon® Sweater Shirts

For the man who likes to be comfortable, Ban-Lon® sweater shirts are the answer. They're made of a special fabric that's soft, smooth, and comfortable to wear.

Ban-Lon® sweater shirts are available in a variety of colors and styles. They're perfect for the man who likes to be comfortable.

Ban-Lon® sweater shirts are available in a variety of colors and styles. They're perfect for the man who likes to be comfortable.

Ban-Lon® sweater shirts are available in a variety of colors and styles. They're perfect for the man who likes to be comfortable.



## OKLAHOMA

Norman, Okla.

**COLORS:** Orange and cream

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1951 RECORD:** Wins 9, lost 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 25 of 39

**WATCH FOR:** Two-way play of Dave Baker; a "running spread" formation

**THE GOAL:** Back to the first time in nearly five years and blanked for the first time in 12, the Sooners came back from their loss to Notre Dame to crash Nebraska, Oklahoma State and Drake. Coach Red Wilkinson has lost all but three starters from that team, but there's no reason to believe he won't come up with another Big Eight title and perhaps his third national crown in four years. Chief problem is rebuilding the line. Among the five starting linemen is All-America Guard Bill Krieger, to be replaced by Dick Gorman. Carl Thiel substituted as quarterback by Dave Baker and Brenston Hobbs replaces All-American Halfback Clendon Thomas. The defense won't be as strong even with the return of star Center Rob Harrison. But Red expects "to be a little more dangerous offensively." He'll make his running game more effective with a sharper passing attack built around Baker, Bobby Boyd and Ends Ron Coyne and Joe Rector. Jack Sandifer and Fullback Dave Ralls complete the backfield. The Sooners should edge again despite the ambush waiting at Colorado.

## OKLAHOMA STATE

Stillwater, Okla.

**COLORS:** Orange and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**1951 RECORD:** Wins 8, lost 3, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 28 of 37

**WATCH FOR:** Pass receiving of Jim Wood, running of Jim Wiggins

**THE GOAL:** The Cowboys, out of the Missouri Valley Conference and awaiting their Big Eight baptism in 1956, shape up as one of the top independents in the country. The return of 23 lettermen gives them their most experienced squad in years and their best depth since the 1946 Sugar Bowl championship team. Coach **CHS Spang** has nothing of his good coaching power on the ground or in the air. He has four lettermen quarterbacks led by Dave Cross, best runner of the bunch and a good short punter. Speedy Guzman Wood and head-rushing Jim Wiggins, the team's leading receiver with 62 points, will man the halfback slots. Lefty Randle, who averages five yards per carry, returns to halfback. Jim Wood, a top receiver who also averages 46 yards per punt, is top dog of a solid offensive line. The Cowboys also field one of the best tackles in the area, Jim Howard. Spang's roster is not only loaded with lettermen but also is top-heavy with promising sophomores who will be assumed veterans when OSU gets its first crack at the Big Eight title two years hence.

## PURDUE

Lafayette, Ind.

**COLORS:** Gold and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**1951 RECORD:** Wins 3, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 26 of 39

**WATCH FOR:** Pass catching of Tom Frankhauser

**THE GOAL:** The Boilermakers finished last season with a 5-1 fourth that included a major upset over Michigan State. Twenty-six lettermen from that team are back, giving Coach **Jack Mollenkopf** a real dark-horse contender. Purdue's big backfield liners are Fullback Milt Ellard and Halfbacks Kenny Miller (the Big Ten's leading punter) and Timmy Flaherty. Graduation also took a big chunk out of the roster of the line, including "most valuable" Center Neil Hahn. The Boilermakers will have two equally effective quarterbacks in Bob Spoo and Ross McPherson, a 1-2 punch at fullback with leading ground-gainer Bob Jurek and Jim Redinger, plus a flock of good halfbacks. Probable starters are Tom Barnen and Leonard Wilson. Standouts among the returning linemen are Tom Frankhauser, the team's top pass receiver, and massive Tackles Nick Mumley (6 feet 4 inches, 248 pounds) and Gene Selanski (5 feet 4 inches, 248 pounds). Success of the team rests on juniors in the middle - Fred Brundel and John Cline as guards and Sam Jorret at center.



DAVE BAKER CALLS SOONER SIGNALS



COWBOY JIM WIGGINS SCORES OFTEN



ACE RECEIVER TOM FRANKHAUSER

### 1952 SCHEDULES (1952 season):

SEPT. 27 at Denver (no game)  
OCT. 4 Oregon (no game)  
OCT. 11 at Stanford (no game)  
OCT. 18 at Kentucky (no game)  
OCT. 25 Kansas State (no game)  
NOV. 1 at Colorado (no game)  
NOV. 8 at Iowa (no game)  
NOV. 15 Missouri (no game)  
NOV. 22 Nebraska (no game)  
NOV. 29 at Oklahoma State (no game)

SEPT. 29 at Denver (no game)  
SEPT. 27 Wash. State (no game)  
OCT. 4 at Wichita, Kan. (no game)  
OCT. 11 at Tulsa (no game)  
OCT. 18 at Houston, Tex. (no game)  
OCT. 25 at Cincinnati (no game)  
NOV. 1 All-Power (no game)  
NOV. 8 Kansas State (no game)  
NOV. 15 Kansas (no game)  
NOV. 22 Oklahoma (no game)

SEPT. 27 Kentucky (no game)  
OCT. 4 at Rice, Tex. (no game)  
OCT. 11 at Wakefield (no game)  
OCT. 18 Michigan State (no game)  
OCT. 25 at Notre Dame (no game)  
NOV. 1 Illinois (no game)  
NOV. 8 at Ohio State (no game)  
NOV. 15 at Northwestern (no game)  
NOV. 22 Indiana (no game)





### 59's Advance Designs in Tailored Sportswear

Richman's—nationally recognized for fine fabric and designer detailing—offer this casual, comfortable, coordinated wardrobe—America's best buy in tailored sportswear!

Sport suit 37.98 Sweater vest 3.98 Sport hak 8.50 Sport coat 39.98  
Flacks 12.98 Cardigan vest 4.98 Sneaks 1.00 Sport shirt 3.98 Suburban coat 29.98

Your money buys much more at

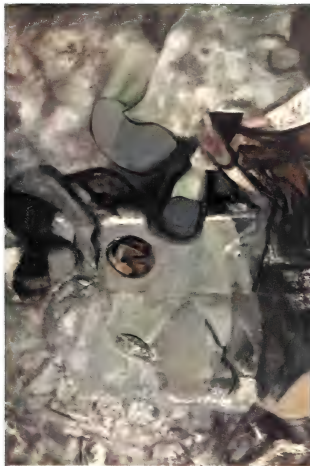


**Richman**  
BROTHERS

◎ 本報白粉記者 謝永福採訪：黃麗生主筆 徐芳 許仁國圖 編譯組一校 鄭志雄合， 本報新聞部審修

11. 2. 2012 12:00pm - 12:00pm

[illegible]





#### SPORT IN ART

## Pigskin Combat

Helen Storr's visual knowledge of football comes largely from sports page photographs. She has noticed, as have football fans, that the published pictures are usually elastic compositions of powerful, violent action. Her response to football's motion and strife is seen in this painting, a large oil done in 1992 and exhibited at the time in the Betty Parsons Gallery in New York.

Indeed, Storr has chosen to catch one of the humorous sides of the game: football as a traffic jam. This amusing and telling view comes out in her painting in several ways. You can hear the

officer's whistle; you can sympathize with the poor hit-and-run victim; you may decide for yourself whether the lights are red, green or yellow.

Miss Storr has often been incorrectly classified with the fashionable New York abstract expressionist school of painting. But her own individualism leads her to deny membership in any school. She is Mrs. Saul Steinberg and she lives in a New York house memorably embellished by her husband, whose incomparable line drawings are the joy and sorrows, also the despair of the real world.

—VALERIE ENAGE



**The true old-style Kentucky bourbon  
always smoother because it's slow-distilled**

There are less costly ways to make bourbon whiskies—but they'll never give you the smoothness you get in Early Times. The extra care and attention of slow distilling...the patient willingness to take twice as long...this is the old-style way, the smoothing way to make whisky.

**EARLY TIMES**

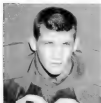
KENTUCKY STRAIGHT BOURBON WHISKY • 55 PROOF • EARLY TIMES DISTILLERY COMPANY, LOUISVILLE 1, KENTUCKY

## TULSA

Tulsa

**COLORS:** Red, blue and gold  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and haly's series  
**KEY RECORD:** Won 1, lost 8  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 27  
**WATCH FOR:** The power bursts of Halfback Ronnie Morris

**THE DOPE:** The Golden Hurricane will make a race of it having any more of the questions and the episodes which kept them winless until midseason last year. Twenty-two lettermen are back, giving Coach Bobby Dobbs a good first unit and a potentially sound second one. "The success of our team this year depends on the ability of the second team to play as much as the first," says Dobbs. "You can't play winning football without two teams." Dobbs's strength is his quarterbacks, where standout George Capolina and Benny Davis return with two all-state freshmen, Rob West and Jerry Keeling. Behind them are senior Halfback Ronnie Morris, a New York Giants' draft choice after his sophomore year; Right Half Kelly Burden and Fullback John Arnold. A couple of 200-pounders, Ed Dick Brown and Tackle Opie Sandy, are top mainstays of a forward wall which could use many experienced tackles and linemen. Tulsa opens with virtually the same schedule it stumbled through the last five weeks of '57, but the outcome should be different.



BIG BROWN IS RUGGED TULSA ONE

## WICHITA

Wichita, Kans.

**COLORS:** Black and gold  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and split-T  
**KEY RECORD:** Won 1, lost 8  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 23  
**WATCH FOR:** Inside-outside running of fast and powerful Ted Dean

**THE DOPE:** The Shockerbacks have been hard hit by graduation but expect to be an improved team. That may not be too difficult a goal to achieve considering last season's significant amount of nice losses, including four shutouts. Coach Woody Woodward has lettermen back at every position but will lean heavily on a group of 28 sophomores and junior college transfers. "Our losses were heavier in the line," says Woody, "but I can't help but think that with all of the big newcomers we have our line will be bigger, faster and stronger than last season." The big thing going for Woodward is 6-foot-2, 200-pound Halfback Ted Dean who led the variety in every statistical department last year but passing. The Shockers might use him occasionally as a fullback. With the possible switch of Dean to full, Tom Wright and Dwight Dismore learn as halfback starters. Quarterback poses a problem, with Dick Young, Dick Johnson and transfer Famer Norm Cobb all taking a crack. Woodward's best lineman are Center Bob Cooper and Tackle Jack Dwyer, back after a knee operation.



WICHITA MIDDLEMAN: BOB COOPER

## WISCONSIN

Madison, Wis.

**COLORS:** Cardinal and white  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** T  
**KEY RECORD:** Won 8, lost 8  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 27 of 32  
**WATCH FOR:** The punting, breakaway running of Dale Hackbart

**THE DOPE:** The Big Ten championship could be decided Oct. 25 when the Badgers invade Columbus to challenge Ohio State. The same sophomore team that gave the Buckeyes their toughest conference battle will be back in force (24 lettermen), and if anybody's going to upset the Ottomans, it will be Wisconsin. Coach Milt Bruke's rushing attack, which ranked third in the conference and eighth in the nation, will be good despite the loss of Halfback Danny Lewis, and the defensive backfield will rank with the best. The Badgers also pose a serious aerial threat with such passers as Ed Williams and the man who took his quarterback job from him midway through the season, Dale Hackbart. Both are dangerous operators, too. Ed Hart, Ron Stricker or Billy Hobbs will work opposite Williams, and Jim Hebbe will share fullback duties with Bob Zeman. End Dave Kocourak and Tackle Ray Langstaff are mainstays of a fast, rugged line. Kocourak and Earl Hill are excellent pass blockers. Extra hole depth in the center of the line, but the overall picture is very bright.



BADGER BALL: HAWK DAVE KOCOURAK

### 1958 SCHEDULES (1957 records)

SEPT. 26 Battle-Bloomington, M (10-10)  
 SEPT. 27 at Oklahoma (1-12)  
 OCT. 4 Arizona, M (10 game)  
 OCT. 11 Oklahoma State (12-22)  
 OCT. 18 Drake (no game)  
 OCT. 26 at North Texas State (22-14)  
 NOV. 1 at Missouri, M (7-21)  
 NOV. 8 at Oklahoma (10-1)  
 NOV. 15 Texas Tech (7-1)  
 NOV. 22 Wichita (11-0)

SEPT. 26 Bowling Green, M (no game)  
 SEPT. 27 at Oklahoma, M (12-20)  
 OCT. 4 Oklahoma State, M (10-22)  
 OCT. 11 at Missouri, M (10-27)  
 OCT. 25 at Battle-Bloomington, M (11-21)  
 NOV. 5 Villanova, M (1-15)  
 NOV. 8 West Texas State, M (10 game)  
 NOV. 15 at Drake (1-1)  
 NOV. 22 George Washington (no game)  
 NOV. 27 at Tulsa (10-11)

SEPT. 26 at Miami, M (no game)  
 OCT. 4 Maryland (10-0)  
 OCT. 12 Purdue (10-14)  
 OCT. 18 Iowa (11-23)  
 OCT. 25 at Ohio State (10-10)  
 NOV. 1 at Michigan State (17-14)  
 NOV. 8 Northwestern (11-12)  
 NOV. 15 at Illinois (10-14)  
 NOV. 22 Minnesota (12-0)

## THE SOUTHWEST

**Fast-rising Houston and Arizona State are ready to share the football limelight with the SWC big guns**

THE 1967 recession has not hurt Southwest football one bit, and the area, as usual, will field some of the richest teams in the nation—one or two of them rather obscure.

In the South-west Conference, where stocks on all teams remain at a peak until after the first game, Texas Christian holds a slight edge.

TCU Coach Abe Martin, who seldom has a bad team, says the 1968 Horned Frogs will be one of the biggest and fastest squads he has ever coached. Martin's biggest trouble spot is at quarterback. Hunter Ellis is back for his senior year after having been a disappointment the two previous seasons. But in spring training he completed 84% of his passes and now appears ready to burst into the full bloom of his potential. Fullback Jack Spikes, a punishing runner of the Kyle Rote variety, is one of the main reasons TCU is rated the best bet to win the conference championship.

Southern Methodist and Texas, too, must not be counted lightly. SMU returned to respectability last year in Bill Meek's first season as head coach and probably has more good football players than any other school in the conference. Big question here is defense. Five teams scored 19

or more points on SMU last year.

Darrell Royal, who brought Texas from a 1-8 season to 6-3-1 and a Sugar Bowl berth, performed one of the outstanding coaching jobs in the country last year. The Longhorns were awesomely effective from the split-T in 1967. This year Royal feels his backfield will move the ball better because of improved speed. Main reason the Longhorns are picked high

lowes were rather small, but they were key men, and chances are slim that he can repeat as conference champ.

Frank Broyles, one of the most imaginative young coaches in football, will start his new assignment at Arkansas by installing the wing T. The Razorbacks should have the swiftest backfield in the conference, but a brutal early schedule—four conference games in the first five weeks of the season—works to the disadvantage of a new head coach.

Texas A&M, too, has a new coach, and Jim Mayes is bringing the single wing back to the Southwest for the first time since Bearden Wyatt departed from Arkansas after the 1964 season. The Aggies have just four outstanding football players from the Bear Bryant regime—Fullback Dick Gar, Tackle Ken Deek, Quarterback Charley Milstead and End John Tracey—an injury undoubtedly will find himself on the chin side. The sophomore must come through, especially in the backfield, if the Aggies are to have any kind of year.

Baylor, picked one-two last year, failed to win a conference game. Overall team speed should improve this season, but a lack of depth, lack of experience and lack of a coaching staff

### SOUTHWEST CONFERENCE 1967 STANDINGS

|           | W | L | T | PTS | OPP |
|-----------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Rice      | 5 | 1 | 0 | 181 | 53  |
| Texas     | 4 | 1 | 1 | 78  | 49  |
| Texas A&M | 4 | 2 | 0 | 80  | 38  |
| SMU       | 5 | 3 | 0 | 67  | 79  |
| Arkansas  | 2 | 4 | 0 | 78  | 88  |
| TCU       | 2 | 4 | 0 | 49  | 87  |
| Baylor    | 0 | 5 | 1 | 37  | 94  |

is the defense, which allowed only 49 points in the last six regular games.

After the first three teams, there is quite a drop-off in the conference. Rice, Arkansas and Texas A&M are fairly evenly matched and Baylor brings up the rear.

Joe Neely, in his 18th year at Rice, again will use the Chicago Bear T. His

seem to portend a difficult season in 1958.

Houston, one of the new giants of the Southwest, should win the Missouri Valley Championship for the third straight year, although competition is expected to be stronger than in the past two seasons. Coach Hal Lahar will again run from the split-T.

Coach Odus Mitchell begins his 13th season at North Texas State with a coaching record surpassed only by Jess Neely in Texas. Following what seems to be a trend in college football, Mitchell will run his team out of the pre-type Chicago Bear T, with the belly series and considerable flankers and split ends. A man to hear watching on this team is Halfback Abner Haynes, first Negro to play for North

## ARIZONA

Tucson, Ariz.

**COLORS:** Red and blue

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split T

**BEST RECORD:** Was 7, lost 8, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 15 of 38

**WATCH FOR:** A wide-open passing game directed by Ralph Humaker

**THE DOPE:** The Wildcats will be throwing everything in an effort to escape the Border Conference cellar. "We will have a better team than we had last year, but we are still lacking the necessary speed," says Coach Ed Deberry. "Consequently, we will rely heavily on our passing. The outlook for Arizona can be summed up as a rebuilding year—rather than one to set the world on fire." The Wildcats tackled the toughest schedule of their history with 15 lettermen newcomers from the once-victorious '55 squad. Key returner is Ralph Humaker, director of Deberry's pre-type offense. Humaker and Jim Mason last year completed 151 of 228 passes between them, good for 1,348 yards and five touchdowns. Halfback Bill Howell, the Cats' leading ground-gainer, and Warren Livingston also return, along with starting Fullback Bill Kauder. Best on the line, which Deberry must completely rebuild, is Tackle Jim Jordan. Much of Arizona's success depends upon sophomores, outstanding of which are Halfback Delbert Hodge and Tackle Tony Mann.



RALPH HUMAKER STEERS ARIZONA

### 1958 SCHEDULES (1957 scores):

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| SEPT. 19 | Utah State, N (no game)     |
| SEPT. 27 | Texas State, N (no game)    |
| OCT. 4   | at Tulsa, N (no game)       |
| OCT. 18  | Colorado, N (14-54)         |
| OCT. 18  | at New Mexico (10-47)       |
| OCT. 25  | Idaho, N (no game)          |
| NOV. 1   | San Jose State (26-49)      |
| NOV. 8   | at Texas Tech (0-55)        |
| NOV. 15  | at Texas Western, N (14-51) |
| NOV. 22  | Arizona State (14-57)       |

## ARIZONA STATE

Tempe, Ariz.

**COLORS:** Maroon and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple

**BEST RECORD:** Was 10, lost nine

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 21 of 34

**WATCH FOR:** Sprinter Leon Barton and Passer John Mangarner

**THE DOPE:** The Sun Devils, who play eight of their 10 games by nightlight, appear to have too much strength for the rest of the Border Conference. Line Coach Frank Kach, succeeding Missouri-bound Dan Devine, lists only three starters from the squad which ranked with Auburn as one of the two unbeaten, untied majesties of '57. Hardest to replace is Halfback Bobby Mulguda, the country's second-best scorer (93 points) behind Tennesseans Leon Barton. With 254-lb. Guard Ken Kerr as the backbone in a first-rate line, Kach is three deep at every position but left tackle and right end. The Sun Devils' debut in their new stadium with Barton at right half and John Mangarner at quarterback, Barton won both the national scoring and rushing championships in '57 with 18 touchdowns for 95 points and 1,128 yards rushing. His 5.82-yard rushing average was also a new mark. Mangarner completed 41% of his passes for 1,293 yards and 14 touchdowns. Halfback Bill Sparks also is back, with star Guard Al Carr. Arizona State should be in the national spotlight.



KEN KERR IS STATE'S BIG LINEMAN

Texas, who last year, though playing on the second unit and seeing action just half the time, led the Missouri Valley Conference in rushing. He is the school's finest back since Ray Rendon of the Cleveland Browns.

In the Border Conference, Arizona State appears to be a shoe-in champion again. The Sun Devils of Tempe and their exciting little ball-carrying wonder, Leon Barton, are ready to rise from comparative obscurity to a front-row seat among the national grid powers. The three Texas members of the Border Conference—Hardin-Simmons, Texas Western and West Texas—figure to battle it out for runner-up honors. If Hardin-Simmons can do anything satisfactory about replacing Ken Ford, the nation's No. 1 punter in 1957, the Cowboys appear to have the edge on the other two, for Coach Sammy Baugh has a fine crop of sophomores to supplement 18 returning lettermen. Arizona and New Mexico A&M should again battle it out for the cellar.

Texas Tech, the ex officio member of the Southwest Conference (it cannot compete for the football title until 1960), is still building for its big-time debut two years hence and probably will not improve much on the 2-8 record compiled in 1957.

## ARKANSAS

Fayetteville, Ark.

**COLORS:** Cardinal and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple T

**HST RECORDS:** Wins 2, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** Fast and powerful Donnie Stone at fullback

**THE SCOP:** The Razorbacks have lost their entire starting line plus first- and second-string quarterbacks and fullbacks. With a new coach also introducing a tricky new system, it may take most of the season for Arkansas to jell. Ex-Missouri Coach Frank Broyles—one of the most brilliant young football strategists in the nation—will use the multiple offense to spring loose a fleet of fast backs and open the defense with a fair passing game. James Monroe, a crafty junior, could be a real sleeper at quarterback, while ex-halfback Donnie Stone might give Arkansas its fifth straight all-Southwest fullback. Breakaway runner Billy Kever, whose two touchdowns spelled a perfect record for Mississippi, returns to fullback with Don Horton. The Razorbacks are fast up front, too, but very thin at all spots. Barry Switzer is an outstanding replacement for Jay Donnan at center. Billy Michael has been shifted from guard to tackle and John Nokes from tackle to guard. Billy Trauman, an excellent pass receiver, leads the ends. The Porters are good enough but not for the title.

## BAYLOR

Waco, Texas

**COLORS:** Green and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple T

**HST RECORDS:** Wins 2, lost 4, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 21

**WATCH FOR:** The first blasting of fullback Larry Hickman

**THE SCOP:** The Bears lose 22 lettermen and all but two of their starters and are placed by the Southwest to finish last again. But Coach Sam Boyd still has alltime Baylor bomber Larry Hickman and is hoping to build an offense around him that could mean anything from third to fifth place. Hickman, a 4-foot-8, 212-pounder, is regarded by many as the most powerful runner in the Southwest. Fullback Farrell Fisher is the only other starter back from a '52 squad which could not pull off a single conference victory. Half work opposite Billy Pavlinka, who played in '52 but was scholastically ineligible last year. The return of Pavlinka and the help of sophomores like Elbert Wharton will give the Bears a little more speed and take some of the burden off Hickman. Replacing graduated Doyle Traylor at quarterback will be Buddy Humphrey, Traylor's 1957 understudy. His running is good, passing only fair. Big men at Boyd's one fairly good line are Guard Charley Horton and Tackles Paul Dickson and Billy Joe Kiley. The Bears are rebuilding.

## HARDIN-SIMMONS

Arlene, Texas

**COLORS:** Purple and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Slot T

**HST RECORDS:** Wins 2, lost 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 11 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** Another run-to-down passing attack in a Rough

**THE SCOP:** The Cowboys have lost the best arm in the country and must develop another passer in order to match points with some of the toughest they meet. Coach Sammy Baugh, the old Washington Redskins singer, will miss the nation's No. 1 passer, Quarterback Ken Ford, and must turn to his No. 2 man, Johnny Jones. The latter attempted only 34 passes last year but completed 17 of them for 212 yards. Jones is also a good field general and needs to be with the pro offense—split ends, flankers, etc.—Baugh has whipped up. Hal Stephens may be relief man for Jones. Trusting up the middle after Cowboy passing opens up the defense will be Fullback Pete Hart, a small but powerful runner whose 661 yards made him the team's leading ground-gainer. Dewey Baking provides more power, and Earl Brown adds speed in the backfield. The line will be strong between tackles and will feature Center Carroll Dickson, Guard Joe Riggs and Tackles Ted Edmondson and Barney Polk. The national morale will be tough if their passing develops.



DON HORTON IS IN HOOD: LINEBACKER



BUDDY HUMPHREY DIRECTS ATTACK



PETE HART: COWBOYS' TOP RUSHER

### 1958 SCHEDULES (1957 record)

|          |                                           |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 29 | vs. Baylor at Little Rock, W (20-17)      |
| SEPT. 27 | vs. Tulsa, W (21-12)                      |
| OCT. 4   | at Texas Christian, W (20-11)             |
| OCT. 10  | vs. Rice (11-10)                          |
| OCT. 18  | at Texas, W (17-12)                       |
| OCT. 18  | at Mississippi at Little Rock (14-14)     |
| NOV. 1   | at Texas A&M, W (19-0)                    |
| NOV. 8   | vs. Hardin-Simmons at Little Rock (14-10) |
| NOV. 16  | vs. SMU (10-10)                           |
| NOV. 22  | at Texas Tech (27-10)                     |

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 29 | at Arkansas at Little Rock, W (27-10) |
| SEPT. 27 | vs. Hardin-Simmons, W (14-10)         |
| OCT. 4   | at Baylor, W (17-11)                  |
| OCT. 11  | at Duke (14-10)                       |
| OCT. 18  | at Texas Tech (11-10)                 |
| OCT. 25  | vs. Texas A&M, W (16-14)              |
| NOV. 1   | at Texas Christian (14-10)            |
| NOV. 8   | vs. Texas (17-12)                     |
| NOV. 22  | at SMU (17-14)                        |
| NOV. 29  | vs. Rice (10-10)                      |

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 29 | at Tulsa, W (21-17)                |
| SEPT. 29 | at Baylor, W (14-10)               |
| OCT. 4   | at LSU, W (14-10)                  |
| OCT. 17  | at Arkansas State, W (24-10)       |
| OCT. 18  | at Mississippi (17-10)             |
| OCT. 25  | vs. Wichita, W (14-14)             |
| NOV. 1   | at Texas Western, W (20-10)        |
| NOV. 8   | at Arkansas at Little Rock (14-10) |
| NOV. 16  | vs. West Texas State, W (21-10)    |
| NOV. 29  | vs. New Mexico A&M, W (19-10)      |



## HOUSTON

*Houston*

**COLORS:** Scarlet and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**TRY RECORD:** Was 5, lost 1, first 1

**LETTERMAN RETURNING:** 18 of 27

**WATCH FOR:** Broken-field running of Claude King

**THE GOALS:** The Cougars have an array of fast halfbacks operating behind a massive but mobile 244-pound line and are logical favorites to reach up their third straight Missouri Valley Conference championship. Best of Coach Hal Lahar's backs is Don Brown, top ground-gainer in '57; Claude King, a good pass receiver and former Mississippi state champion sprinter, and speedy Harold Lewis, a Texas all-state star. Oklahoma transfer student Lonnie Holland, a clever signal caller and runner, will direct the attack. Jim Kuehn, Hilmer Potvinovich and Tom Cowan will alternate at fullback. Don McDonald, a better passer, will alternate with Holland if he doesn't become an academic casualty. The passing game should be potent either way if one Lahar makes liberal use of the halfback run-pass option, requiring only "junkyard" throws. Lahar has few depth problems for his line in at least two deep back tackle to tackle. Barr Davis, an all-MVC guard last year, is operating at center, and Hagan Wharton, another all-MVCer, anchors to tackle.

## NEW MEXICO

*Albuquerque*

**COLORS:** Cherry and silver

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**TRY RECORD:** Was 4, lost 6

**LETTERMAN RETURNING:** 18 of 22

**WATCH FOR:** Fumble and outside running of Don Perkins and Tony Gray

**THE GOALS:** The Lobos will definitely be stronger this year, but a sharp drop in quality after the first team may cost them a title chance. They fell apart after a blinding start last year for want of depth, and injuries could wreck them again. Marv Levy, who moved up as head coach when Dick Clausen became athletic director of Arizona, inherits practically intact the best rushing team in the Skyline Conference. The legacy includes Don Perkins, who won the league grand-gaining championship with 764 yards in 112 carries. Capable Chuck Roberts will run the split-T, and Tony Gray will be the team's fastest ball carrier at the other halfback slot. Bobby Starr or Ron Beard will be at fullback. The passing will be improved, and the pass defense which was the best in the league in '57 should be just as tight. The Lobos have great defensive ends in Buster Quist and Dick Coughlan, but perhaps their best linemen are Tackle Mason Beir and Guard John Garber. Quarterback George Friberg and Halfback Chuck Benedetti are good sophomore reserves.

## NEW MEXICO A&M

*State College, N. Mex.*

**COLORS:** Maroon and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**TRY RECORD:** Was 3, lost 7

**LETTERMAN RETURNING:** 18 of 27

**WATCH FOR:** Apple Joe Kelly, Aggie's leading passer and scorer

**THE GOALS:** The Aggies have a fairly good first team which could surprise the Border Conference. But new Coach Warren Woodson, up from Arizona, must depend on new men for depth and a defense that is untested. The Aggies have good passing and receiving, strong running backs and real speed, so expect a wide-open offense. They're rather weak in the center of the line and just fair at the ends. Quarterback Charles Johnson, a good passer, will be at the controls of the wing T, with Charles Pettie and Jim Craft at the halfback posts. Lou Kelley and Joe Kelly will replace Wally Ferguson at fullback. Joe, the only senior starter besides Guard Ben Negro, was the Aggies' leading passer and scorer last season. Bill Locklin at 207 pounds is the biggest man on the line and a fast, aggressive tackle. Tackle Berley Pruitt and Quarterbacks Johnson and Ricardo Alas are Woodson's big sophomore hopes. The Aggies' kicking is poor, and they will be among the few teams to gamble almost exclusively on the two-point conversion. Still, the picture looks brighter at A&M.



HOGAN WHARTON IS ALL-MVC TACKLE



DON PERKINS LEADS BORDER RUSHERS



AGGIES COUNT ON JOE KELLY'S SCORING

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 29 | at New Mexico A&M, N (10-00)       |
| OCT. 4   | at Champaign, M (1-0)              |
| OCT. 11  | Wichita, M (17-0)                  |
| OCT. 18  | Oklahoma State, N (0-0)            |
| NOV. 5   | Texas, M (12-11)                   |
| NOV. 8   | at Mississippi (1-0)               |
| NOV. 16  | at North Texas State, N (see game) |
| NOV. 21  | at Miami, N (0-0)                  |
| NOV. 28  | Texas Tech (see game)              |

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| SEPT. 29 | at New Mexico A&M, N (10-0) |
| SEPT. 29 | at Texas Western, N (1-0)   |
| OCT. 4   | Madison, N (0-0)            |
| OCT. 18  | Utah State, N (1-0-0)       |
| OCT. 18  | Arizona (0-0)               |
| OCT. 26  | at Wyoming (0-0-0)          |
| OCT. 26  | at Denver, M (0-0)          |
| NOV. 5   | at Brigham Young (10-0)     |
| NOV. 12  | Colorado State (0-0)        |
| NOV. 22  | at New Mexico (0-0)         |

|          |                                    |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| SEPT. 15 | Trinity, N (see game)              |
| SEPT. 26 | New Mexico, M (7-0)                |
| SEPT. 26 | Wichita, N (see game)              |
| OCT. 4   | at North Texas State, M (see game) |
| OCT. 11  | at Colorado Western (10-0)         |
| OCT. 26  | Texas Western, N (0-0-0)           |
| NOV. 7   | at Arizona State, N (0-0)          |
| NOV. 8   | Brigham Young                      |
| NOV. 20  | at New Texas State (0-0)           |
| NOV. 28  | at Marquette (0-0)                 |

## NORTH TEXAS STATE

Denton, Texas

**COLORS:** Green and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and split-T

**1957 RECORD:** Won 5, lost 5

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 31 of 52

**WATCH FOR:** Gallopup Halfback Almer Hagman

**THE GOALS:** The Eagles, playing their first season in major college football in 1957, finished among the nation's top 50 in rushing. However, eight of the 12 starters on that team have graduated. But Coach **Olan Mitchell** still has the nucleus of a very powerful offense. The key to the attack is Halfback Almer Hagman, the Mineral Valley's leading rusher and the best breakaway runner since Ray Roubin graduated and went to the Cleveland Browns. Roubin's brother, John, given the Eagles added backfield depth. A fullback in 1956, he lettered at halfback last year. The defense won't have time to pump up on Hagman, with Vernon Cole at quarterback. Cole, who is tabbed as a potential winner, will keep the opponents guessing with tubes, handoffs and a sharp aerial assault. Thelon Thelard has displayed impressive running form and may gain a starting halfback assignment. Fullback Bill Gross presents a powerful inside threat and sprinter John Darby gives added backfield speed. The Eagles will have talented performers at least two deep in all interior line positions.



JOHN RENFRO BOLSTERS BACKFIELD

## RICE INSTITUTE

Houston

**COLORS:** Blue and gray

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**1957 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 30 of 54

**WATCH FOR:** Buddy Dial, one of the country's top ends

**THE GOALS:** The Owls lose only five starters, but two of them were mainly responsible for Rice's Southwest Conference championship and subsequent trip to the Cotton Bowl. "You can't replace a quarterback combination like King Hill and Frank Ryan just like that, either," says Coach **Joe Neely**. He will try Larry Dault, who worked his sophomore season as left halfback. If Dault, who will have the Southwest's leading receiver in Red Buddy Dial, can pass well enough, the Owls could fare well. All-conference Red Dial led the league with 31 catches for 508 yards and is the key figure in a line that needs rebuilding from inside to tackle. The presence also of Gene Jones makes Rice especially strong at ends. JC transfer Don Hatcher, Center Charles Pollard and Guard Gary Gauder are made line replacements. Neely has good speed but very little depth in the backfield. Gordon Spear is an extremely fast halfback and Right Half Pat Bailey is the team's best punter. Ray Chilton is a light but hard-running fullback. Rice should enjoy another winning season.



RAY CHILTON IS RICE FILE DRIVER

## SOUTHERN METHODIST

Dallas

**COLORS:** Blue and red

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1957 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 5, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 37 of 54

**WATCH FOR:** Don Meredith, the Southwest's most accurate passer

**THE GOALS:** The Mustangs return with three of the brightest stars in football and high hopes for a Southwestern Conference title. Coach **Bill Mearl's** big gun is Quarterback Don Meredith, who surpassed the first-year passing efforts of such conference greats as Sammy Baugh, Bobby Layne and Fred Bennett. The 6-foot-3 All-America prospect set a collegiate record for passing accuracy last season with 11 completions in 582 attempts, good for 912 yards and seven touchdowns. Captain Tom Koenig, all-conference guard, and Dave Sherr, the nation's leading punter, also return. But the Mustangs are not without their problems. They lack experienced ends and have shifted Sherr from No. 2 fullback to the line. The running back's caught up with the punting, but Backs Jim Welch, Dan Hamilton and Tiny Winmon should get good sophomore support. A lanky defense that permitted 17.5 points per game last season needs tightening up, especially with a standard schedule that begins with Ohio State and Notre Dame.



DON MEREDITH IS SMU AIR FORCE

### 1958 SCHEDULES (1957 record)

SEPT. 29 Texas Western, N (12-4-0)  
SEPT. 30 at Oklahoma State (12-4-0)  
OCT. 4 New Mexico A&M, N (no game)  
OCT. 11 at Duke, N (12-10)  
OCT. 18 at Brigham Young (no game)  
OCT. 25 Tulsa (12-10)  
NOV. 1 Oklahoma, N (no game)  
NOV. 8 at Wichita, N (no game)  
NOV. 16 Wyoming, N (no game)  
NOV. 22 at Louisville (no game)

SEPT. 29 CSU, N (10-4-1)  
SEPT. 27 at Stanford (12-1)  
OCT. 4 Pacific, N (no game)  
OCT. 11 at Indiana (12-1)  
OCT. 18 at SMU, N (10-4-1)  
OCT. 25 Texas, N (12-10)  
NOV. 8 Army (no game)  
NOV. 16 Texas A&M (12-1)  
NOV. 23 Texas Christian (10-4)  
NOV. 29 at Baylor (12-10)

SEPT. 27 at Ohio State (no game)  
OCT. 4 Notre Dame (12-4-1)  
OCT. 11 at Missouri (12-1)  
OCT. 18 Rice, N (12-10)  
OCT. 25 Georgia Tech (no game)  
NOV. 1 at Texas (12-10)  
NOV. 8 Texas A&M (12-10)  
NOV. 15 at Arkansas (12-10)  
NOV. 22 Baylor (12-10)  
NOV. 29 Texas Christian (12-10)

## TEXAS

Austin, Texas

**COLORS:** Orange and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1987 RECORD:** Won 6, lost 1, tied 1

**LETTERMAN RETURNING:** 10 of 11

**WATCH FOR:** The ball carrying and pass receiving of George Bunch

**THE DOPE:** The Longhorns were one of the surprise teams of the nation last season, rebounding from a pitiful 1-3 season to a 6-1 success before their unfortunate demise in the Sugar Bowl against Mississippi. Most of the Southwest new coaches running-up Texas another high place in the league, perhaps top rung, but Coach Darrell Royal is not 40-year-old. His Longhorns—many are a year older, but six starters are gone, including all-american Quarterback Walt Frazier. Defensive whiz Maurice Dole heads an excellent corps of ends, but Royal has only one experienced guard and no experienced tackle. Guard Jim Shillingburg has been shifted to tackle, and another ex-guard, Jerry Manning, starts at center. Royal has good pass receiving, but Bobby Leach, 6-foot-4, 205-pound quarterback, can hardly be expected to match Frazier's pass completion record of 86%. Running will be stronger, however, with more backfield speed provided by George Bunch, also a top receiver. Halfback Steve Hamilton and Fullback Don Allen.



EYES OF TEXAS ARE ON MAURICE DOLE

SEPT. 12 Georgia, W 100-7  
SEPT. 24 at Tulane, W 100-0  
OCT. 4 Texas Tech, W 100-0  
OCT. 11 at Kansas, W 100-0  
OCT. 18 at Arkansas, W 11-0  
OCT. 25 at Rice, W 100-14  
NOV. 1 at SMU, W 100-0  
NOV. 8 at Baylor, W 100-0  
NOV. 15 at Texas Christian, W 100-0  
NOV. 22 Texas A&M, W 100-0

## TEXAS A&M

College Station, Texas

**COLORS:** Maroon and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Single wing

**1987 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 5

**LETTERMAN RETURNING:** 15 of 20

**WATCH FOR:** Versatile Charley McLeod at the controls of the single wing

**THE DOPE:** The Aggies are a big question mark this season. They have suffered probably the heaviest losses in the Southwest Conference and must learn a new system. Coach Jim Myers, head coach at Iowa State in '81, succeeded Alabama-bound Paul Bryant and brings the single wing to the Southwest for the first time since Bowden Wyatt left Arkansas in 1954. He'll find a team depleted by the loss of seven starters, including All-American John Crow and Charley Krueger, Quarterback Roddy Osborne and Bobby Conrad, the place-kicking hero of the All-Star Game. Myers needs a good tailback and may have one in Junior Charley McLeod, Osborne's understudy. He has a good blocking back in Dick Gay and a solid 1-2 punch at fullback with Gordon LeBouef and Sophomore Jon Foss. Starting wingback is Randy Shaw. Myers' key players are End John Trapp, Guard Murray Trimble and 225-pound Tackle Ken Beck. The Aggies lack speed, depth and experience and will have a tough time approximating their third-place finish of last season.



JOHN TRAPP IS AGGIES' KEY END

SEPT. 12 Texas Tech at Dallas, W 100-0  
SEPT. 27 at Houston, W 100-0  
OCT. 4 Missouri, W 100-0  
OCT. 11 at Maryland, W 100-10  
OCT. 18 Texas Christian, W 100-0  
OCT. 25 at Baylor, W 100-0  
NOV. 1 Arkansas, W 100-0  
NOV. 8 at SMU, W 100-0  
NOV. 15 at Rice, W 100-0  
NOV. 22 at Texas 100-0

If  
You  
Want  
To

## STOP SMOKING

Frank Leahy Tells How!

Frank Leahy, famous football coach, says: "I recommend Bantron if you don't want without nicotine, to stop smoking. It certainly can help you. You will be amazed with the substantial results you get!"

Here at last is a safe, new product, developed at a great American University, that has helped thousands stop smoking. In a series of clinical tests, published in a leading Medical Journal\*, scientists reported that 4 out of 5 men and women who wanted to quit smoking stopped within 3 days when they took Bantron.

And the Bantron way is so easy and pleasant! Just take 3 Bantron tablets a day, after meals, for four days. Then only 2 a day until all desire to smoke leaves you. 50% are "Free" in 3 to 10 days.

Taken as directed Bantron is perfectly safe. It acts as a substitute for the nicotine in your system, which gives you a craving for tobacco. Now at drug stores without prescription. Price \$1.25.

\*Cigarettes available to doctors on request. Write: Corgene Corporation, Atlanta, GA.

**Bantron**

100% Smoking Cessation Tablets



one peek

may be worth, as the old adage has it, two guesses. But better than either, when you want to win at cards, is

CHARLES GOREN

each week in

SPORTS ILLUSTRATED

## TEXAS CHRISTIAN

Fort Worth

**COLORS:** Purple and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**1957 RECORD:** Won 5, lost 1, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 20 of 25

**WATCH FOR:** A well-balanced attack starring Hunter Robinson and Jack Spikes

**THE DOGS:** The Horned Frogs, one of the biggest and fastest teams ever to be produced at TCU during Coach Alie Martin's long tenure, would surprise no one by going all the way in the Southwest Conference. The lone conqueror of Ohio State last year returns 20 lettermen and a flock of good sophomores and red shirts. The Horned Frogs were the poorest painting team in the league last year but will open up the defense with spreads and split ends. Quarterback Hunter Robinson had a terrific spring practice, completing 75% of his passes. The running is solid despite the loss of Halfback Jim Shofner, the conference's leading ground-gainer, and Fullback Buddy Dink. Jack Spikes, a 200-pound junior, is a bruiser fullback, and Halfback Marvin Lanier does everything well. Marshall Harris and Sophomore Larry Turrell are other good backs. Tackle Don Floyd, Center Dale Walker and Guard Barnes Armstrong are mainstays of a staunch line that helped make Texas Christian the best defensive team in the conference and seventh best in the country in 1955.



TCU'S THREE-WAY BACK MARY LANIER

### 1958 SCHEDULES (1957 more):

SEPT. 25 at Kansas (11-17)  
SEPT. 27 at Iowa (no game)  
OCT. 4 Arkansas, W (27-20)  
OCT. 11 Texas Tech, W (no game)  
OCT. 18 at Texas A&M (9-17)  
NOV. 1 Baylor (11-0)  
NOV. 8 Mississippi, W (27-7)  
NOV. 15 Texas (2-12)  
NOV. 22 at Rice (10-0)  
NOV. 29 at SMU (11-0)

## TEXAS TECH

Lubbock, Texas

**COLORS:** Scarlet and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1957 RECORD:** Won 5, lost 5

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 35

**WATCH FOR:** The running of Ronnie Rice

**THE DOGS:** The Red Raiders will be improved this year with nine starters back, but it may not show because of a tougher schedule. Although Tech does not compete in a regular season of the Southwest Conference until 1958, Coach David Weaver plays every conference team this fall but Rice and SMU. Weaver's passing game will be improved with Quarterback Jerry Bell throwing, and his running will be good if he can induce his line to move fast enough to open holes. Captain Bell is a slow but good ball carrier. Best of the runners, however, is Halfback Ronnie Rice, Tech's No. 1 ground-gainer last year. Floyd Dellinger, last year's quarterback, will be a good passing threat from the other halfback slot. Milt Vaughan and Max Fugate are also available. Doug Duncan returns as fullback. He was Tech's top runner in '56 but was an academic casualty last season. The line will be built around E. J. Haskin, a 6-foot-4, 225-pound sophomore center and the team's best linebacker, plus Gerald Swann and Jerry Seidridge, an end-basketballer, at ends.



JERRY BELL CAPTAINS RED RAIDERS

SEPT. 25 Texas A&M (at Dallas, W 21-11)  
SEPT. 27 West Texas State, W 10-0  
OCT. 4 at Texas, W (no game)  
OCT. 11 at Texas Christian, W (no game)  
OCT. 18 Baylor (11-12)  
OCT. 21 at Tulane, W (no game)  
NOV. 8 Arkansas (10-0)  
NOV. 15 at Texas (2-7)  
NOV. 22 Arkansas (10-17)  
NOV. 29 at Princeton (no game)

## TEXAS WESTERN

El Paso

**COLORS:** Orange and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1957 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 20

**WATCH FOR:** A small but speedy backfield led by Jim Bowers

**THE DOGS:** The Miners don't pack the punch of favored Arkansas State but have perhaps a better chance than anyone else in the Border Conference of extending the streak. Coach Ben Collins has a good line with improved blocking, a good first-string backfield and a strong defense. Passing is improved with Quarterback Bob Larkins and Sophomore Howard Johnson doing the pitching. Larkins, an all-conference pick, is the team's best backfield. The backs are small, however, and Collins will back on speed rather than power to advance the ball. Look for plenty of fanbois. Charles Bradshaw, his starting fullback, is only 160 pounds but a good runner and excellent defender. Top back is Jimmy Bevers, a tough man to stop. He was top scorer as a sophomore when the Miners won the championship in '56. Sophomore Jackie Minks is another starting back. The mainstays of the line are Center Paul Welch and Tackles Don Boyd and Bob Robo. The latter weighs 257 pounds but is fast. Texas Western will be strong and, if the negatives come through, a real title contender.



BOB LARKINS IMPROVES PASSING GAME

SEPT. 26 at North Texas State, W (14-10)  
SEPT. 27 New Mexico, W (10-17)  
OCT. 4 Arkansas Christian, W (no game)  
OCT. 11 at West Texas State, W (10-10)  
OCT. 18 at New Mexico A&M, W (17-17)  
NOV. 5 Houston Christian, W (10-14)  
NOV. 8 at Arkansas State, W (17-14)  
NOV. 15 Arkansas, W (20-12)  
NOV. 22 Trinity (Tul., W 21-12)

## WEST TEXAS STATE

Canyon, Texas

**COLORS:** Maroon and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and split T

**KEY RECORD:** Won 7, lost 8

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 12 of 33

**WATCH FOR:** A string offensive line led by Jerry Epps

**THE BOSS:** The Buffaloes have their best offensive line in years but a backfield weakened by the loss of all-center-back Fullback Charlie Sanders and Halfback Ron Mills. Former Line Coach Clark Jarnagin, succeeding Frank Kimbrough as head coach, is switching Bob Radtke from halfback to Sanders' old spot. Charles Denny replaces Radtke at right half and Don Blair succeeds Mills. Sophomores James Hedrick and John Hall are key reserves. Bobby Davis and Jack Turk again will alternate at quarterback. Their passing can be rated fair, and the pass catching is definitely improved. Guards Jerry Epps and Leah Marley rank among the best in the Southwest, although Epps may be moved to tackle. Center Carroll Stafford, Tackle Ed Meyer and End Don Snodgrass are also key defenders. Replacing graduated Tackle Jim Kauffman is younger brother Ray. The runner-up Buffaloes didn't meet Arizona State last year. They do this time—on Oct. 4—and the Border Conference championship could be decided on that day.



BEESHIVE THAT INSPIRED BY MAGGARS



HARD-CORE LAMP BY ATLANTA



TABLE BY BRANCUSI



PIPE MADE BY FRATELLI ROSSI



PAIR OF GLASSES BY LACROIX



BOTTLE BY BERTANI

## FOND OF THINGS ITALIANO? TRY A SIP OF GALLIANO

For everything from beach hats to briar pipes, if it's chic these days, it's usually made by a fine Italian hand. Galliano, for example, is the liqueur of those who adventure in taste. Describe it? Never. You *MUST* taste it.

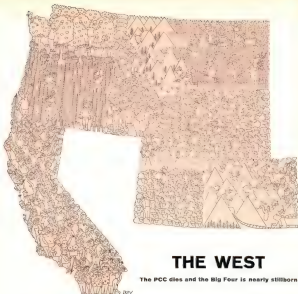
Behold the Galliano Mix . . . stirred ice in an Old Fashioned glass, splashed with 1 1/2 ozs. of Galliano, and topped by the juice of 1/4 very fresh lime.

80 PROOF. IMPORTED BY  
MCCORMICK & ROBBINS, INC., N. Y.



GUARD JERRY EPPS IS BUFF STANDOUT

- SEPT. 25 Va. Tech. at Kansas, W (see above)  
SEPT. 25 at Texas Tech, W (21-20)  
OCT. 4 at Arkansas State, W (see above)  
OCT. 17 Texas Western, W (14-10)  
OCT. 18 Texas Tech, W (21-10)  
OCT. 24 at Mississippi Southern, W (24-14)  
NOV. 1 Arizona, W (21-10)  
NOV. 4 Arizona Christian, W (21-11)  
NOV. 10 at Northern Arizona, W (28-14)  
NOV. 22 New Mexico A&M, W (24-17)



## THE WEST

The PCC dies and the Big Four is nearly stillborn

IN RECENT YEARS, the West has offered football spectators nearly as much excitement and breath-catching action off the playing field as on. The biggest media spectacle was, of course, the three-year death dance of the Pacific Coast Conference reaped by scandals over illegal financial aid to athletes. Sadly, the PCC, which throughout most of its almost 45 years of existence was truly big league, was dissolved August 18, 1968 in Portland, Ore.

The blame can be laid directly at the feet of those over enthusiastic alumni booster clubs which have latched on to college football as eagerly in recent years. At California, UCLA, Southern California and Washington, this enthusiasm ignored all common sense as well as the best interests of the undergraduates. On their own initiative—but with the knowledge and passive endorsement

of university authorities—the boosters were pressuring the outstanding football players in the West with offers that violated all conference strictures on financial aid to athletes. At UCLA and USC “payoff stations” were operated where players picked up the extra-legal expense money provided by the boosters.

It was inevitable that this state of

affairs would sooner or later lead to grief. It did when the boosters themselves began to spill stories to the press about their rivals’ misdoings, and pretty soon the whole tawdry business was public property and too unpleasant to ignore.

The memory of these scandals has been kept vividly and unbaptically alive through a set of unprecedented penalties invoked upon the offending colleges by the PCC. All four schools received stiff fines and varying periods of probation which affected their Rose Bowl eligibility anywhere from one to three years. Players from USC and UCLA who had accepted illegal aid had to forfeit one year of playing eligibility. The penalties were the stiffest punishment ever handed out by the PCC, and the four penalized schools immediately reacted like mistreated children and started making plans to leave home.

### PACIFIC COAST CONFERENCE 1967 STANDINGS

|                     | W | L | T | PCT  | OPP |
|---------------------|---|---|---|------|-----|
| Oregon State        | 8 | 3 | 0 | .467 | 110 |
| Oregon              | 8 | 3 | 0 | .424 | 83  |
| UCLA                | 6 | 3 | 0 | .404 | 77  |
| Washington State    | 5 | 3 | 0 | .348 | 129 |
| Stanford            | 4 | 3 | 0 | .198 | 111 |
| Washington          | 3 | 4 | 0 | .200 | 126 |
| California          | 1 | 6 | 0 | .07  | 113 |
| Southern California | 1 | 6 | 0 | .04  | 125 |
| Idaho               | 0 | 3 | 0 | .10  | 55  |

Last month, less than two weeks after the Pacific Coast Conference had been formally dissolved (effective June 30, 1968), the four dissenters announced they had joined together to form a new conference, the Athletic Association of Western Universities, which was quickly nicknamed The Big Four. Dr. Glenn Seaborg,

sounding death rattle, could conduct its own investigation of Dickinson's wild charges and UCLA's own recruiting and proselyting practices, or ask the NCAA to do it for them. In that event, one, both or all four schools just might be put on the shelf again for a long time."

Nonetheless, it is quite clear that—regardless of the stigma resulting from these events—USC, UCLA, California and Washington have been able to use them as a very convenient excuse for ridding their schedules of three unprofitable opponents. The PCC required its members to play a round-robin schedule on a home-and-home basis, and neither Oregon, Oregon State nor Washington State drove well in the stadiums of The Big Four.

While PCC football suffers through this organizational chaos, the situation on the field this season may be equally topsy-turvy. For this year it is not The Big Four but their lesser brethren of the Northwest that appear the most likely to succeed.

Oregon State, now in its fourth year under Coach Tommy Prothro, has the best chance of winning the PCC and being the conference's last official representative in the Rose Bowl. With Red Sanders gone, Coach Prothro now becomes the high priest of single-wing football on the West Coast. It was as a Sanders assistant at UCLA that Prothro learned The Method, and he employs virtually all of Sanders' tricky spinners and reverses—a very scintillating kind of football for the fan.

Washington State under Jim Sutherland, Ronrico Kono's old high school coach, will probably give Prothro the most trouble. Stanford could be brilliant or a flop, depending on whether Coach Jack Curtiss (see page 116) can develop a passer to make his offense go.

Only a few years ago, the Skyline Conference was an obscure cluster of Rocky Mountain colleges which had fan Saturdays playing football—when the teams could get through the snowstorms. This year a vast improvement is expected in the overall caliber of Skyline competition, and while the conference as a whole will remain a notch or two below major status on the nation's football map, it will have a scattering of individual units worthy of All-America consideration—Lee Grosscup of Utah in particular. As the nation's leading passer last year, he will have the whole country watching his performance.

## AIR FORCE

Colorado Springs, Colo.

**COLOURS:** Silver and Mar

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**HIS RECORD:** Was 3, lost 2, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 27 of 35

**WATCH FOR:** Rushing of Halfback P&B Law

**THE DOGS:** The Falcons have a new coach, Ben Martin, and some new opponents but everything else looks pretty much the same. The Air Force team is challenging such powers as Iowa, Stanford and Colorado with the same team that was only three of 10 games last season against a non-so-ferocious lineup. Since the academy does not graduate its first class until 1969, ex-Virginia Coach Martin inherits all but three injured lettermen. Most of the ground gaining will be left to Halfback Phil Lane and Fullback Larry Thomas and Charlie May. Quarterback John Kessel, the Falcons' leading passer last season, missed spring drills and may yield to Eddie Roscoe, who has experience but is prone to knee injuries. Chief target for the passers will be End Tom Janvick. Captain Brock Strom, a tackle, is the mainstay of the Falcon line which shows a marked improvement over last season's unit which gave up three touchdowns per game. If the defense can hold up under pressure, the academy might break even this season despite a tougher schedule.



BROCK STROM CAPTAINS AIR FORCE

**1968 SCHEDULE (1967 record):**

|          |                                  |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| SEPT. 29 | at Denver (N 10-0)               |
| OCT. 4   | at Iowa (no game)                |
| OCT. 11  | Colorado State (at Denver 17-20) |
| OCT. 18  | at Stanford (no game)            |
| OCT. 25  | Utah at Denver (14-14)           |
| NOV. 1   | at Oklahoma State (no game)      |
| NOV. 8   | at Denver (12-10)                |
| NOV. 15  | Wyoming (17-1)                   |
| NOV. 22  | at New Mexico (11-0)             |
| NOV. 29  | at Colorado (no game)            |

## SKYLINE CONFERENCE 1967 STANDINGS

|                | W | L | T | PTS | OPP |
|----------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| Utah           | 5 | 1 | 0 | 165 | 48  |
| Brigham Young  | 5 | 1 | 0 | 90  | 81  |
| Idaho          | 5 | 2 | 0 | 104 | 104 |
| Wyoming        | 5 | 2 | 3 | 114 | 85  |
| New Mexico     | 3 | 4 | 0 | 75  | 81  |
| Colorado State | 2 | 6 | 0 | 88  | 178 |
| Montana        | 2 | 6 | 0 | 94  | 144 |
| Idaho State    | 1 | 7 | 1 | 105 | 140 |

Chancellor of the University of California, spelled out The Big Four's plans for policing recruitment: "If a member institution has reason to believe that another is violating either the letter or spirit of [the new rules], it may undertake to resolve the differences by discussion with that institution. . . . You might say a man-to-man challenge."

At the very moment Dr. Seaborg was describing the new rules in San Francisco, UCLA's George Dickerson, who had just succeeded to the head coaching job of the late Red Sanders, was putting them into effect. Dickerson burst into the office of the University of California's head coach, Pete Elliott, who was interviewing a high school athlete and his mother. Dickerson interrupted the interview to charge with a roar that California was trying to steal young athletes who had promised to come to UCLA by making under-the-table cash offers. An embarrassed Elliott promised to investigate the charge after receiving Dickerson's assurance that there would be no publicity. However, it wasn't long before the West Coast newspapers were happily splashing the story across their pages, and California, its dignity wounded, tried to look like Charlie Chaplin trying to pretend nothing has happened.

Curly Grieve, sports editor of the San Francisco Examiner, took a righteous, regretful view of the incident. He wrote that "UCLA has virtually torpedoed the so-called Big Four. . . the group is likely to be known as the Big Fourflashers. . . and may be stillborn. . . . The PCC, with a re-

## BRIGHAM YOUNG

Provo, Utah

**COLORS:** Blue and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1987 RECORD:** Was 8, lost 2, tied 0

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 37

**WATCH FOR:** Strong running backs led by *Eric S. Orr*, *Sam Rice*

**THE DOGS:** The Cougars may win their first Skyline Conference title this season. Bouncing up to Utah last year, they have the best depth in the school's history. Coach **Harold Kopp** welcomes 18 lettermen and the veterans of one of the school's finest freshman teams. John Karpis, a 220-pound Hawaiian tackle, and Leslie Dennis, one of BYU's finest guard prospects in years, lead a pack of big, aggressive defenders who tied a national mark last year by recovering 32 money fumbles. Ends *R. K. Brown* and *Carl Brown*, Tackle *Howard Cordie*, Guard *Paul Kotel* and Center *Lynn Reading* complete the starting line. Coach Kopp has power and speed in the backfield with such as *Wayne Martin*, *Howard Ringwood*, *Weldon Jackson* and *Nyle McFarland*, a service returner. Jackson was top ground-gainer last fall and Ringwood is an excellent pass receiver. Martin is a good punting quarterback, and his experience will probably keep Sophomore *Gary Dunn*, a scrappy threat, on the bench most of the time. Brigham Young is a team that will bear watching.

## CALIFORNIA

Berkeley, Calif.

**COLORS:** Blue and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1987 RECORD:** Was 1, lost 9

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 18 of 33

**WATCH FOR:** *Bob Chiappone* on the line, *Joe Kapp* at quarterback

**THE DOGS:** The Golden Bears, while not very highly rated because of their dismal 1-9 record of last season, could surprise in a very soon Pacific Coast race. Coach **Pat Elliott** has had a year to install the split-T and will have 18 lettermen back to operate it along with some mighty fine sophomores. Gone are the paralytic linemen inherited from former Coach *Lynn Waldorf*, and, now Elliott, "We'll have more all-around speed that will give us an opportunity for a more open game." Center *Bob Chiappone* is 6-foot-5 and 230 pounds but hits quickly. Outstanding defensive linemen may be Guard *Jim Green*. Terry Jones has shifted from center to guard. Pete Demosio from fullback to guard and Pat Norvell and Frank Sully from guard to tackle. More speed and depth improve the running attack. Quarterback *Joe Kapp* runs and passes well and is a defensive standout. Hank Ogden is a breakaway threat and Sophomores *Bill Patton* and *Wayne Crew* are tough to stop. Fullback *Jack Hart* was leading ground-gainers as a halfback last year.

## COLLEGE OF PACIFIC

Stockton, Calif.

**COLORS:** Orange and black

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Spread T

**1987 RECORD:** Was 4, lost 5, tied 0

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 11 of 25

**WATCH FOR:** Tricky running of *Halfback Dick Bass*

**THE DOGS:** The Tigers' success this year depends on their finding an adequate quarterback replacement for *Tim Flores*. One of the seven candidates is *Hernando*, an excellent runner and good passer who starred as a freshman. *Gary Hobbs*, a junior, and *Earl Mermos*, a junior college transfer student, are other possibilities. Answering one of these fits the bill, and Coach **Jack Myers** is not fazed by injuries as he was last year. COP could enjoy a highly successful season. Myers' explosive backfield includes Halfback *Dick Bass*, a 180-pound junior who averaged 116 yards in four games before suffering a knee injury in '86. He sat out last season with a broken leg but is ready to start. Fullback *Ken Umhoe*, who was sidelined in '87 with an ankle injury, and *Bob Hicks* rounder out the backfield. Guard *Carl Karamanov* and End *Bob Denton* lead a line at least two deep in veterans at all spots but right guard and center. At right guard, however, is *Wilkie Hector*, a speedy sophomore who tackles and blocks with such skill that he promises to be an all-time COP star.



ALL-CONFERENCE TACKLE JOHN KAPELE



BOB CHIAPPONE ANCHORS CAL LINE



DICK BASS IS COP'S BEST BACK

### 1988 SCHEDULES (1987 records)

SEPT. 20 Fresno State, N (1-10)  
 SEPT. 27 Utah, N (0-9)  
 OCT. 4 at Colorado State, N (0-5)  
 OCT. 11 at College of Pacific, N (no game)  
 OCT. 18 North Texas State (no game)  
 OCT. 25 at Montana (0-1)  
 NOV. 1 at Utah State (11-0)  
 NOV. 8 Rice (10-11-10)  
 NOV. 15 at Denver (0-1)  
 NOV. 22 Wyoming (0-9)

SEPT. 26 College of Pacific (no game)  
 SEPT. 27 at Washington State (0-10)  
 OCT. 4 Washington State (7-12)  
 OCT. 11 Utah (no game)  
 OCT. 18 at USC (11-0)  
 OCT. 25 at Texas (0-7)  
 NOV. 1 at Oregon State (9-9)  
 NOV. 8 UCLA (11-0)  
 NOV. 15 at Washington (25-9)  
 NOV. 22 Stanford (10-11)

SEPT. 26 at California (no game)  
 SEPT. 27 Arizona State, N (0-10)  
 OCT. 1 Brigham Young, N (no game)  
 OCT. 18 Cleveland, N (0-7)  
 OCT. 25 at Memphis (0-1)  
 NOV. 1 at Western College (no game)  
 NOV. 8 San Jose State, N (11-0)  
 NOV. 15 Wake Forest State, N (no game)  
 NOV. 22 at San Diego State, N (0-4)  
 NOV. 27 at Fresno State (11-11)



## COLORADO

Boulder, Colo.

**COLORS:** Silver and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple

**1981 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 3, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 10 of 20

**WATCH FOR:** Punting, pass receiving, running of Fresh Star Boyd Dowler

**THE DOGS:** The Buffaloes are Oklahoma's major threat in the Big Eight Conference. Coach Dallas Ward has all but lost all the starters who held the Sooners to a one-point victory last season, plus his pick from one of the best freshman crops ever. Ward's big loss is All-American Halfback Bob Stenmark, the nation's second-ranking rusher. Triple-threat Howard Cook may shine at left half now that he's out of Stenmark's shadow. The return of Quarterback Boyd Dowler, Halfback Eddie Dove and Fullback George Adams gives Colorado a strong running game. Punting has been just average but may be improved now that Dowler, who, incidentally, is also the conference's leading punter, has been tutored in the art of throwing by the old master, Sammy Baugh, himself. Guards John Wooten and Bill Mondt and Tackle Bob Salerno, out a year with injuries, form the nucleus of a line that will depend heavily on such sophomore standouts as End Bill Elkins. The Buffs' offense is not; but the defense, especially against passing, needs tightening, and that will tell the story.

## COLORADO STATE

Fort Collins, Colo.

**COLORS:** Green and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1981 RECORD:** Won 3, lost 5

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 19 of 33

**WATCH FOR:** Speedy, aggressive Halfback Mark White

**THE DOGS:** The Aggies appear destined for another second-division finish in the Skyline Conference. Nineteen lettermen and some talented junior college transfers give Coach Don Mulliken something to work with, but unfortunately it's not enough to worry the contenders. There will be a let-offman at every position but few good reserves. The team is small and not very fast. Punting is better than average, however, and the Aggies should improve on their 3-7 record. Back to call offensive signals is Freddy Clark, 185-pound leader of Gary, the Pittsburgh Steelers' 1981 to-be pick. Freddy is rated a good defender, a fair runner and punter. Best of the backs is fast, rough Mark White. Wayne Schneider is another good halfback but has defensive shortcomings. Coach Mulliken will get a lot of mileage out of small but shuffling Fullback Alan Ashbaugh. Strikers of the light brigade up front include Guard Pat O'Donnell, Tackle Larry Graves and End Bill Hurdin. Joe Kuegan, 4-foot-4, 160-pound tackle, Quarterback Joe Childer and Guard Don Mason are promising sophomores.

## DENVER

Denver, Colo.

**COLORS:** Crimson and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Wing T

**1981 RECORD:** Won 6, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 25 of 30

**WATCH FOR:** The looking and blocking of Red Stearns

**THE DOGS:** The Pioneers will field a better football team than the '81 club which finished third in the Skyline—and no wonder. The only conference team to beat champion Utah, they lost just seven lettermen, less than anyone else in the league. "The team that beats us this fall will have to play pretty good football to do so," says Coach John Rasing. Denver has 23 lettermen plus 31 transfer students and some average sophomores. Rasing's backfield is not so solid as his line, and he must find someone to replace Quarterback Al Yancovich. A Healy starter is Junior Dan McCall, a proven defender, signal caller and runner but a questionable punter; so transfer Quarterback Jack Jones may find plenty of work. Halfback Jim McMillan could develop into one of Denver's all-time great running backs before his three seasons are up. He's fast and hard to bring down. Jack Work at halfback and Dan Lane, a driving fullback, round out the backfield. The talented forwards include Red Stearns, Tackles Sal Gonsky and Bob Carter and Center Don Miller.



BOYD DOWLER WILL LEAD COLORADO



PAT O'DONNELL GUARDS THE STATE



DENVER'S CO-CAPTAIN, DON MILLER

|          |                       |
|----------|-----------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | Kansas (lost 14-14)   |
| OCT. 4   | at Kansas (24-10)     |
| OCT. 11  | at Arizona, W (16-11) |
| OCT. 18  | at Texas State (40-0) |
| OCT. 25  | Missouri (19-1)       |
| NOV. 1   | Oklahoma (10-1)       |
| NOV. 8   | at Missouri (4-0)     |
| NOV. 15  | at Utah (10-1)        |
| NOV. 22  | Colorado State (0-0)  |
| NOV. 29  | At Texas (unplayed)   |

|          |                        |
|----------|------------------------|
| SEPT. 27 | at Delta, W (unplayed) |
| OCT. 4   | Wright State, W (2-0)  |
| OCT. 11  | At Penn. State (10-1)  |
| OCT. 18  | Wyoming (11-0)         |
| OCT. 25  | at Utah State (14-0)   |
| NOV. 1   | Montana (10-1)         |
| NOV. 8   | Utah (0-4)             |
| NOV. 15  | at New Mexico (7-0)    |
| NOV. 22  | at Colorado (0-0)      |
| NOV. 29  | at Denver (0-1)        |

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | Colorado State (unplayed)   |
| SEPT. 26 | at Utah State (W 10-13)     |
| OCT. 4   | at W. Virginia (14-0)       |
| OCT. 11  | Montana, W (10-1)           |
| OCT. 18  | at Utah (14-1)              |
| OCT. 25  | at New York State, W (10-0) |
| OCT. 31  | New Mexico, W (12-0)        |
| NOV. 8   | At Penn. State (10-1)       |
| NOV. 15  | Bohannon, Texas (0-4)       |
| NOV. 22  | Colorado State (0-1)        |

# Shirt Joe



## Shapely

A stunning combination of fine fabrics in rich deep tones—insert strips, body solid. Outstanding youthful fashion! Worn as an Outer with elastic bottom.

Shirt Joe styles from \$5 to \$7

AT LEADING STORES EVERYWHERE

THE MACK SHIRT CORP.  
CINCINNATI 2, OHIO

## IDAHO

Moscow, Idaho

**COLORS:** Silver and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T with flanking

**1987 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 4, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 28

**WATCH FOR:** The smacking tackle of huge Jim Frostel

**THE SCOPE:** The Vandals could have totaled seven victories with just 14 more points in the right places last season. They pack more offense, punch the time around. The defense also will be more experienced. Coach Skip Stahley has 21 lettermen returning but has lost six seniors. Five of his linemen (two are still on his roster) have been drafted by the pros, and the 1988 forward wall, although big and fast, will still be somewhat short on experience. The line averages 218 pounds and perhaps the best of the lot is 6-foot-8, 285-pound Tackle Jim Frostel. Pat Johnson is the other tackle. Wade Patterson leads a corps of good ends, which includes 6-foot-8, 220-pound Sophomore Ron Isom. Stan Fanning is the likely starting center, and Dan Hill moves into Jerry Kramer's guard spot. Stahley has lost two senior quarterbacks, plus he hopes no Junior Bob Kyle, a fine passer, and Sophomore Sil Vial, a good runner. Rob Diddinger, Theron Nelson and Fullback Dick Fickert are strong and speedy backs. The Vandals will make trouble, but are not of true FCO caliber.

## MONTANA

Missoula, Mont.

**COLORS:** Copper, silver and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple offense

**1987 RECORD:** Won 9, lost 7

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 23 of 38

**WATCH FOR:** Stan Rensing, one of the best guards in the country

**THE SCOPE:** The Grizzlies may be in for another rough year. They must master the multiple offense being used by Coach Ray Jenkins, former Colorado assistant who replaces Philadelphia Eagles-bound Jerry Williams. Montana also lost 15 lettermen through graduation, and the wisest cut of all was the deletion of Quarterback Earl Kwoley to Canadian football. Kwoley, an outstanding passer and punter, was expected to inject life into the club. Jenkins may have a sliver, however, in Sophomore Jim Monarrith, who completed half his 66 pass attempts for 544 yards in four freshman games. He'll team up with End Larry Myers, who caught 25 yards last year for 149 yards and three touchdowns. Other bright spots in the line are Tackle John Gregor, a 220-pound sophomore, and Stan Rensing, a superb guard and linebacker who was a second-team All-American in '87. The line is thin at ends but well stocked in the middle. The backfield is three deep in veterans and includes probable starters Bob Erickson, Matt Gornish and Fullback Joe Pope.



JIM FROSTEL, A WHOPPING BIG TACKLE



FLUENT MONTANA GUARD STAN RENSING

### 1988 SCHEDULES (1987 records)

SEPT. 30 at Oregon (12-1)  
SEPT. 27 at Minnesota (two games)  
OCT. 4 at Utah (27-10-1)  
OCT. 11 Washington State (12-2-1)  
OCT. 18 Oregon State (10-20)  
OCT. 25 at Arizona, N. (two games)  
NOV. 5 San Jose St. at Idaho (two games)  
NOV. 8 at Montana (11-21)  
NOV. 15 Utah State (11-1)

SEPT. 26 at Utah, N. (14-1-1)  
SEPT. 27 Washington at Phillips (5-20)  
OCT. 4 at New Mexico, N. (11-1)  
OCT. 10 at Denver, N. (10-20)  
OCT. 18 Utah State (12-20)  
OCT. 25 Arlington, Texas (7-20)  
NOV. 1 at California State (17-1)  
NOV. 8 Idaho (12-21)  
NOV. 15 Montana State (12-20)

## OREGON

Eugene, Ore.

**COLORS:** Yellow and green  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** T  
**1957 RECORD:** Won 7, lost 4  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 37 of 38  
**WATCH FOR:** The blocking, running of Red Ann Sherr

**THE GOALS:** The Ducks of 1957 had to share the Pacific Coast plans with Oregon State, but they won the PCC and for the Rose Bowl match against Ohio State. Coach Ben Casanova's team is automatically ineligible for a second consecutive visit to Pasadena, but even so it might take the Conference crown as a consolation prize. The line is deep and as good as better than the '55 unit which led the conference in defense. The running and passing are good, and all that's needed is a reasonable job at fullback and some smart quarterbacking. Casanova will rely Quarterback Jack Crutcher, but Paul Grover and Dave Gross may surprise here. Martin Holland replaces Fullback Jack Morris and Willie West shifts from the left side to support all-time Oregon rusher Jim Shanley. The five returning regulars include Charlie Tourville at left half. The line is bolstered by Red Ross Stover, tackle Jim Lindsay and Guard Bob Grethlein. Stover set a major bowl record when he caught 10 passes against a Raytheon team which had punted only 33 completions all season.

## OREGON STATE

Corvallis, Ore.

**COLORS:** Orange and black  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** Single wing, balanced line  
**1957 RECORD:** Won 8, lost 4  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 37 of 51  
**WATCH FOR:** The line crushing of Mub Beamer

**THE GOALS:** The Beavers have lost eight regulars from the team that beat Oregon on the last day of the season and tied for the Pacific Coast Conference championship. But Coach Tommy Prothro will have a real West Coast power again despite the graduation of Joe Francis, one of the most brilliant backs ever seen in Corvallis. The star of the '56 Rose Bowl game had backfield mulling successes, including Nelson Mason, Delmar Paulsen, and probable starter Larry Sanchez. Sanchez is small but swift and a fine passer. The Beavers have good speed, particularly Wingback Ernest Purden, the fastest man on the squad. The homecrusher in the backfield is Mub Beamer, and the probable blocking back is Gary Lakeheart. There's good speed and depth at all positions but end. All-Coast Center Buzz Randall, a bruising linebacker, is an anemic victim, may be out for the season. But Prothro still has Tackle Ted Bates, an All-American hopeful. The Beavers are not so strong as last year, but still might take the title if a talented fullback is found.

## SAN JOSE STATE

San Jose, Calif.

**COLORS:** Gold and white  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** T and split-T  
**1957 RECORD:** Won 3, lost 7  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 11 of 25  
**WATCH FOR:** A better balanced attack and sounder defense

**THE GOALS:** The Spartans will be rebuilding after winning only three of their 14 games last season. Coach **Bob Tigh** real has lost 13 of his 24 lettermen, will field a team short on experience at the guard and fullback positions. Tigh's chief backfield loss is Ray Norton, starting left halfback last season, who runs the 100-yard dash in 9.3 seconds and has chosen track over football. There are only two seniors in the Spartans' starting lineup, but Coach Tigh expects to have a sounder defense and a better passing and running game. Mike Jones, an experienced signal caller and good passer, will spearhead a backfield composed of Fullbacks Sam Davison and Claude Gilbert and Fullback Krist Backlund. The line averages 234 pounds and features End Dan Colchico, a good receiver and blocker. Center Ron Earl is probably the team's best linebacker. Bill Atkins has switched from tackle to guard. The Spartans are snapping blows with the likes of Washington, College of Pacific and Iowa State and will consider themselves fortunate to break even.



OREGON'S GIVE-FINGERED FOR STOVER



TEX BATES TACKLES FOR OREGON STATE



DAN COLCHICO FLANKS SAN JOSE LINE

SEPT. 29 Idaho 19-0  
 OCT. 4 at Oklahoma (see game)  
 OCT. 11 1957 at Portland, W 13-7  
 OCT. 18 Washington State 12-13  
 OCT. 25 at Oklahoma 24-40  
 NOV. 1 at Washington 12-17  
 NOV. 8 Stanford 12-10  
 NOV. 15 at UCLA 141-0  
 NOV. 22 at Oregon State 7-14  
 DEC. 4 at Miami (see game)

SEPT. 18 at USC, W 20-0  
 SEPT. 27 Kansas at Portland, W 12-0  
 OCT. 4 DFLA 17-0  
 OCT. 11 at Wyoming (see game)  
 OCT. 18 at Idaho 20-0  
 OCT. 25 Washington at Portland 12-13  
 NOV. 1 California 19-10  
 NOV. 8 at Washington State 12-14  
 NOV. 15 at Stanford 11-14  
 NOV. 22 Oregon 12-7

SEPT. 22 at Washington (see game)  
 SEPT. 27 Hawaii, W 17-0  
 OCT. 11 California Poly, W 10-12  
 OCT. 18 at Arizona State, W 10-14  
 OCT. 25 Fresno, W 17-0  
 NOV. 1 Idaho at Reno, W (see game)  
 NOV. 8 at College of Pacific, W 10-11  
 NOV. 15 Fresno State, W 10-10  
 NOV. 21 Iowa State, W (see game)

## STANFORD

Palo Alto, Calif.

**COLORS:** Cardinal and white

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Spread T

**HIG RECORD:** Wins 6, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 22 of 37

**WATCH FOR:** One of Stanford's all-time great tackles, Troy Barbee

**THE DOGS:** The Indians have a new chief and will raise plenty of havoc on the margins if Quarterback Bob Nisbet can learn to execute Coach Jack Cartier's tricky pass patterns. Cartier's first problem is to find the kind of adept and reliable passer on which his system depends. Nisbet, who throws accurately over any distance, is the leading candidate for the assignment; Sid Garber is another prospect. Cartier inherits 22 lettermen but only four regular starters. The entire first-string backfield is gone, and the new one is a distinct question mark. Both regular ends and one guard have also departed, but the line will be tough. Troy Barbee, a 222-pound tackle, is billed as the best in Stanford history and a sure All-American. Rely Pevonia, a 223-pound Trojan, holds down the other tackle position. Guard Bob Peterson and Center Ron Steele are key figures. The backfield candidates include Jim Ryne, a dangerous runner. Fullback Rick McMullen and Halfback Doug Dick, who was out last year with a broken leg. The unpredictable Indians bear watching.

## UCLA

Los Angeles

**COLORS:** Blue and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Single wing, balanced line

**HIG RECORD:** Wins 3, lost 3

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 27 of 39

**WATCH FOR:** A great starting line led by Dick Wallen and Bill Lerus

**THE DOGS:** The Bruins, for half a season at least, will be a great team. UCLA, already hard hit by the untimely death of Coach Red Sanders, now tackles a rugged schedule with a strange sentence still to serve as a parting gesture to the moribund PCC. Eight seniors—six of them on the first string—have been deprived of five-games' eligibility by the conference for accepting unauthorized financial assistance. Included are All-American End Dick Wallen, All-Coast Tackle Bill Lerus and Fullback Don Long, the Bruins' total-offense leader and high scorer the past two years. The UCLAers are barred from the Rose Bowl. If it's any consolation to them, this is the last season they'll play under PCC rules. Coach George Birkerson, who was Sanders' senior assistant, is expected to bring his team close to the top even on half power. Long, who completed 22.5% of his passes in '57, will probably be understated by converted End Jim Strim. Wingback Phil Parslow succeeds Bill Mason, an academy casualty.

## USC

Los Angeles

**COLORS:** Cardinal and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** T

**HIG RECORD:** Wins 3, lost 3

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 24 of 34

**WATCH FOR:** The defensive play of Frank Fiorentino

**THE DOGS:** The Trojans' alien-lookingness and inexperience cost them dearly last season and Coach Don Clark, sen in his second year, hopes he has solved at least one of these problems. His secret is an sophomore who, although lacking savvy, will provide a great deal more speed. Only four seniors are likely to make the starting eleven. Three of them, Guard Frank Fiorentino, End Hilard Hill and Tackle Monte Clark, were hampered by ailments last season and should have starting roles. The fourth is Quarterback Tom Madril, who may have to yield to Willie Wood, a better passer. Three other seniors—Quarterback Jim Conroy and Halfbacks Tony Briggs and Rex Johnston—can play only five games by the same PCC edict that cripples UCLA. The likely sophomore starters include Halfback Angelo Cota, a speedy 180-pound mauler from The Citadel. There are also the McKover twins. Both are 6 feet 3 inch, 215 pounds and fast, with Madril at end and Mike at guard. The Trojans will find it difficult not to improve on a 1-8 record.



BILL STEELE ANCHORS INDIANS' LINE



BILL LERUS STARTS WITH A PENALTY



TROJAN HORSE, FRANK FIORENTINO

### 1958 SCHEDULES (LAST available)

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | at Washington State (w)   |
| SEPT. 27 | Wash. (L)                 |
| OCT. 4   | at Washington (W-L)       |
| OCT. 11  | Washington (L)            |
| OCT. 18  | at Penn. State (w)        |
| OCT. 25  | at UCLA (W-L)             |
| NOV. 1   | Southern California (W-L) |
| NOV. 8   | at Oregon (W-L)           |
| NOV. 15  | Oregon State (L-W)        |
| NOV. 22  | at California (L-W)       |

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | Portland (w)              |
| SEPT. 27 | at Illinois (L)           |
| OCT. 4   | at Oregon State (W-L)     |
| OCT. 11  | Florida (L)               |
| OCT. 18  | at Washington (W-L)       |
| OCT. 25  | Stanford (W-L)            |
| NOV. 1   | Washington State (L-W)    |
| NOV. 8   | at California (W-L)       |
| NOV. 15  | Oregon (W-L)              |
| NOV. 22  | Southern California (W-L) |

|          |                                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| SEPT. 26 | Oregon State (W-L)                |
| SEPT. 27 | at Michigan (W-L)                 |
| OCT. 4   | North Carolina (L)                |
| OCT. 11  | Oregon at Portland (W-L)          |
| OCT. 18  | California (L)                    |
| OCT. 25  | Washington State at Spokane (W-L) |
| NOV. 1   | at Stanford (L-W)                 |
| NOV. 8   | Washington (W-L)                  |
| NOV. 15  | at UCLA (W-L)                     |
| NOV. 22  | Nebraska (L-W)                    |

## UTAH

Salt Lake City

**COLORS:** *Yellow and white*  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** *T*  
**1951 RECORD:** *Won 8, lost 4*  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** *17 of 32*  
**WATCH FOR:** *Lee Grosscup, one of foot-  
 ball's most versatile players*

**THE DOPE:** The Utes suffered the heaviest losses of the Skyline Conference, and the 18 departed lettermen include Stuart Vaughan, the nation's leading pass receiver, and all-conference Fullback Merrill Douglas. But Utah still has Lee Grosscup, who completed 88.6% of his 137 passes for a national high of 1,399 yards (typed for 10 touchdowns). However, Grosscup has had two right ribs cracked in practice. If new Coach Ray Nagel can rebuild the line, the Utes stand a good chance of repeating as Skyline champs. Nagel, an assistant to Ed Sanders at UCLA last year, will find only one starter returning to the line: End Jack Bell. Dick White, another end, and Guard Tony Polychronis will be key men as a forward wall which is notably poor in the middle, with not much help expected from a poor freshman team. The starting backfield will match the nation's best, if Grosscup can pick and if last season's top runner, Larry Wilson, now out with a broken hand, can mend quickly enough to aid Don McGivern, and Larry Fields in the running duties.



LEE GROSSCUP, UTAH'S GREAT AIR ARM

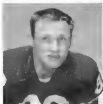
SEPT. 26 *Montana, W (35-13)*  
 SEPT. 27 *at Brigham Young, W (37-0)*  
 OCT. 4 *Idaho, W (34-0)*  
 OCT. 11 *at California, W (game)*  
 OCT. 18 *Utah State, W (31-13)*  
 OCT. 25 *S.F. Andrews at Home (44-0)*  
 NOV. 1 *at Wyoming (41-0)*  
 NOV. 8 *at Colorado State (33-0)*  
 NOV. 15 *Colorado (32-0)*  
 NOV. 22 *at Utah State (30-0)*  
 DEC. 9 *at Nevada, W (two games)*

## UTAH STATE

Logan, Utah

**COLORS:** *Blue and white*  
**BASIC OFFENSE:** *Split-T, wing T*  
**1951 RECORD:** *Won 8, lost 7, tied 1*  
**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** *17 of 38*  
**WATCH FOR:** *Triple-threat Bob Overton*  
*Carlin*

**THE DOPE:** The Aggies, with 19 lettermen returning to the line and seven to the backfield, hope they can make the jump from last place to first division in the Skyline Conference. Coach Ed Peasner's passing game has been weakened by the graduation of Quarterback Bob Winters, the No. 4 passer in the country in 1951. Merrill Johnson, his probable replacement, will find a splendid target in End Gary Kapp, who owns the second best pass-catching record in the land. However, the Aggies' strong ground game should offset any weakening in their passing. Behind Johnson in the split-T will be Halfbacks Overton Carlin and Jerry Polensky and Fullback Les DeBarraza. Carlin, a 64-point man last year, led the country in kickoff returns and ranked high in scoring, rushing and receiving. He is also a sharp passer, the Aggies' best defensive back and a solid All-America prospect. DeBarraza is the hardest running back on the squad. Bob Strickie, converted from tackle to center, will be the mainstay of a line which also features End Ralph Briscoe.



GARY KAPP CATCHES STATE'S PASSES

SEPT. 26 *at Arkansas, W (one game)*  
 SEPT. 26 *Bozeman, W (13-0)*  
 OCT. 4 *at Kansas State, W (game)*  
 OCT. 11 *at New Mexico, W (30-14)*  
 OCT. 18 *at Montana (35-23)*  
 OCT. 25 *Colorado State (37-11)*  
 NOV. 1 *Brigham Young (34-14)*  
 NOV. 8 *Wyoming (44-0)*  
 NOV. 15 *at Idaho (31-0)*  
 NOV. 22 *at Utah (30-0)*

## Pennsylvania FOOTBALLS



best when the going is tough

THE GENERAL TIRE & RUBBER CO.  
 Pennsylvania Athletic Products Division  
 "Preferred for Performance"

Has your pet  
**SMILED**  
 at you lately?

You'll be Fido's favorite person if you get him a case of VIONATE. Scatby's formula and mental supplement made especially for pets. Helps keep his coat shining, appetite good, bones strong. Place his case, birds too.

MADE IN U.S.A. BY VIONATE

For best results

**VIONATE**

Squibb is made for you and your pet.



**MAKE SPENDING MONEY While in School**

Become a LeafSaver! For the coming year, have leaf replacements, LEAFSAVERS, in your school. All you have to do is demonstrate LEAFSAVERS and orders will flow in. Every student needs LEAFSAVERS for their schoolbooks.



Send Coupon

immediately

LEAFSAVERS, Standard Box, Inc., Central Falls, R.I.  
 We thank you for your interest in our new, above and all LEAFSAVERS, and will mail you four 1 cent money saving money while in school.  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of School \_\_\_\_\_ Grade \_\_\_\_\_

## WASHINGTON

Seattle, Wash.

**COLORS:** Purple and gold

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split-T

**1992 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 4, tied 1

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 19 of 34

**WATCH FOR:** A wide-open game with *Andersson and split ends.*

**THE GOALS:** The Huskies will open up their attack this season with improved passing provided by three green hot promising quarterbacks. They are Bob Hymer, a transfer who quarterbacked Cuyamaca J.C. in the Little Rose Bowl game two years ago, and Bob Schlorer and Phil Borders, who alternated in '87 on an unbeaten freshman team. Coach **Jim Owens'** ground forces took a terrific pounding last season because the Huskies could complete a total of only 31 passes. The passing will be improved and should help offset a shortage of good running backs. Big loss among the seven graduated starters was Jim Jansen, All-Coast fullback. But Owens still has his top ground-gainers, fullback Mike McCluskey, and his prize breakaway back, Lamber Carr. Washington has been stripped from tackle to tackle, and it will take time to rebuild the line. Top forward is probably Guard Don Armstrong. The Huskies managed only three victories last year but their victories included Pacific Coast co-champs Oregon and Oregon State. This is a better team than that one.

## WASHINGTON STATE

Pullman, Wash.

**COLORS:** Crimson and gray

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Split T with *Andersson*

**1992 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 4

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 25 of 33

**WATCH FOR:** A wide-open passing game featuring *Bobby Newman*

**THE GOALS:** The Cougars are expected to enjoy their best season since 1980, when they gained a Rose Bowl bid. Coach **Jim Nathanson** has lost only seven of his 32 lettermen and the only missing regular is Tackle Gene Baker. Best of the returning linemen are Center **Mark Hinkel** and End **Don Ellinger**, a 6-foot-10 end who caught 48 passes last year to rank first in the Pacific Coast Conference and third in the nation. Also back is End **Jack Fanning**, who caught nine touchdown passes—more than anyone in the nation—and injured End **Bill Swager**. Quarterback **Bobby Newman** and Halfback **Carl Ketchik**, Stelger's pass receiver in 1988, was second best in the nation. He sat out 1987 with a dislocated neck. Newman topped the Coast in passing. He also led the nation in total offense. Ketchik is a decent runner and the Cougars' leading rusher. Washington State scored at least twice in every game last season but opponents piled up 181 points against them. This club will be even stronger offensively and, if the defense is tightened, might even wind up in the Rose Bowl.

## WYOMING

Laramie, Wyo.

**COLORS:** Brown and yellow

**BASIC OFFENSE:** Multiple, *unbalanced line*

**1992 RECORD:** Won 4, lost 4, tied 2

**LETTERMEN RETURNING:** 17 of 27

**WATCH FOR:** An array of good running backs

**THE GOALS:** The Cowboys are ready to ride hard on the rest of the Skyline Conference now that Coach **Bob Devaney** has successfully reaped up new talent. Devaney's multiple offense is stronger this year, and the defense, best in the league in '87, is just as good. He has 37 lettermen back who are familiar with his multiple offense, plus a flock of 26 top sophomores and transfer candidates. Wyoming has depth at all positions, but there appears to be more quantity than quality at quarterback. Jerry Wildmons is the probable No. 1 replacement for graduate **Larry Kovach**. Coach Devaney must also plug up holes left by star Ends **Wesley Hargley** and **Russ Mather**. Center **Warrren Bassett** and Fullback **Greg Marshall**, the team's top rusher in '87. The line will be built around Captain **Dale Mendenhall**, switched from tackle to end, Tackle **Bob Houser** and Guards **Len Kozarski** and **Paul Muratore**. Devaney is knowledge in good backs, including veterans **Greg Doxanahli**, **Hal Farmer**, newcomers **Bob Sawyer** and **Dennis Cook**.



HURDLES RIDE WITH MIKE MCCLUSKEY



COAST'S TOP PASSER, BOB NEWMAN



DALE MEMDENHALL, COWBOYS' CAPTAIN

### 1993 SCHEDULES (DNF means DNF)

SEPT. 26 San Jose State (no game)  
SEPT. 27 Montana (1-1)  
OCT. 4 at Ohio State (1-0)  
OCT. 11 at Washington (1-0)  
OCT. 18 at Oregon (1-0)  
OCT. 25 Oregon State at Portland (1-0)  
NOV. 1 Oregon (1-0)  
NOV. 8 at Southern California (1-0)  
NOV. 15 California (1-0)  
NOV. 22 Wash. State at Spokane (1-0)

SEPT. 26 Stanford (1-0)  
SEPT. 27 at Northern Iowa (no game)  
OCT. 4 at California (1-0)  
OCT. 11 at Idaho (1-0)  
OCT. 18 at Oregon (1-0)  
OCT. 25 Southern Cal. at Spokane (1-0)  
NOV. 1 at UTCT (1-0)  
NOV. 8 Oregon State (1-0)  
NOV. 15 at Cal. at Pacific (1-0)  
NOV. 22 Washington at Spokane (1-0)

SEPT. 26 at Kansas State (1-0)  
SEPT. 27 Montana at Billings (1-0)  
OCT. 4 Denver (1-0)  
OCT. 11 Oregon State (no game)  
OCT. 18 at Colorado State (1-0)  
OCT. 25 New Mexico (1-0)  
NOV. 1 Utah (1-0)  
NOV. 8 at Utah State (1-0)  
NOV. 15 at Air Force Academy (1-0)  
NOV. 22 at Brigham Young (1-0)

# SMALL COLLEGES

Don't knock Slippery Rock or Ripon; they play football, too, and some of it would put the big colleges to shame

**W**HEN Oklahoma, Ohio State, Navy and other big names in college football were engaged in last-minute preparations for their various bowl games on New Year's Day, millions of television sets were tuned in last December to a game which would decide the small-college national championship. Tiny Pittsburg State—out of Pittsburg, Kans.—was playing in the Holiday Bowl at St. Petersburg, Fla. against Hillsdale of Michigan, an overwhelming favorite with a record 54-game winning streak. Fullback Gene Wayenberg triggered a series of celebrations throughout Kansas when he intercepted a Hillsdale pass in the end zone on the last play of the game to preserve a thrilling 27-26 victory for Pittsburg. This was small-college football at its best, and it was good enough to cause Red Grange to observe: "That Pittsburg team is as good a team as I've seen all year, and I've seen some good ones."

Emphasis in this Special Issue is inevitably on the big-college teams, but no football preview would be complete without mention of a few of the hundreds of small colleges.

**Pittsburg State:** Gone are Fullback Wayenberg, Quarterback John Matton and Ends Carroll Gable and Paul Grandell, heroes all in the NAIA (National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics) championship game. But the Gorillas are still in good shape. Coach Currie Smith, who has never had a losing season in his nine years at State, will build around three Little All-America candidates—Guard Tom Miller, Tackle Ted Stakura and Halfback Chuck Norris. Norris, after leading the nation's small-college scores part of last year, wound up with 99 points, a new school record. The defending national champs are ignoring the new two-point conversion option and will kick for one point only. They could repeat in their Central Intercollegiate Conference, but if not, watch for St. Benedict's of Atchison, Kans.

**Hillsdale:** The Dales are the Oklahoma of the Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association, having won four straight conference titles and 34 games in a row before losing to Pittsburg State in the Holiday Bowl. Coach Frank Waters becomes the loss of Little All-America Guard Dave Trippett and Quarterback Doug Malson, who was snapped up by the Green Bay Packers. He has a definite quarterback problem but will be helped by the return to college of Howard Rodgers. The Dales will be faster and will operate from a multiple offense. Waters also has a freshman line averaging 229 pounds, and freshmen are eligible to play varsity sports at this tiny school of 490 students. Hillsdale will dominate the conference again.

**Louisville:** The school that produced Johnny Unitas, quarterback of the Baltimore Colts, must now learn to get along without Halfback Len Lyle,

the nation's leading scorer last season (132 points) and first draft choice of United' team. Coach Frank Camp can't be too worried, however. An army of 22 lettermen is back, and the Cardinals should be as powerful as last season's Sun Bowl champions, who won nine out of 10. Passing ace Dale Green will direct the team if he isn't dislodged by Sophomore Quarterback Pete Bryant.

**East Texas State:** The terrors of the Lone Star Conference are back with greater depth than the '57 squad which scored nine victories in 10 games, including a 19-0 win over Mississippi Southern in the Tangerine Bowl. State will have one of the fastest lines among the nation's small colleges and a backfield that includes the conference's leading scorer, Halfback Gary Berry. Quarterback Sam McCord will have two great pass receiving ends in Norman Roberts and a 6-foot-6, 220-pound newsmonger named Dee Mackley who can really move.

**Florida A&M:** The Rattlers capped an undefeated and untied 1957 season with a 27-21 victory over Maryland State in the Orange Blossom Bowl. This state university at Tallahassee thus won the national Negro football championship and should be a strong contender again in 1958. The Rattlers can strike quickly on the ground with

ronald m



HILLSDALE: COACH FRANK WATERS CALLS HIS HOLIDAY BOWL TEAM TO PRACTICE.

such squirreling backs as Lewis Johnson and Dave Latimer, who got off scoring plays of 80 and 70 yards, respectively, in the bowl classic.

**Denison:** The Big Red fielded the most powerful team in the school's history last year and wound up with no better than a tie (with Wittenberg) for first place in the rugged confederacy of small Ohio colleges called the Ohio Conference. Denison logged an over-all record of 8-1, leading the NCAA's small-college division in total offense (3,877 yards); in rushing (1,348 yards); and in total offense and rushing per game. Two of the outstanding backs, Mark Smith and Darwin Zahn, have been lost from that team, but Coach Keith Piper will have another good first unit to keep Denison among the conference leaders. Folks at Granville are most excited over Quarterback Bob Rinehart and Halfback Walt Wolfe, a track star who holds the Denison record for the quarter-mile. If the Big Red slips, watch Wittenberg and perennial favorites Mountaineers and Heidelberg.

**Slippery Rock:** This little school, 45 miles north of Pittsburgh, has been the butt of many jokes about collegiate football, but don't knock the Rock.

Those who chuckle at the incongruity of seeing Slippery Rock's name listed close to South Carolina's may be interested to know that they lost only two games last season and expect to do equally well this season. Coach Bill Meiser's team, which probably has as many subway alumni as Notre Dame, will be strong and fast, playing a wide-open offense and a tough defense. Watch for the name of Dan Weiswich, a sophomore quarterback who is an outstanding playmaker.

**Heidelberg:** With Ivy League tailender Columbia the only other college team in the area, the Flying Dutchmen are being called the best in metropolitan New York. Coach Howdy Myers has lost Quarterback Larry Magilligan, who directed the split-T brilliantly and led the East's small colleges in passing and total offense. But he expects to have an even stronger team than the 9-1 club of last season. One reason is the return of End Don Baldwin, whose 29 pass receptions for 479 yards and six touchdowns were tops in the East. Another is the presence of Quarterback Tom MacDonald, a transfer student from Brown.

**California Poly (Pomona):** Cal Poly may be the biggest little team (with the biggest name: California State Polytechnic College) on the West

Coast this year. Again directing the team is Quarterback Stan Jackson, who not only led the nation's small-college passers last year but topped all collegians with his 2,145 yards total offense (only the fifth player in history to reach the 2,000-yard plateau). If that isn't enough, the country's best small-college passing team also will field End Dan Hogan, who caught a remarkable 31 passes and scored seven touchdowns. There will be enough good runners to keep the defenses guessing, but for the main, Cal Poly will continue to please crowds with its spread T and flankers, patterned somewhat after Stanford and the pros.

**Ripon:** This little Wisconsin school of 545 students had one of the best teams, man for man, in the country last year. Next to Denison, the Red-men totaled more yards than any other small-college team in the land and wound up with an undefeated season. They have an adequate first team this season despite the loss of 11 lettermen, including all-Midwest Conference Quarterback Pete Matlack. Dave Smith, an outstanding fullback, will make Ripon run. Coach John Storer's other big asset is Little All-America End Pete Kason.

**Kansas Wesleyan:** The Coyotes captured the Kansas College Athletic Conference crown for the second year in a row and defy anybody to take it away from them, regardless of the loss of seven starters. Bill Austin or perhaps a freshman will lead an all-veteran squad that features a powerful and deceptive running attack. Halfback Ken Mueh and Fullback Maynard Kline will give the offense momentum. If Coach Gene Blawie's team is weak anywhere, it will be in the passing department.

**Luther:** Luther plays in a tough little circle called the Iowa Intercollegiate Athletic Conference and will be the team to beat this year. The Normans have an impressive record of football achievement despite the lack of athletic scholarships. It was tops in the conference in 1964 and '67, placed second in 1965 and '66 and for seven straight years has had at least one man named to a Little All-America squad. Coach Edsel Schweitzer lost Tackle Bruce Hartman to the San Francisco 49ers. But his returnees include Fullback Road Hustad, the first sophomore ever to capture small-college ball-carrying honors. His total of 1,493 yards was the third-best on record.



DENISON CONVERTS BUT LOSES TO HEIDELBERG IN BOWL SETTING AT GRANVILLE



In fall suits

## "ORLON" MADE WITH ORLON ADDS THE FUTURE

The Jet Age comes to fall suits ... with the modern advantages of "Orlon"<sup>®</sup> acrylic fiber. In fall suits, "Orlon" adds a new luxury in looks and touch. "Orlon" also gives fall suits crease and shape retention, new wrinkle recovery and longer wear. See these handsome new suits made with "Orlon" in smart patterns and shades today.

**MICHAELS, STERN** takes  
his smart "travelite" flannel suit of  
35% "Orlon" blended with 65% wool.  
At fine stores all across the country.

Adapted from "Orlon" by Michael Stern, Inc. © 1964 Michael Stern, Inc. All rights reserved.



BETTER FIBERS FOR BETTER LIVING  
... LARDERS ... HUSBANDRY



# A CACTUS PLANT IN STANFORD'S IVY

**Cactus Jack Curtice talks like Tennessee Ernie, but he is awakening memories of the 'Wow Boys' and the 'Wow Boys' in defeat-conditioned Stanford alumni**

by JAMES MURRAY

STANFORD UNIVERSITY is not the kind of institution a career football coach would naturally gravitate to. It is a school where the alumni once gave the coach a new automobile for posting the worst record in its history. It once banned football altogether for 12 years (1906-1918) as too tough for scholars, and in 1949, when it beat Harvard 44-0, it almost died of embarrassment after Harvard haughtily canceled the remaining game of a home-and-home series.

It is the place where a president once signed a football coach and then waited two years for him to show up because it was unthinkable to ask him to tear up the contract where he was. And it is the place where another coach once posed for a picture sleeping on a football on the practice field—and then used when a newspaper used the picture to prove he didn't care whether he won or not. He collected; but then went out and lost seven, won one and tied one.

It is small wonder that when Stanford announced last winter it was looking for a football coach the football intelligentsia on the West Coast asked simply, "Why?"

But the facts are that Stanford is also a school where the football team went to the Rose Bowl three times in succession. It is also the school where five footballers—four players and a coach—were elected to the

football Hall of Fame, and it is the school which once fielded a squad known melodramatically as the "Wow Boys," a bit of bravura worthy of Bart L. Standish, as the players vowed never to lose to rival USC (they never did).

In short, Stanford is the kind of school chronically in the grip of athletic schizophrenia. It is in the West, where winning is a compulsion, but it can never quite reconcile itself to the accidents of chronology and geography which prevent it from being a member of the Ivy League, and one of the highlights of suspense each season is whether Stanford will be fielding a football team or a bunch of nice kids off the dean's list who can't see very well without glasses.

The surprise in the football world last January was not so much that Stanford had signed an ex football coach Jack Camp Curtice, then at the University of Utah (83, Oct. 28, '37), as the fact that Curtice had signed on with Stanford. At Stanford the coach is known as Director of Football, which, all things considered, seems an embarrassed attempt to hide the real nature of his business. Jack Curtice is a football coach, one of the members in the best standing of a hardy and determined breed. He comes to win, not to direct, and if anybody ever catches him asleep on top of a football, it will be at 2 o'clock in the morning in the privacy of his bedroom.

Most of the other Directors of Football at Stanford (Chuck Taylor, the present assistant athletic director, is an exception) have been career businessmen dabbling in football on the side. The more mortifying aspects of the trade—such as hard-nosed recruiting or scrambling after able-bodied boys—they have left to unacquainted alumni. They were so circumspect about it, in fact, that Stanford was almost the only school which went untaught and unpunished in the recent rash of promiscuous scandals on the West Coast. Stanford's coaching staff was pure and had the win-lose record to prove it.

A football coach for 28 years and a head coach for 14, Jack Curtice seemed hardly in the mold. Moreover, he is a man who likes to sprinkle his conversation with colloquialisms which seem more suited to Tennessee Ernie than the cultured San Francisco peninsula.

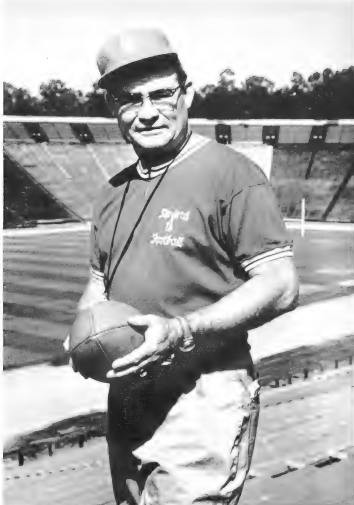
This is to report that a close examination of the facts in the case reveals that neither Stanford nor Coach Curtice seems to have made a mistake. In a sense, Coach Curtice is as suited to and as suitable for his new surroundings as the Hoover Library, which rises 280 feet in the air from the middle of the Stanford campus, the most arresting piece of architecture in all of Palo Alto.

He was selected for the job only after Stanfordites had carefully observed him coaching the West squad in the East-West Shrine games of

continued

Photograph by Louise Wilson

**GRATITUDE AT PALO ALTO.** Curtice is apologetic about filing Stanford's needs—and its spacious \$9,000-seat stadium.



1956 and 1957. "We liked what we saw," says Stanford's sports publicist, Don Liebenborfer. "Curcio had short practices, a sense of humor, was light and airy and put no pressure on the kids." In short, about the only thing that might have given a true Stanford man pause for thought was that Curcio won both times—7-6 in 1956 and 27-13 last year.

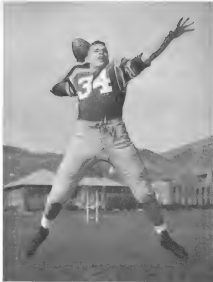
Oregon State Coach Tommy Penhryn, who assisted Curcio, is still a little taken aback by it all. "We didn't spend but about 20 minutes on defense," Tommy, a man who normally spends 20 minutes out of every half hour of practice on defense, says. "He wasn't interested in fundamentals and his technique depended awfully heavily on the forward pass. Of course, in an all-star game, you just got to get the boys in a frame of mind to play. And Jack was excellent at that. His demeanor on the field was great. He's got a lot of confidence in himself and he's serious about the game and expects an all-out effort. But he injects a lot of fun into it and I doubt the boys realized he was getting all-out effort out of them."

**I**n a collegiate sport which has become increasingly a coach's medium, Curcio is an anomaly. In the first place, it has become customary for a coach, when he moves to a new job, to bring along his own iron gang of assistants to staff the football program his way right from the start. Jack Curcio brought only one coach with him, a personal friend, Andy Everett. He agreed usually to Stanford's recommendation that he retain the incumbent staff of assistants.

Their complicity in Stanford's on-again record did not disturb him in the least. "I could never like anyone anyway," he told the surprised San Francisco press.

He agreed to a lesser status than he had had at Utah, where he was athletic director as well as coach, because the university already had a perfectly acceptable one, and he found no quarrel with the fact that his predecessor as coach, Chuck Taylor, was elevated to the post of assistant athletic director.

He carefully canvassed Stanford's prospects and decided it was "great" that the school's academic requirements were such that not even a 10-flat, 200-pound fullback could get in without passing college boards. "In-



UTAH PASSER LEE GROSSCUP IS THE MOST CELEBRATED CURCIO PRODUCT TO DATE

telligence breeds intensity," he proclaimed cheerfully.

Although he himself is intense and intelligent, Jack Curcio, who was nicknamed "Cactus Jack" by a recent press during his tenure at Texas colleges even though he was raised in Kentucky and Canada, is a man who likes to act in public as though he had gone barefoot until the draft caught up with him. His speeches are larded with Bob Burstein colloquialisms and corn-pone homilies and he often mortifies his co-schoolexchange wife by shaking hands with distinguished visitors and exclaiming, "Glad to have saw ya." It is Jack's private joke. Actually, Cactus Jack—who never saw a cactus except in a pot until he was a grown man—is a holder of a master's degree in physical education from Columbia University. He is a full commander in the Naval Reserve and well knows which lock to use for salad despite his protestations that he is really "just

a 171-ole Kentucky boy whose folks were too poor to paint and too proud to whitewash."

At a recent football clinic on the West Coast a coach from another part of the country blantly advised his fellow lecturers, "If you run across any students who are good to their mothers and like to play a little football now and then, send them to the Pacific Coast Conference, but if you run into any gin-drinkin', women-chasin' athletes and football players, send 'em down to us." Curcio not only ignored this gibe, but closed his own lecture with an impassioned plea to the coaches present to "make the game of football fun for your guys."

As if to demonstrate this thesis, Curcio shyly screened a half-hour film, a fine, festive three-reeler showing his successful 1957 University of Utah team in action. In the film, Curcio's quarterback—usually the incomparable Lee Grosscup—

complete a bewildering assortment of passes, mostly for touchdowns, the whole time seeming to be having the time of their lives. As an entertainment for rival coaches, it is somewhat reminiscent of the Strake bombing pictures Hitler used to show foreign ambassadors just before he asked them to hand over the keys to their countries. Some coaches refer to it as the Jack Curtice production. Yes, Yes, You Can Learn to Score Any.

Curtice ordinarily narrates the film from the back of the room, with a twinkle in his eye and a quip on his lips. For instance, after Pomeroy Grosscup has completely succeeded in hamstringing crashing linemen on the screen, Curtice will sigh and announce: "Fellas, that boy is sure going to miss us this year!"

Grosscup himself is no man to low-rate Curtice's contributions to his All-America status. "I thought old Jack was just the greatest," he said recently. "I think he is one of the two geniuses of college football as far as passing is concerned. [The other is Grosscup's old Santa Monica High coach, Jim Sutherland, now at Washington State.] I feel the reason I had such a high percentage of completions last year was because I didn't get a real rush put on me all last year. And the reason I didn't get a real rush was because Jack's got so many deviations in his pass patterns that the opposition never gets a chance to rush."

Tommy Prothro, who will have those deviations to contend with this year, is in agreement. "Curtice can hurt you a lot if you rush too hard." And Curtice's eyes gleam merrily behind his half-rimmed glasses when the subject comes around to razzing the passer. "I'm a great believer in throwing off the running action," explains Curtice. "We got some plays where we like for them to rush." He believes that the straight drop-back pass is made to order for a rush. Consequently, as his Utah pass-pattern film reveals, Curtice has few plays where the quarterback tries to run backward faster than linebackers can run forward. "When you got people on that drop-back and them other guys, they're stunting on you in the line, why, Lordy, they're just liable to eat the buttons off your vest. But since we trap a lot, we kinda like to use the rollout, and if I can get a one-step lead on the corner man, why, hell, my man will go and run for it."

But the measure of a modern coach

is not all in his pass patterns—or pass defenses. His relations with the community, particularly the press, are of paramount importance to a school like Stanford, struggling to preserve its unique academic and cultural identity in a state (and a nation) where virtually out-of-state schools offer strangling competition for scholars—and football players. It costs a Stanford student—football player or no—\$1,000 for tuition alone.

Added to these natural hazards of the private school in the football market is the supercharged atmosphere of Pacific Coast football generally. Just beginning to emerge from the vale of penalties and reprimands of three years of name-calling and verbal abuse, the Pacific Coast Conference currently is a truncated band of five schools which already have voted to dissolve by next June 30 in the face of the defection of four former members, UCLA, Cal, Southern Cal and Washington. These schools have loosely confederated in a quad conference all their own, known grandly as the "Athletic Association of Western Universities."

STANFORD is the only really pulsant football school remaining in the shattered Pacific Coast Conference, and has taken the position it will not jump to the absorbing AAWU until it sees what it is jumping into. Since the economists, who have been talking in grandiose terms of a new national conference to include such heavyweights as Notre Dame, Army, Navy and the Air Force Academy, desert at the moment have any headquarters, published code of ethics or enforcement machinery, Stanford is sitting tight, not about to do business with any group which carries its office around in its pocket. Stanford, it is to be assumed, will ultimately throw in with its traditional rivals but only on clearly defined terms—probably Stanford's terms—and it pretty much insists any pressure attempts to trigger its entrance into the game until it can cut the cards and count the pot itself.

With this in mind, Stanford's Liebowelder acquired his new coach through the red-ridden shambles of press conference in hostile Los Angeles with a fervent plea for a no-comment type of approach on the part of Curtice. But Curtice, characteristically, was not interested in defense. "When the questions got sticky," recalls one

newsmen who attended Curtice's introductory interviews, "old Jack talked three times as fast and said three times as little." "Jack takes your questions seriously—but not very," confided another.

Instead of saying "no comment," Curtice simply offered no comment—several hundred words of it. He was asked, for instance, how it was he gave up a post as athletic director and coach to accept one as merely coach. A familiar, crinkly grin spread across his features. "You know," he said charmingly, "that was the funniest thing—I mean my being both coach and director of athletics, don't you see? Say, I used to have some fun with these old boys up there at Salt Lake City. I'd like to get up before the Quarterback Club and all that, don't you see, and I'd say to 'em, 'Ya know, as athletic director, I'm 'bout half-thinkin' I ought to let that fella be bald-headed coach of sum go.' But then I'd pretend to think a minute and I'd say, 'Oh, hell, I guess he's doin' the best he can. I mean, bein' a family man and all that, we ought to keep him on. He's not very bright but he's tryin'.' Yeah, I had me a lot of fun with those folks up there."

So far as Curtice Jack was concerned, this was directly responsive to the question and, having answered it at least to his own complete satisfaction, he would lean forward and smile disarmingly at his questioner. Another man wanted to know what he thought of the future of Pacific Coast football. "Oh, Lordy, as the woodcock said when the hawk grabbed him, I expect football is like the fella I'd die out who kept falling off the ladder. He just kept comin' back up again." And so it went. Time and again, the old (Transylvania College) quarterback stepped out of the rap and got the ball away just before the interviewer could bring him down.

"I think the thing that sticks out in your mind about Jack's coaching," observes Coach Prothro slowly, "is the way he keeps it loose and funny—but with effort. By that I mean with effort on the part of the players and coaches. He doesn't believe in pampering anybody but he manages to make it pretty pleasant out there just by his own personality. He talks a little country to the boys but just to try to be humorous. He can sound like he's lecturing on Shakespeare if he wants to. But his great plus is that when he starts talking to the boys he

continued



THESE BOYS' gut names when they scored never let us lose to USC, which had won five straight. They kept ours, and in 1933

with backfield all-defensive tackle Thomas Hamilton, left halfback Bobby Grayson and Jimmy Collins beat SMU in Rose Bowl 24-0.

#### CARTICE IN THE IVY continued

starts to get more and more excited and enthusiastic, saying, 'Now, fellas, we're goin' to do this and then we're goin' to do that,' and by the time he gets through he's got them to thinking, 'By gosh, that's the way we're goin' to do 'er.' "

"I'll never forget when we went back to West Point to play Army last year," reminisces Grosscup. "We were in the locker room and, frankly, we were just like a lot of country boys. I mean, to tell the truth, we were a little scared. I mean, there's this big crowd and there are cannons going off and the Cadets are marching and all that.

"And then, here comes old Jack into the locker room and he's rubbing his belly and kind of laughing to himself. He turns to us with a perfectly straight face and says, 'Now, fellas, the first time you get the ball I want you to line up in a double-flanker right and run a 49-late. Next play, you take a 39-late and you, Lee, hit Vaughan on a wingback middle pattern. Next play, another double-flanker right and, Lee, you're going to run a down-and-out to Stuart Vaughan. Next play, you're going to hit your end with a shovel pass and lateral to the fullback.

"Now, on the following play, George Bone, you're going to kick the conversion."

The dressing room, reports Grosscup, exploded with laughter. "But do you know the best?" he adds. "It happened!"

As a football coach, it is Cartice's

duty to keep up the morale not only of his players but of his fans. This role gets him into more service club lunches than a president of the chamber of commerce. A recent one found him rolling down the highway to Modesto, Calif., a cow and cantaloupe town in the heart of the state's thriving San Joaquin Valley with Assistant Coach Bob Ghilotti as chauffeur.

At Modesto it turned out there **A** had been a mixup in the dates of the Rotary luncheon. "There's been a mixup in the schedule, Coach," explained the program chairman in some distress. "Today it is 'Overthrow Day.' We got to change officers. We tried to get the highway patrol to stop you on the way down but they couldn't find you." Coach Cartice looked reproachfully at Ghilotti. "You see, Bobby, I told you that officer looked friendly. I mean he wasn't shooting at us or anything like that. We oughtn't to of run away from him like that."

The Rotarians chuckled and brightened. "All it means, Coach," soothed one, "is that you'll only have to talk 15 minutes instead of 30." "Fifteen minutes?" exploded Cartice. "I usually bow that long!"

His speech that day, when he got to make it, was typically breezy and extemporaneous. "Ya know," he said, buttoning the third button on his suit jacket, "in this state you never know whether to be Ivy League like this, or [now unbuttoning his jacket and letting his belly flap over his belt, into which he thrust his

thumbs] a big, ole Cadillac-drive' cutlerman from Tay-ac-ne!" As always, it drew a big laugh from his listeners.

"But I would like to say I'm in what I consider a privileged profession. Just think of the privilege of one little ole short-legged, bald-headed recaler like myself who can stand out in the middle of a stadium full of 90,000 people and realize down deep in his heart that just 'near ever' one of those 90,000 people feel they can do a better job of running the team than I can!

"Lots of people ask me how I stayed in coaching' all these years—bein' so stupid and all, I mean. Well, I'll tell you. Down in Texas one year, I got the biggest, tallest and strongest two boys I could find. Then I gave each one of them one of those American scholarships you get at colleges down in Texas but not at Stanford—and I told these boys they had to do only one thing: after we lost a game, they had to hold me up on their shoulders and carry me off the field. The folks would see that and they'd say, 'Oh, hell, ole Jack ain't much of a coach but you can see the kids love him.' "

Cartice becomes entirely serious when the subject of the worth of competitive sports is under discussion: "The President himself has said that the one great lack in America today was the lack of competitive sports for our youth. Russia recognizes its merit. I get tired when people say, for instance, that the Little League is having a bad effect on our youngsters. I think youngsters should find



THE "VOW BOYS" brought new glory to Stanford football in 1940 under Coach Clark Shaughnessy. Back row (l-r): Hugh Gallaway, Norm Standlee, Frankie Albert and Pete Kirschtke led team to Rose Bowl victory over Notre Dame 21-13.

out early what it is to win—and lose. Too much of one or the other is not good for them. But it is not bad psychologically for them to have to meet defeat at an early age. It is bad for them not to. The next time you go to a Little League game, you look and see who's doing all the troublemaking. It's having a bad effect on the adults is what it's doing. That's because they never learned to be good sports when they were young. And it shows.

"It disturbs me every time I realize that only 10% of our youth is under the direction of coaches and on organized teams. You all know what unorganized corner-kick ball becomes. The great big fellow always gets to carry the ball or be at bat and the little guys never get to find out whether they are any good or not. Chances are they're really better than that great big guy but they'll never know it without organized coaching to equalize the competition."

Like most football coaches, Jack Curtice has been given a new automobile in Buick Roadmaster by grateful Texans at Texas Western, which he later used to drive out of town to a better job. But unlike most, Jack Curtice seems never to have left a bad feeling behind him when he departed. Even today, his graceful, rambling redwood ranch home hard by the Stanford golf course is frequently visited by Utah alumni vacationing in San Francisco. And they are as welcome as they were in Salt Lake City.

Curtice's wife is the former Margaret Brittingham from Lunenburg

County, Virginia. She is the coach's second wife. His first died in a fall from a horse in 1941, and Margaret has raised Jack's son and daughter by his first marriage as well as their 11-year-old son Jerry. They were married at Norfolk in 1943, when Curtice was stationed in the Navy there.

Being a coach's wife calls for a little play-selecting, too. One of the things not to do, Margaret has learned, is select the wrong game for a post-game party. One year at Utah, the Idaho game looked like a nice safe breather. Utah was an overwhelming favorite when Margaret confidently shoved the turkey in the oven before the kickoff. The shocker came when Idaho edged Curtice's team 23-21, and the turkey stayed in the oven till the meat fell off of its own accord.

Curtice seems stimulated by the challenge of West Coast football. Of this fact, Feathro observes: "Most coaches want to win in as big a league as possible to prove themselves." It seems clear that Coach Curtice took the new post at some initial financial sacrifice. His salary probably is somewhere between \$16,000 and \$20,000, and at Utah, considering his salary, weekly television show and other side income possibilities, it is believed the Curtice take-home pay was higher. But the growth possibilities are present at Stanford.

For one thing there is "the big game." To Stanfordites and their tail-bridge alumni of San Francisco, the "big game" is not the seventh game of the World Series, Notre Dame vs. Army or even a no-limit

poker session with Nick the Greek but the four quarters of the annual end-of-November California-Stanford football game. It is a bit of armagideon which sometimes irritates football fans from other parts of the state (to say nothing of Harvard and Yale), but a San Franciscan is not at all intending to be funny when he calls a Cal-Stanford game in which the combined records of the two teams may total three victories "the big game." It would be an unforgivable gaffe to laugh. The big game got its name in the days when it was, indeed, just that and the Cal-Stanford tangle pitted two titans of the national football scene against each other.

Under Curtice, Stanford football should swing to the winning (and moneymaking) side of the schizophrenic syndrome, and the big game should get bigger. There is nothing as lurid as the "Vow Boys" or the later "Wow Boys" on the horizon, but Curtice teams, at least in films, look like the next meeting show this side of the pros—a show that may again fill Stanford's 50,000-seat stadium, and incidentally make some money. Nor in Cactus Jack merely out to entertain. "Listen," says wife Margaret sternly, "Jack may not act like it, but he likes to win."

Jack himself grins enigmatically. "Oh, shucks," he says. "Goodness knows, I'm no better and no worse than any other coach. I certainly didn't guarantee anybody I'd win every game. But I do think we'll show up for 'em. And there ain't nobody going to beat us without they stay awake."

\*\*\*

*For active men...here's a tip from Russ Hodges:*



## COMPLETE YOUR WARDROBE WITH

**JOHN C.  
Roberts**  
SHOES FOR MEN

#3385, New Savane Toe Dress  
Casual in Black Mellow Grain.  
#3381, Is hypoxid.



Your activities may not be as varied and strenuous as Russ Hodges', but your shoe wardrobe should be ready for every occasion.

You should have a dress shoe. You should have a pair for street or office. And one for leisure wear.

Take it from Russ: "There's a JOHN C. ROBERTS shoe to fill every spot in your active wardrobe... and fill it smartly! That's why I look for the J.C.R. label in every pair I buy."



#3348, Bryant Mellow Grain  
leather casual. #3366, Black.  
#3347, Tan Brown.

#3393, Black smooth leather  
Dress Slipper. #3384, Same  
style and color with Mellow  
Grain vamp/heel.



**\$10<sup>95</sup> to \$15<sup>95</sup>**  
Same styles higher

FRIEDMAN-SHELDY DIVISION  
INTERNATIONAL SHOE COMPANY  
ST. LOUIS, MO. • ATLANTA, GA. • MANCHESTER, N.H.





# LOU GROZA TEACHES YOU THE PLACE KICK



TOLD TO DUDLEY DOUST

*Drawings by Robert Riger*

Lou Groza, who at the age of 34 is now in his 15th year as a star tackle for the Cleveland Browns, ranks as the greatest place kicker in football history. The 628 points he has scored with his toe is a record which may last forever

IT MIGHT come under the heading of irony to note that when the College All-Stars beat Detroit in August they used one of the pros' favorite weapons, the field goal, to do it. Bobby Joe Conrad kicked four field goals, equaling my best record for a single game. Maybe it's more important to point out that Conrad's performance may be a sign of the importance the kicker has assumed in college football because of the new rule for points after touchdown. If a team doesn't have a place-kicking threat, the opponent can spread its defenses on the goal line and make it that much more difficult to run or pass for the two-point conversion; with the kicking threat you are sure of one point, and the two points will be easier since the opposition will have to put pressure on your kicker. Also, a three-point field goal will come in handy in erasing a two-point conversion edge.

Now more than ever it would be worthwhile for a youngster to master the art of place-kicking. On the following pages I tell about the things I have learned through the years, things it took me a long while to perfect but which any young man can learn if he will practice. Successful place-kicking is largely a matter of timing, and you get the timing only if you're willing to spend plenty of time practicing. Maybe it's comy to say the foot is back in college football, but, believe me, it is.

CONTINUED



## Placing the ball

I will start first with the kickoff, because all the basic movements of place-kicking are involved in it, and in kicking field goals you simply modify to fit the situation. On the kickoff I use a kicking tee. I set the ball straight up and down, as it won't fall forward or get blown off. If I tilted the ball, too, I'd get lots of left but not nearly the distance I want. Under exceptional wind conditions I may alter this rule, tilting the ball back to take advantage of a strong following wind. If there is a strong head wind, my safety man holds the ball for me, tilting it slightly forward to get a lower, wind-boring trajectory. Crosswinds don't worry me much. I may even take advantage of one now and then by kicking toward a corner and letting the ball tug along with the wind. One other thing: I make certain the laces face straight down the field. If they are cocked, you get uneven wind resistance and the ball will be carried off to one side.

## Meeting the ball

At the moment of contact, I am not trying to kick the ball up in the air. What I am trying to do is to drive right through the spot on the ball I'm aiming at, drive through it parallel to the ground. The point of impact is right on the rear of the ball, just below the center. My right ankle locks an instant before impact with the ball, the knee locks immediately after, and I try to kick right through the ball as far as I can. At impact, my hands are coming forward, my eyes are on the spot on the ball I want to hit and I'm still leaning forward. I take a skip step with my left foot after the ball is away, because of the momentum of the kick. The forward lean gives me more of a sensation of kicking through the ball and adds to the power of the kick at the important moment when I have made contact.



## The equipment

For a kicker I advise a very snug-fitting pair of football shoes. My own are size 11, one size smaller than my street shoes. The snugness gives me a better feel of the ball; for the same reason, I don't wear a heavy pair of sweat socks but a single thin pair. Most everyone uses the square kicking toe; it's harder and, being flat across the front, it allows you a slight margin for error if the ball is not placed right or if you don't kick squarely.





## The onside kick

Fairly often, in both college and professional football, you'll see the onside kick when a team wants to retain possession of the ball after scoring. A kickoff is a free ball beyond mid-field, or 10 yards beyond the kicking point. The object of the onside kick is to get the ball just over that 10-yard distance, so that your team can recover it and put you on the offense on about the 50-yard line. For this kick I set the ball on the tee exactly as I do for a regular kickoff. The only difference is that I hold back on the swing of my right leg. I tap the ball; not just below the center, as I normally would, but in the upper third, on the side. If it's kicked properly it hits the ground quickly, takes a very high bounce and it's a live ball by the time it comes down, just over the 10-yard line. You'll have to work at this to find out just how hard to tap the ball when you kick it so that it will go far enough down field and take a high enough bounce to give your teammates time to get down there and make a recovery.



## The approach and follow-through

The point at which different kickers take their initial stance may vary considerably. You have to work out a spot from which you can build up good speed without tiring yourself. For me this is 10 yards behind the ball. I stand directly behind the ball unless I plan to kick away from some dangerous runner — like Otis Armstrong. In that case I take a step to the left or right but stay on the 10, my right foot on the line, the left back a little, toe to instep. I relax, standing easily on the balls of my feet, arms swinging loosely in front of me. I drive hard off my left foot, reaching three-quarter speed in a couple of steps. I don't

go faster until after the kick; I have better control and a fraction more time in case I have to adjust for some error. A half yard from the ball, I begin my kick. I am on my left foot. My right leg is back and just beginning to swing down. It becomes a pendulum. I have a feeling it is being thrown downward through an arc. At this point it is very important to lock your right ankle upward, toes up. I am bent forward to give myself better balance and added straight-ahead impetus. A split second after contact, my right knee locks. When I land on my right foot, the kick is over and I start looking for blockers.

CONTINUED

## Kicking the field goal

In pro football we are not allowed to use a kicking tee for field goals or extra points as you can in school and college football. For this reason, I try to mark a spot for my holder by scratching a line with my cleats or by pulling out a tuft of grass, to give myself an exact point of contact for the kick. Not having time for a 10-yard run at the ball, as in the kickoff, I have to pick up all my momentum in about two and a half yards. First, I take two and a half normal walking strides from where the ball will be placed down and assume my stance there. This stance is the same as in the kickoff, but I take much more care in lining myself up. I start my approach to the kick as soon as the pass from the center hits my holder's hands, beginning with a short, rolling step (from heel to toe) with my right foot. Then I take a

long, lunging step, landing on my left foot, the pendulum action starting in my right leg as I land. My ankle locks, swings down and forward, my left foot is flat on the ground and I am leaning over the ball as I make contact. The force of the follow-through causes me to take a skipping step on my left foot. I usually kick from about seven yards back of the line of scrimmage to take advantage of the pocket formed by my blockers. If I moved farther back, I would give the outside rushers a better rushing angle; up closer, the inside linemen and backers, who block most kicks, would have a shorter route. Incidentally, I make every field goal or extra point kick an all-out effort, regardless of the distance involved. You can't guess the swing of your leg if you ease up on the force of the kick for the shorter attempts.

1



**READY FOR THE BALL** Here I am in a balanced position, completely relaxed, concentrating on the spot where the ball will



be placed down. My right foot is slightly forward, and my arms swing in a relaxed arc. I'll move as ball hits the holder.

3



**THE APPROACH** The holder has placed the ball on the ground as I begin my second and long step. Here is where he will



rotate the ball to get it in front if he has time. I am still concentrating on the kicking point, keeping my eyes on the ball.



**ACCURACY IS PARAMOUNT:** When I set myself for a field goal attempt, I line up my shoulders with the tops of the goal posts (left). That is true even on severe angle kicks, too; while I may be at an angle to the line of scrimmage, I am still kicking straight between the goal posts, although the target, naturally, has become much smaller. If the holder places the ball down with the laces toward me by mistake, I try to kick under the laces, hitting them, spoils your accuracy, especially on very long kicks.

2



**THE SPOT:** Now the ball has reached the holder's hands, and he is preparing to place it down on the spot I have marked.



laces away as possible. I lead off with my right foot, taking a short, rolling step, still concentrating on where the ball will be.

4



**THE CONTACT:** As the holder sets ball firmly with one finger, I land on my left foot, cocking my right leg. The right leg

5



6



swings like a pendulum, the ankle locks before impact, knee immediately after. A powerful follow-through gets distance.

# IT'S GOAL TO GO!

Continued from page 21

from underneath. Once I tried wearing a skirt and sweater, which was fine for the game, but in the evening all the other girls turned up in black taffeta, and there I was in my British tweeds. At any rate, I never figured it out, and part of my silence was due to the fact that my teeth were always chattering at the game and anything I said came out sounding as though I was tight.

But there was safety in silence. A girl who cheered too loudly or inappropriately (when the other team made a touchdown, for instance) was worse than one who sulked, and I at least might be chalked up as a taciturn and thoughtful type, working out the plays in advance. Behind my impassivity, I was making observations, gaining in wisdom and insight. My pride was stinging and I was gradually coming to accept the importance of what was going on below, on the field. After all, it was childish to compete with a superior force; football, obviously, had a great deal that I didn't. There I sat, victims of a broiled tenderloin and a Martini flouting through my frivolous mind, oddly dressed, ignorant, undependable; while on the football field a well-ordered predictable pagant was going on, full of drama and excitement within its framework of rules. Looking down, my steady-minded date knew that when the ball left the center's hands, the players would move into action; that when the horn was blown, a penalty would follow; and if No. 11 made a touchdown, he would score six points for his team. If, on the other hand, was likely to drop my purse under the stands, lose a glove or tell a funny story about my roommate at the wrong time; I might faint from hunger, piss out from too many swigs from the flask or spend half an hour looking for the ladies' room. I was, if occasionally amusing, a squirrel cage of confusion in comparison to the beauty and order at my feet.

Not only this, but my earnest date, observing the game, found positive things in it to identify with. He became in turn each of the players breaking away for a 60-yard run, kicking a field goal from the 30-yard line or catching a game-winning for-

ward pass in the last 10 seconds of play. Best of all, he became No. 9, who wounded himself spectacularly (but not too seriously) at a crucial moment, was carried off the field amid cheers and whistles and turned up later at one of the cocktail parties with his arm in a sling, smiling bravely. How could I compete with this? Searching under the stands for my last lipstick and baciate handkerchief hardly served to bring forth surges of heroism. Beyond this, football embodied my date's highest values. It had virility, competition, good fellowship, opportunity for



"There I was in my British tweeds."

courage, drama and predictability.

Football was also a tradition; and that, to my date at least, was very important. It was part of college, part of fall, part of the New England way of life, and he was gathering things from it that would last him for years. His father still came back, in a raccoon coat, with his mother, who had been courted in these very stands. When he would be vice-president of a Wall Street firm and living in a sturdily built house in Scarsdale (which was the future I usually visualized for my dates) he would come back, with coat and hip flask, and cheer as ardently as ever. It would always be something solid in a world of scatterbrained women.

As the last quarter finished off and we drifted back toward the fraternity house, it became easier and easier

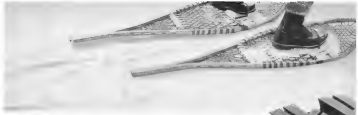
to feel mellow and affectionate toward football. Soon I would be sitting, warm and comfortable, in someone's room at the Phi Psi house, appropriately dressed at last, with a drink in my hand and two or three bowls of Fritos clearly visible. It didn't really matter who had won, since either way had certain advantages. If Amherst lost (which they usually did, except when the freshmen were playing the Andover seniors and my loyalty had been sadly torn) we could all be grave and philosophical about it, saying it was a pity, but then Amherst excelled in other areas. If Amherst won, it was such an exciting novelty that my date might lose his grip and buy me a steak and a bottle of wine at the River Lodge. What did it matter? The important thing was that a game had been played.

Because of the game, we were all united. On a Saturday evening during the spring the Phi Psi or the Delta and their dates were likely to be a diffuse lot. Conversation would be aimless, one or two people would get hopelessly drunk, someone would water the beer, the only pianist in the house would refuse to play. Everyone would be wrapped in a fog of his own problems and no one cooperated. But after a game we were all full of fraternity aplomb, raising our glasses on high and singing *Lord Jeffrey Amherst* loudly. We had a bond; we were all in this together.

I felt this particularly strongly, since I spent four happy years at the Phi Psi house. I knew the curtains in the living room and the cracks in the front steps like my own right hand, and at one point, toward the end of my senior year, I thought of suggesting that they put up a plaque for me, a little tribute to my constancy.

But I dismissed the idea as inappropriate. After all, I already had my reward. I had learned, in the stands, about the kind of men who would someday be running the banks, law firms, investment houses and colleges of our country. Four years back I had longed for a man who would feed me wine and recite poetry to me on the banks of the river. But suppose I had gotten him and moved into his cold water flat with him and taken in laundry to finance the

continued



## Sure footed...quiet, too!

One look at that "H" tread tells you why. Extra-deep, it glides you through loose snow and slush. Sharp and clean, it grips hard-packed roads, gets you through where others spin and skid. Extra-wide and deliberately spaced, the "H's" eliminate snow tire rumble, give you maximum comfort and control on dry highways and streets. In 14 inch sizes for all cars. Black or white sidewalls.



# MOHAWK TOTEM CHIEF



MOHAWK'S ON THE MOVE!

AT MOHAWK DEALERS EVERYWHERE

THE MOHAWK RUBBER COMPANY • AKRON, OHIO • PLANTS IN AKRON, OHIO • HELENA, ARKANSAS • STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA

# "HAVE PHILCO... WILL TRAVEL"



## PHILCO "BRIEF CASE"

### Slender Seventeen



Wherever you go, however you go, you'll take this new Philco with you. So compact, so lightweight it's like having TV in a brief case! The secret of this bright, big-screen portable is Philco's new "S-F" (Semi-Flat) picture tube that removes less than three inches from front to back than any, and the new compact, power-packed Wrap-Around chassis.

Slender Seventeen has the exclusive "Scan-Tenna" handle that hides a 33-inch telescoping antenna. All top controls. And, it's finished all around—even the back is beautiful. You can own one for as little as \$199.95.

### new Colors!

Choose from lustrous color Blue, Green, Gold or stunning swirl patterns vinyl finished in Baby Alligator Skin, Baby Alligator Black or Bubble Ties.

See to believe contact us, please, at Philco 4000 N. 4th St., Chicago, Illinois. Open weekdays 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM. Closed Sundays.

LOOK AHEAD... and you'll believe.

**PHILCO.**



## IT'S GOAL TO GO! continued

publication of his first book of poems? God forbid. Our children might be destitute, the wine might run out, the washing machine might break down and he would be on the banks of the river with another woman. Now I knew what was good for me: a man who got down and looked for my lost Spatick, who lent me his muffer, who respected law and order and tradition and houses in Scarsdale and who was part of a way of life that had existed for a long time and was likely to exist even longer. By teaching me all this, Amherst had gained a female alumna. The man I married might be a graduate of Radlins or the Sorbonne or the New School for Social Research—who could tell? No matter how often he took me back for reasons, he never could give me what Amherst had. He could take me to strange football games in unknown places, jai-ai in Spain, cricket in India; it would all be interesting, but it would not be what I understood.

The man I did marry, as it turned out, graduated from Northwestern and took me to Little League games in Dhahran, Saudi Arabia. He also took me to jai-ai in Cuba, bullfights in Spain and horse races in Rome. Now that we are back in the States for a while, he spends a good deal of time at Yankee Stadium. I usually don't go with him, but when I do I understand why he's there. He likes order and predictability and he swings the bat with Mickey Mantle every time.

This fall we will probably go to some Columbia football games, and by now I feel I can take them in my stride. I'll dress properly, I won't be afraid to ask for a hamburger on the way and I'll be able to relax in my hard-won understanding. And maybe I'll even begin to understand, for the first time, just what the ball's going on down on the field. **END**







## ...the calendar and the clock

"Perhaps the greatest distinction between cruising and racing yachsmen lies in a sense of pace. Your true cruiser sails by the calendar, not the clock. The moment is what counts: the fact that he is afloat, with a good little ship carrying him to another place. There is no need to be impatient, nor to fret—only to enjoy. But your racing sailor never escapes the scurrying second hand. It is probably his most necessary competitive attribute. In any given set of conditions, he feels how his boat should be going. When she is not doing her best, he suffers. He must be efficient to be happy."

*Carlotta Mitchell, "On the Wind's Call"*  
SPORTS ILLUSTRATED, January 8, 1958  
Photograph by Richard Stone

In **SPORTS ILLUSTRATED**, 850,000 families find personal meaning in the world of sport through writing and photography grounded in a deep knowledge and love of that world. Here is a magazine which reflects their own drives and desires, their particular sort of vitality. For more than 600 advertisers, it is a unique path to the hearts, minds and desires of America's most contemporary citizens.

**SPORTS ILLUSTRATED**





**Something old (the bourbon). Something new (the bottles).**

The old: Walker's De Luxe straight bourbon aged 7 years in cask. The new: Pint and half-pint flasks—curved, with Jigger Top. Handsome new labels, too. No bourbon anywhere is more deluxe than Walker's De Luxe!

# 19<sup>TH</sup> HOLE The readers take over

## CONSERVATION: MAJORITY RULE

Save

It is surprising that Bill Douglas, with his extensive legal experience and outdoor background, is opposed to the opening of that stretch of still unspoiled Pacific coastline to the motorist public! (*A Rifle for Poverty*, 31, Sept. 3.)

Surely he knows that under our system of government the majority rules, and all who love the outdoors know that this majority insist on their God-given right to despoil Nature.

It would be unfair to require them to walk more than a half mile from their cars to decorate the landscape with beer cans, plastic sewage and broken bottles or to uproot shrubs, leave rocks at wildlife and start forest fires. So let's get the ball-dance milking and start building hot-dog stands and alcoholic shops without further delay!

DICK CARPENTIER

Jemistown, Pa.

Save:

Congratulations to Justice Douglas. I, too, think they have enough highways along the Washington coastlines.

Let them put the superhighways where they really need them.

Mrs. EDWARD A. WOOD  
Woodland Hills, Calif.

## FLYING AW, WILDERNESS

Save:

In your issue of August 28 you have a picture of a Cessna 180 equipped with floats (*The New Age of Private Flights*). Beneath the picture a paragraph explains, "With more than enough power to handle the extra drag, it lands and takes off easily on 'back-and-forth' lakes and strips. The plane, as much as any other, has changed the Idaho Primitive Area from park-like country to a wilderness hunter's or fisherman's paradise."

The above paragraph may give to some the impression that landing aircraft on water or land within Wilderness or Primitive Areas in the National Forests is legal. To land aircraft within such an area is against the law and also violates the ideal under which these areas were set up.

ROBERT W. CERNAK

Quincy, Calif.

Mr. Cernak is mistaken. Not only is it legal to land on any of the seven airstrips located in the million-acre Idaho Wilderness Area, but private planes make a far wider public use possible, without destroying the essential

character of the preserve. In addition to two resorts on the Arden's Strige-Sulphur Creek Ranch and Moose Creek Ranch—there are four Primitive fly-in resorts: Pistol Creek Lodge, Middle Park Lodge, Flying B Ranch and the Jess Taylor Ranch. These who administer the area welcome flying visitors, especially hunters who help keep the large Middle Park of the Salmon deer herd, for which there is far too little grazing land, under control. Even with a limit of two bucks per hunter the Middle Park herd is still "critically" dense.—ED.

## FOOTBALL: THE FACTS

Save:

Several newspapers in the South have stated that Jimmy Phillips (*A Free Rifle for Big Red*, 31, Aug. 23) was misquoted in your article.

I have much respect for your magazine. If your story is the correct one, then Phillips should be awarded. People lose faith when there are charges of misquotation.

JAMES A. GIBSON

Burlington, N.C.

Special ILLUSTRATED's article was a factual account of Jimmy Phillips' football career and the quotes were accurate.—ED.

## FOOTBALL: CAUSE FOR PRIDE

Save:

In reading the article by your Mr. James Murray regarding the unfortunate death of Red Sanders, the late football coach at UCLA (31, Aug. 31), I could not help noting a statement which can only be considered grossly inaccurate. Says Mr. Murray: "The West Coast never held its head as high in the Rose Bowl as when a Sanders eleven took the field to represent it."

I think it might be wiser for you to call Mr. Murray's attention to the following:

1) UCLA appeared in the Rose Bowl four times and lost on every occasion.  
2) The University of Southern California appeared in the Bowl 12 times and lost three times.

3) From 1930 to 1948, USC appeared in the Bowl seven times and was at every occasion.

4) USC is the only West Coast football team to have won a game from the Big Ten since the contract was signed in the late '40s.

EDGAR ALLEN YALE

Chicago

## FOOTBALL: READY TO ROLL

Save:

Thirty-four years ago, the University of Michigan "made" Red Grange—our year new football forerunner scored four

tremendous touchdowns against the Wolverines in the opening minutes of the game (Michigan-Illinois, 1904).

In 1952 the University of Michigan could "break" Grange as a prognosticator—as the dark horse Wolverines are ready to roll in the Big Ten. If Red wants to keep his average up he had better pike Michigan as a steady winner throughout the season.

ROGER STANTON

Detroit

All of which demonstrates the perils of prognostication even before the prognosticator prognosticates.—ED.

## GOLF: MY MAN OF THE YEAR

Save:

This Knowles guy with his handicap-equivaler (*The Inequitable Equivaler*, 31, Aug. 23) has a good point and could easily win the Man of the Year award at our club. Our local best-ball matches are inevitably won by a couple of 12 or 13 duffers who turn in made shoveling five birdies and five 3s, but who backed each other up in trouble. Last week my partner and I (3 and 4 handicaps) played a match with an 18 and 19. The two hucksters came in with great 25, 1 over par, in our 18—and we had to give 12 strokes. Needless to say, it was a match for only 12 holes. On the basis Mr. Knowles suggests, both of our opponents would deserve about 12 handicap. It would of course damage their standard of living a good deal. Interestingly enough, we figured the yard on a four-ball basis and would still have lost about 8 and 4. In the case of my partner and myself, our total gross scores all year won't be 10 strokes apart. The others' scores may run from 78 to 106. But the point is that their handicaps do not accurately reflect their match play potential. And that is what we pay (dandy) to see every Saturday.

Please do not use my name. No matter how nice I am, I still have to live with these guys.

ARMSTRONG

Seattle

## JOHNSON VS. THORPE (REPLY)

Save:

Reader Vern Baumgartner (*Open House*, Sept. 3) has a few of his facts twisted in arguing that Lou Thorpe is a better all-rounder than Huber Johnson.

Thorpe's doubleth performance of 1922 did not stand as a record "until a few years ago." It was broken in the Olympics of 1928, and as a world mark in 1927. The world record has been upset an additional 11 times since 1927.

Thorpe's pentathlon-decathlon double in the Olympics was an enormous feat. The pentathlon was six days before the first day of the decathlon, and the latter event was contested over a three-day period, rather than the usual two.

continued

4. Eagle Company, 34—Major's Building, Park Street, 34, 37, 1 Union, 13, 14 on Portland.  
Oregon Eastern 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.



HENRI RICHARD, INCREDIBLY FAMOUS CENTER FOR THE MONTREAL CANADIENS

**"YOU CAN'T BEAT A CANADIAN BULKY FOR STYLE"** says Henri Richard (the Pocket Rocket), newest member of Jantzen's International Sports Club. To prove the point, take another look at his 100% wool cardigan. You can see the stripes are newly designed in richer, muted tones. Thus, like any real "pro" (and good amateurs, too), Henri leaves his flashiness on the ice, but never his flair. No longer a Canadian exclusive, this bulky is now carried by better American stores in a masculine range of colors. Sizes 36-48, \$15.95.

*Jantzen* sportswear for sportsmen

JANTZEN INC. • PORTLAND, OREGON

It is true that training methods, equipment and the tracks themselves have improved since 1912—and so have the competitors, who put in as much or more time training for the distance as Johnson, and still can't match him.

Before selling Johnson short, let's realize a few other important facts. Whereas Thorge was 34 years old in his Olympic triumph, Johnson was just a 19-year-old freshman when he best broke the world distance record. And until he was 19, he was the best of the tremendous athletes and fine gentlemen. For big Ralph hurt himself in 1936 and hasn't been sound since.

The best proof that he is operating at something less than 100% efficiency lies in the events in which he competed during the regular season. In 1934 he headed 23 feet 1 1/2 inches (making the U.S. Olympic team) and headed the high in U.S. high marks among the half dozen best in the world that year. By this time he already had won 168 meters in 16.5, 230 yards in 31.8 and 400 meters in 47.8, plus the 200 in 32.7. He was, obviously, a speed type, ideally suited for the sprint, hurdles and broad jump.

But then he banged up his knee and sat out most of the 1937 season and part of the 1938 campaign. Still unable to put his knee to the test of hurdling or jumping, Rufe turned to the weights, and in one amazing day (April 28 against Stanford) put the shot 54 feet 1 1/4 inches, threw the discus 135 feet 9 1/2 inches and the javelin 237 feet 10 inches. No one man has ever done so well in these three events—in one day, or in a lifetime.

With practically no repeating, hurdling, jumping or vaulting behind him this year, Johnson still shattered the world distance mark. Should he be completely healthy in 1939 he will come on many people think he will again erase those of us who think we cannot be amazed by anything the fabulous athlete does.

HERB NELSON

Publisher, *Frank and Field News*  
Los Angeles, Calif.

#### AMERICA'S CUP, REMEMBER PAINE

Sirs:

I have read Carlotta Mitchell's excellent article *Which Will It Be?* (31, Sept. 1) with great interest. I feel, however, that in discussing the selection of *Yankee* over *Yankee* in 1934 and her subsequent successful defense of the America's Cup over *Endeavour* some important facts have been overlooked.

"Superior crew work" did "undoubtedly" carry *Endeavour* to victory. A most important contributor to this superior crew work, however, was Frank C. Paine, designer of *Yankee* and an important member of her afterguard, as well as one of her chief financial backers. *Endeavour* won the first two races, and the situation looked desperate for *Yankee*. An important reason for this state of affairs, according to the memoirs of C. Sherman Hoyt, majority of *Endeavour's* afterguard, was the complete inability of the U.S. crew to handle a parachute spandrel properly. At this juncture, the *Nelsson* group borrowed *Yankee's* parachute, along with the expert services of Frank Paine

to supervise its handling. The latter, a sportsman in the truest sense, forgot his enmity of Paine's debatable elimination and lent all his efforts to help the *Yankee* team. Many well-informed yachtsmen believe that Paine was largely responsible for pulling the fat out of the fire. This



THE LATE FRANK PAINE

added an ironic touch to the selection of *Endeavour* over *Yankee* on the basis of superior crew work and equipment.

I believe that this should be pointed out now out of respect for the memory of one of our greatest yacht designers and sailors and, above all, one of our great sportsmen, the late Frank Cabot Paine.

FRANK J. MATHIAS III  
Woods Hole, Mass.

#### AMERICA'S CUP, LITTLE BOYS BLUE

Sirs:

I was much amused by the delineation in text and drawing of Harold Vanderbilt (For *Men* and a *Big Cup*, 31, Sept. 3). I recently came across a photograph of the "Briny legend," as George Hampton characterized Vanderbilt, when the legend was only a short, stout stomp.

The picture (below) shows Harold Vanderbilt with his cousin J. Watson Webb



YOUNG VANDERBILT AND WEBB

on the beach at Nice. Both boys must have been around 8 or 9, which would make V. about 1896. Harold and my father grew up to be among the great

sportsmen of their generation, so the sailor suits may have been prophetic.

J. WATSON WEBB JR.

Los Angeles

#### BASEBALL, ELEMENTARY ECONOMICS

Sirs:

I note with interest your editorial (*Big League Balance Sheet*, 31, Sept. 3) which reads as follows:

"The events of the past five years, during which the Boston Braves, the St. Louis Braves, the Philadelphia Athletics, the Brooklyn Dodgers and the New York Giants have seemingly aimed their shots (batles mine) by pulling up stakes and performing before a new audience, suggest that nothing is better for ailing baseball business (batles again mine) than a change of scenery."

I fear that the above statement conveys the misleading impression that the Brooklyn Dodgers were a sick franchise financially—even though the article from which it is extracted makes the very valid point that geographical removal of baseball franchises will not necessarily produce an economic panacea for the ball club that moves. In the case of the Dodgers, as you at some time, the figures in the Congressional Record establish that the Brooklyn club made more money for the 10-year period prior to its removal than any other team in the National League. Even in recent years, when Milwaukee became the lone National League team to outdraw Brooklyn in home attendance, the Dodgers probably made up the difference—or even exceeded it—by way of television revenues (Milwaukee does not televise its games). The basic point is that the Dodger departure from Brooklyn was without economic justification.

Incidentally, as in lesser degree was the Giant removal. The same figures in the Congressional Record—and nobody did a better job of presenting them than *SPORTS ILLUSTRATED* (31, July 1, '37)—disclose that for the 10-year period prior to the San Francisco adventure, the New York Giants were among the three money-making clubs of the National League. When the Giants moved, the front office was ailing financially, but the people of New York City and environs were not to blame.

HOWARD CORRELL

New York City

#### BASEBALL, BROTHERLY LOVE

Sirs:

I don't think that Philie Phan can be excused from accusations of bad conduct by the discomfit of Connie Mack Stadium or the Sunday blue lawn, as Reader Mack Pinton attempts to do (19th Hole, Sept. 1) in rebuttal to Richard Pollard's article (*On the Road with the "Freaks,"* 31, Aug. 11). Having observed many a basketball game at the Palmetto, I can attest to the fact that Philadelphia as basketball fans are the loudest equals of their baseball-loving confreres.

May I suggest that Philadelphiaans merely have an acute lack of the brotherly love which gave their city its name?

CHARLES MOSKOWITZ

New York City

## Pat on the Back



FRESHMAN COACH LAROCHE AT YALE



### CHESTER J. LAROCHE

*'Never de-emphasize the value of winning'*

In the turbulent world of college football many a hard kick is aimed at the game itself. The man who winces most sharply at this occasional roughing from skeptical educators and from football's often self-seeking family of coaches and players is Chet LaRoche, the best friend college football ever had.

To LaRoche, football ranks with family, church and school as a "training ground for men of spirit and instiller of competitive fiber." As successful and hard-hitting a businessman today as he was a Yale quarterback 42 years ago, Chet LaRoche is an evangelical admirer of the old-fashioned virtues of determination and grit. He is by temperament a man who seeks solutions in action (some years ago, annoyed with having to remove his hat every time he ate in a restaurant, he started his own with Author-Artist Ludwig Bemelmans). To champion football's cause, Chet LaRoche spearheaded the creation of the National Football Foundation and

Hall of Fame "to mobilize the game as a vital force in preparing American youth for the competitive business of everyday living."

Eventually the foundation expects to build a Hall of Fame in New Brunswick, N.J. Of far greater concern is the foundation's mission to serve as spokesman for college football and through its members (all of whom have a personal commitment to football) to help chart a course midway between atrophy and excess. On October 28 the foundation will kick off its '58 season with a dinner in New York (invited speaker: Dwight D. Eisenhower, President of the U.S. and ex-football player, West Point '15), at which coaches and players elected this year to its Hall of Fame will be introduced and a gold medal will be given to the man "who has distinguished himself by his service to football." Whoever he may be, he is likely to agree with LaRoche that in football, as in all athletics, "spirit must predominate over technique."

**MIGHTY-MAC**

Jacket shown is tailored by Cape Ann of 1895; Du Pont nylon, in black-white and red-black. About \$20.95 at fine stores everywhere!



PHOTOGRAPHED IN THE FRENCH ALPS AT COURMAYEUR, SAVOY.

## WARM...YET LIGHT

Don't be weighted down in cold weather—wear this warm, lightweight jacket of "Taslan" textured nylon

(this is a fact, too)

It's soft "Taslan" textured nylon on the outside... nylon quilt on the inside, and it weighs a mere 3½ ounces! That means you can be as active as you want in cold weather. For jackets made with Du Pont nylon keep body heat in, cold out, without weighing you down. Du Pont nylon also makes jackets wash and wear.

Little, if any, ironing is needed after this jacket is washed. And because Du Pont nylon is so long-wearing, you'll enjoy wearing this jacket for a long time. See jackets made with Du Pont nylon soon!

"Taslan" is Du Pont's registered trademark designating textured nylon made in accordance with quality standards set by Du Pont. Du Pont makes them, does not make the fabric or jacket design trade.

DU PONT

**NYLON**



DU PONT DE NEMOURS

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING... THROUGH CHEMISTRY



THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Known by the company it keeps

Art has many elements—and the greatest of these are three: inspiration, dedication, and that vital center—talent. As these define the difference between average paintings and a masterpiece, they also mark the distinction between other whiskies and V.O.

IMPORTED **Seagram's V.O.**

WORLD'S FINEST CANADIAN WHISKY



SEAGRAM DISTILLERS CO., NEW YORK CITY, OLD SCOTCH, CANADIAN WHISKY—A BLEND... OF FINE SELECTED WHISKIES SIX YEARS OLD.